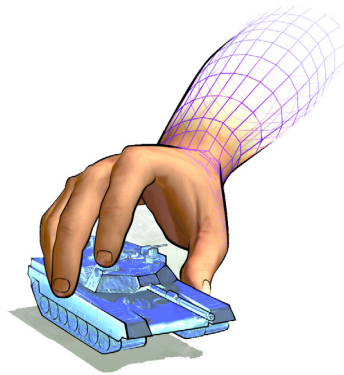




← Use the bookmarks to access the Master Table of Contents and Master Index.

See the [Documentation Roadmap](#) on page 2 for a quick guide to what is in the manuals.

Click a title to open a manual.

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

VR-Forces Users Guide

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

VR-Forces Developers Guide

VR-Forces Front-End Developers Guide

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

Documentation Roadmap

If you want to know:	Read this:
How to navigate the 2D and 3D views, attach the observer to entities, change GUI settings and so on. Everything about the GUI except how to create and run scenarios.	<i>VR-Forces Users Guide</i> , online help
How to create scenarios, assign tasks and sets, and write plans	<i>VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide</i> , online help, and video tutorials at www.mak.com/products/vrforces_tutorials.php
How to use the development kit (APIs)	<i>VR-Forces Developers Guide</i> , <i>VR-Forces Front-End Developers Guide</i> , class documentation, header files
How to add, change, delete, or configure entity and object models and behaviors without writing code	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to optimize performance	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i>
How to use the Entity Editor, OPD Editor, or Scenario Merge utilities	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> , online help in each utility
How to compose terrains using elevation data, imagery, and feature data and save the terrains to the MTF format.	<i>VR-Forces Configuration Guide</i> and online help.
How to create GDB terrains from other formats, associate image data with terrains, and create MTD files	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
Add feature data to a GDB file	<i>MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide</i> , TDB Tool online help
How to upgrade from older versions of VR-Forces	<i>VR-Forces Migration Guide</i> , <i>VR-Forces Release Notes</i>
High level information about component models	Class documentation
What the API examples do and how to build them	Class documentation
Answers to frequently asked questions	www.mak.com/support/faq.php
Which manual to look in to find specific information	<i>VR-Forces Documentation Center</i>

VR-Forces Master Table of Contents

VR-Forces Getting Started Guide

Introduction

Guide to the VR-Forces Documentation Set	1-2
--	-----

Installing VR-Forces

Make Sure You Have the Correct Application Versions	2-6
Install Applications in the Correct Order	2-7
Uninstall and Reinstall Applications in the Correct Order	2-7
Set Up Licensing	2-7

Running a Scenario

Start VR-Forces	3-9
Load a Scenario	3-12
Run the Scenario	3-13
Understand the Scenario	3-13
Getting Information about Individual Entities	3-14
Viewing Plans	3-16
Viewing Force Hierarchies and Relationships	3-17
Scenario Objects	3-18

Creating a Scenario

Create a Scenario	4-20
Create an Entity	4-23
Create a Tactical Graphic	4-26
Save the Scenario	4-27
Tell the Entity What To Do	4-27

Assigning Tasks

Independent Tasks	5-29
Concurrent Tasks	5-29
Assigning an Independent Task	5-30
Running the Simulation	5-31

Set Data Requests	5-32
-------------------------	------

Writing Plans

Choosing Between Independent Tasks and Plans	6-33
Entity Plans and Global Plans	6-34
Write an Entity Plan	6-35
Using Conditions in Plans	6-37
Global Plans	6-38
The Bad Global Plan	6-39
The Good Global Plan	6-40

VR-Forces Performance Issues

Terrain Database Size	7-43
Scenario Size	7-44
Simulation Protocol and Network Considerations	7-44

VR-Forces Utility Applications

The Entity Editor	8-45
The OPD Editor	8-46
Scenario Merge	8-46
MÄK Terrain Database Tool	8-47

Tutorials and Example Scenarios

Example Scenarios	9-50
Example Scenarios for B-HAVE	9-52

VR-Forces Users Guide

1. Introduction to VR-Forces

1.1. Overview	1-3
1.1.1. Realistic Display of Vehicles and Terrain (3D View)	1-4
1.1.2. Create Complex Scenarios	1-5
1.1.3. Entity Types Supported	1-5
Entity States	1-6
Embarkation	1-7
1.1.4. Mission Planning	1-7
Global Plans	1-7

1.1.5. Entity Tasks.....	1-8
1.1.6. Tactical Graphics.....	1-8
1.1.7. Terrain Agility and Composability.....	1-9
1.1.8. Flexible, Intuitive Graphical User Interface.....	1-9
1.1.9. Tactical Graphics Overlays.....	1-10
1.1.10. Behaviors.....	1-10
Path Planning	1-10
1.1.11. Multiple Attach Modes.....	1-10
1.1.12. Special Effects.....	1-11
1.1.13. Accurate Vehicle Positioning.....	1-11
1.1.14. Batch Mode Operation.....	1-11
1.1.15. Remote Control	1-11
1.2. The VR-Forces Toolkit	1-12
1.2.1. Plug-in Architecture	1-12
1.3. The B-HAVE Module for VR-Forces.....	1-13
1.4. Support for External Communications Servers.....	1-13
1.5. Helpful Utilities	1-14
1.6. Third-Party Software and Content.....	1-14
1.6.1. SilverLining.....	1-15
1.6.2. GL Studio	1-15
1.6.3. DI-Guy	1-16
1.6.4. SpeedTree.....	1-16
1.6.5. 3D Models, Terrain, and Graphical Content	1-17
1.6.6. OpenSceneGraph.....	1-17
1.6.7. osgEarth.....	1-17
1.7. Distributed Simulation Standards Supported	1-18

2. Installing VR-Forces

2.1. Installing VR-Forces.....	2-2
2.1.1. Installing VR-Forces on Windows	2-2
Installing VR-Forces from Optical Media	2-2
Installing VR-Forces from a Downloaded File.....	2-3
2.1.2. Installing VR-Forces on a Linux System	2-3
Installing VR-Forces from Optical Media	2-3
Installing VR-Forces from a Downloaded File.....	2-4
2.2. Uninstalling VR-Forces.....	2-4
2.3. The VR-Forces Directory Structure.....	2-5
2.4. Installing and Setting Up the License Manager	2-6
2.4.1. Specifying the License Server.....	2-7

The MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE Environment Variable	2-8
Windows	2-8
Linux	2-9
2.5. Installing an RTI	2-9
2.5.1. Installing the MÄK RTI	2-10
Configuring Your System to Use the MÄK RTI	2-10
Running Applications with the MÄK RTI	2-10
2.6. Localizing the Graphical User Interface	2-11
2.6.1. Translating Other Interface Files	2-14
2.6.2. Applying the Language Files	2-14
2.6.3. Merging Translation Files	2-14

3. VR-Forces Simulation Concepts

3.1. The VR-Forces Program	3-3
3.2. Front-end and Back-end Concepts	3-3
3.2.1. How Front-ends and Back-ends Work Together	3-4
3.2.2. How VR-Forces Back-ends are Identified	3-5
3.2.3. VR-Forces Sessions	3-5
3.2.4. Coordinating Multiple Front-ends	3-7
3.2.5. Working with Multiple Back-ends	3-8
Remapping Back-ends	3-8
3.3. Scenarios	3-9
3.3.1. The Scenario File	3-9
3.3.2. Terrain Databases	3-9
3.3.3. The Order of Battle File	3-10
3.3.4. The Plan Files	3-10
3.3.5. The Object Map File	3-10
3.3.6. The Hostility Relationships File	3-10
3.3.7. The Batch Mode File	3-11
3.4. Objects	3-11
3.4.1. The Object Parameter Database	3-11
3.4.2. Local Objects and Remote Objects	3-12
3.5. Entities	3-12
3.5.1. How Entities are Identified	3-13
Entity Names	3-13
Echelon IDs	3-14
Object IDs	3-14
Entity Labels	3-14
3.5.2. How Entities are Organized	3-15
How Echelon IDs are Assigned	3-16

3.5.3. How Entities Communicate	3-16
External Communication Model	3-16
Custom Communication Models	3-17
3.5.4. VR-Forces Uses a Component Architecture	3-17
Sensors	3-18
Controllers	3-18
Actuators	3-18
3.5.5. Entity Behaviors and Tasks	3-19
3.6. Aggregate Entities	3-20
3.6.1. How Aggregates Are Organized	3-21
Reorganizing Aggregates	3-22
3.6.2. How Aggregates Move	3-22
Closing Formation	3-23
Closing Formation Versus Reorganization	3-23
3.6.3. How Aggregates Carry Out Tasks	3-23
3.7. Tactical Graphics	3-24
3.7.1. Points	3-25
3.7.2. Phase Lines	3-25
3.7.3. Routes	3-26
3.7.4. Areas	3-26
3.7.5. Obstacles	3-26
3.8. Tasks	3-26
3.9. Plans	3-27
3.10. Set Data Requests	3-28
3.11. Terrain Databases	3-28
3.11.1. Composing Terrains (and Creating MTF Files)	3-29
Elevation Data	3-29
Images	3-30
Feature Layers and Props	3-30
3.11.2. Coordinate Systems	3-30
The UTM Coordinate System	3-30
Geocentric Terrain Databases	3-31
3.11.3. MTD Files	3-31
3.11.4. Loading Supported Databases	3-31
3.11.5. Using Large Terrain Databases	3-32
Terrain Paging	3-32
Terrain Streaming	3-33
3.12. Intervisibility (Line-of-Sight)	3-34
3.13. Representing and Managing Time in VR-Forces	3-35
3.13.1. Simulation Time and Exercise Time	3-35
3.13.2. Exercise Clock Modes	3-36

Repeatability	3-37
Running a Simulation Faster or Slower than Real Time	3-37
3.13.3. Using HLA Time Management	3-38
VR-Forces Simulation Time Versus Federation Time	3-38
3.14. Interactions	3-38

4. VR-Forces Visualization Concepts

4.1. The Display Engine	4-2
4.1.1. Window Types	4-2
4.2. The Observer	4-2
4.2.1. Observer Modes	4-3
4.3. Introduction to VR-Forces Object Modeling	4-3
4.3.1. Entity, Object, and Effects Model Formats	4-6
4.3.2. Model Sets	4-6
4.3.3. Mapping Models to Entities and Objects	4-7

5. Starting VR-Forces

5.1. Starting VR-Forces	5-3
5.1.1. Starting VR-Forces from the VR-Forces Launcher	5-3
Enabling and Disabling the Session Startup Dialog Box	5-6
5.1.2. Starting Independent VR-Forces Executables	5-6
5.1.3. Specifying a Session ID	5-7
5.1.4. VR-Forces Startup Tutorial	5-7
DIS Configuration	5-8
HLA Configuration	5-8
5.2. The VR-Forces Window	5-9
5.2.1. Switching Between the 2D and 3D Views	5-11
5.2.2. Opening New Windows	5-11
5.3. Managing a Front-End's Session Connection	5-12
5.3.1. Joining a Session	5-13
5.3.2. Resigning from a Session	5-13
5.3.3. Configuring Session Messages and Join at Startup	5-14
5.4. Configuring Time Management for HLA Exercises	5-15
5.4.1. RTI Requirements for Time Management	5-15
5.4.2. Enabling Time Management for the Back-end	5-16
5.5. Opening a Terrain Database	5-17
5.5.1. Loading a Terrain Database at Startup	5-18
5.5.2. Saving a Terrain Database in GDB Format	5-18
5.5.3. Closing a Terrain	5-18

5.6. Managing VR-Forces Settings	5-19
5.6.1. Synchronizing Settings Among VR-Forces Installations	5-21
5.6.2. Global Settings and Observer-Specific Settings	5-21
5.7. Exiting VR-Forces	5-21
5.8. Configuring Simulation Connections	5-22
5.8.1. Opening the Simulation Connections Configuration Dialog Box	5-22
5.8.2. Adding a Simulation Connection	5-23
5.8.3. Editing a Simulation Connection	5-24
5.8.4. Deleting a Simulation Connection	5-24
5.8.5. Configuring Auto Connect	5-24
Disabling Auto Connect	5-25
5.9. Command Line Options	5-25
5.9.1. Command-Line Options for vrfGui	5-25
5.9.2. Command Line Options for vrfSim	5-28
5.9.3. Command Line Options for vrfLauncher	5-32
5.9.4. Protocol-Independent Command Line Options	5-33
Specifying the Site ID and Application Number	5-33
Specifying the Language to Use in the GUI	5-33
Setting the Notification Level	5-34
Loading Plug-ins	5-34
5.9.5. Command Line Options for HLA Federations	5-35
Specifying the Federation Execution	5-35
Specifying the Federate Name	5-35
Specifying the FED File	5-35
Specifying the RPR FOM Version	5-35
Specifying a FOM Mapper	5-36
Specifying the RPR FOM Revision	5-36
Specifying FOM Mapper Initialization Data	5-36
Specifying a FED File That is Appropriate for the FOM Mapper	5-36
Enabling Time Management	5-37
5.9.6. Command Line Options for DIS Exercises	5-37
Specifying the Port Number	5-37
Specifying Point-to-Point or Multicast Operation	5-37
Specifying the Multicast Time-to-Live	5-37
Using Asynchronous I/O	5-38
Specifying the Exercise ID	5-38
Specifying the DIS Version	5-38
5.10. Managing Plug-ins	5-39
5.10.1. Loading a Plug-in	5-39
5.10.2. Adding a Plug-in	5-40
5.10.3. Specifying the DLLs for a Plugin	5-41
Removing a Plug-in's DLL	5-41

5.10.4. Adding a Plug-in Configuration	5-42
5.10.5. Deleting a Plug-in Configuration	5-42
5.10.6. Deleting a Plug-in	5-43
5.10.7. Viewing a List of Loaded Plug-ins	5-43
5.11. The VR-Forces Log Files.....	5-44

6. Managing Objects

6.1. The Objects List Panel.....	6-2
6.2. Selecting Entities, Tactical Graphics, and Props	6-4
6.2.1. Selecting Objects in the Window	6-5
6.2.2. Selecting Objects in the Objects List Panel.....	6-6
Filtering the Object Lists	6-6
6.2.3. Unselecting Objects.....	6-6
6.3. Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics	6-7
6.3.1. Showing and Hiding Tactical Graphics.....	6-8
6.3.2. Showing and Hiding Vertex Labels.....	6-9
6.3.3. Displaying Height-Above-Terrain Lines for Vertices	6-9
6.4. Displaying Information About an Object.....	6-10

7. Viewing Entities and Entity Information

7.1. Displaying Entity Labels	7-2
7.1.1. Displaying Text Labels for 3D Models	7-4
7.1.2. Turning Entity Labels On and Off	7-5
7.1.3. Pinning 3D Text Labels to the Window	7-5
Pinning Multiple 3D Text Labels.....	7-5
7.1.4. Displaying Entity Labels for 2D Icons.....	7-6
Enabling 2D Labels on the Display Settings Toolbar	7-7
7.2. Entity Icons	7-8
7.2.1. Changing the Size of 2D Icons.....	7-9
7.3. Model Sets	7-10
7.3.1. Changing the Model Set.....	7-10
7.4. Exaggerating the Scale of 3D Entity Models	7-10
7.5. Changing Force Colors	7-13
7.6. Displaying Height-Above-Terrain Lines for Entities.....	7-14
7.7. Displaying Entity Resources.....	7-15
7.7.1. Viewing Numerical Resource Data.....	7-15
7.8. Configuring Entity Console Messages.....	7-16
7.8.1. Setting the Notification Level for Console Messages.....	7-16

7.8.2. Logging Console Messages to a File	7-17
7.8.3. Clearing the Object Console	7-17
8. Managing Entity Effects	
8.1. Using Ground Clamping	8-2
8.1.1. Configuring Ground Clamping.....	8-3
8.2. Trajectory Smoothing.....	8-4
8.2.1. Configuring Trajectory Smoothing.....	8-5
8.3. Inset Views.....	8-6
8.4. Displaying Trailing and Decal Effects.....	8-7
8.4.1. Specifying Models for Trailing Effects and Decal Effects.....	8-8
8.5. Displaying Track Histories	8-9
8.6. Viewing Fire and Detonation Graphics	8-10
8.7. Displaying Sensor Volumes	8-11
8.8. Displaying Cockpit Displays	8-12
8.9. Displaying Shadows	8-13
8.9.1. Configuring Shadows	8-14
8.10. Disabling Lighting and Clouds	8-14
9. Aggregate Entities	
9.1. Selecting Aggregates	9-2
9.2. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates.....	9-2
9.2.1. Expanding and Collapsing Aggregates in the Echelon View.....	9-4
9.2.2. Expanding and Collapsing the Echelon View by Level of Aggregation	9-4
9.3. Displaying Ghosted Icons	9-5
9.4. Displaying Aggregate Icons and Bounding Volumes.....	9-8
9.4.1. Specifying the Color Scheme for Aggregate Bounding Volumes....	9-8
10. The Observer and Observer Modes	
10.1. Changing the Observer Mode	10-2
10.2. Creating and Editing Observer Modes	10-2
10.2.1. Creating an Observer Mode	10-2
10.2.2. Deleting an Observer Mode	10-4
10.2.3. Editing an Observer Mode	10-4
10.2.4. Renaming an Observer Mode	10-4
10.3. Adding and Removing Observers	10-5

10.4. Communicating Information About the Observer	10-6
10.4.1. Making the Observer Visible to Other Applications	10-6
10.4.2. Viewing and Attaching to Other Observers	10-6
10.5. Displaying Models for Remote Observers	10-7

11. Moving the Observer

11.1. Moving the Observer	11-3
11.1.1. Using the Compass to View the Observer's Heading	11-4
11.1.2. Editing the Compass's Attributes	11-5
11.2. Observer Movement Functions and Keyboard Mappings	11-5
11.2.1. 3D Observer Movement Coordinate Systems	11-6
11.2.2. 2D Observer Coordinate System	11-6
11.2.3. The Attached Context and Observer Movement (3D Projection Only)	11-7
11.3. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 3D View	11-9
11.3.1. Navigation Options	11-11
11.3.2. Orbiting	11-12
11.3.3. Moving the Camera	11-12
11.4. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse (3D View)	11-13
11.4.1. Dragging the Terrain	11-13
Disabling Terrain Dragging	11-13
11.4.2. Changing the Observer's Orientation with the Mouse	11-14
11.4.3. Dragging the View	11-14
11.4.4. Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse	11-14
11.4.5. Teleporting the Observer	11-14
11.5. Moving the Observer in the 2D View	11-14
11.5.1. Moving the Observer from the Keyboard in the 2D View	11-15
11.5.2. Moving the Observer Using the Mouse in the 2D Projection .	11-15
Orbiting the Terrain with the Mouse	11-16
11.6. Forcing Orientation North	11-16
11.7. Enabling and Disabling View Constraints (3D Only)	11-17
11.8. Controlling Navigation Speed	11-18
11.8.1. Enabling or Disabling Speed Scaling	11-18
11.8.2. Changing the Observer's Movement Speed	11-19
11.9. Saving and Recalling Views	11-20
11.9.1. Recalling a View	11-21
11.9.2. Deleting Views	11-21
Clearing the View List	11-21
11.9.3. Saving Views to a File	11-21

11.9.4. Loading Views.....	11-22
11.10. Controlling the Observer from Other Applications.....	11-22
11.10.1. Enabling the Processing of View Control Messages.....	11-22

12. Attaching the Observer

12.1. Attaching the Observer to an Entity or Prop	12-2
12.1.1. Attaching to an Articulated Part	12-3
12.1.2. Attaching the Observer in Mimic Track or Tether Track Mode.....	12-4
12.1.3. Filtering the Object Attachment List	12-4
12.1.4. Detaching from an Entity.....	12-4
12.1.5. Hiding the Attached Model (3D Projection Only)	12-4
12.1.6. Attaching to Props.....	12-5
12.2. Attach Modes in the 3D View.....	12-5
12.2.1. Absolute Mode	12-5
12.2.2. Follow Mode	12-6
12.2.3. Mimic Mode	12-7
12.2.4. Mimic Track Mode.....	12-8
12.2.5. Tether Mode.....	12-8
12.2.6. Track Mode	12-9
12.2.7. Tether Track Mode.....	12-10
12.3. Attach Modes in the 2D View.....	12-10
12.4. Attaching the Observer at Startup	12-11

13. Intervisibility

13.1. Types of Intervisibility.....	13-2
13.1.1. Point-to-Point Intervisibility.....	13-2
13.1.2. Intervisibility Fan	13-3
13.1.3. Entity Intervisibility	13-3
13.2. Intervisibility Objects can be Transient or Permanent	13-4
13.2.1. Creating a Transient Intervisibility Object	13-4
13.2.2. Creating a Permanent Intervisibility Object.....	13-5
13.3. Editing an Intervisibility Object.....	13-5
13.4. Configuring Intervisibility Lines and Fans.....	13-6
13.4.1. Editing an Intervisibility Object's Properties	13-7
13.5. Pinning an Intervisibility Object to an Entity	13-8
13.6. Deleting Intervisibility Objects	13-8

14. Changing How Terrain is Displayed

14.1. Introduction	14-2
14.2. Configuring Visible Surfaces (GDB Soil Types)	14-2
14.3. Coloring Terrain Based on Elevation.....	14-4
14.3.1. Configuring Elevation Color Settings.....	14-5
Inserting an Altitude Point.....	14-5
Deleting an Altitude Point	14-5
Changing the Color of an Altitude Point	14-6
14.4. Displaying Grid Lines.....	14-6
14.4.1. Configuring Grid Lines	14-7
14.5. Displaying Contour Lines.....	14-8
14.5.1. Configuring Contour Lines.....	14-9
14.6. Displaying Models and Terrain in Wireframe Mode	14-9
14.7. Displaying Feature Data	14-10
14.7.1. Changing the Colors Used for Feature Data	14-11
14.8. Terrain Databases Provided with VR-Forces.....	14-13

15. Remote Graphics

15.1. Displaying Remote Graphics.....	15-2
15.1.1. Viewing a List of Remote Graphics	15-3

A. Common GUI Controls and Behaviors

A.1. Dockable Panels and Toolbars	A-2
A.1.1. Docking and Undocking a Panel.....	A-2
A.1.2. Docking and Undocking a Toolbar.....	A-3
A.1.3. Displaying and Hiding Panels and Toolbars.....	A-3
A.1.4. Restoring the Layout of Toolbars and Panels.....	A-4
A.2. Using Tear-Off Menus	A-5
A.3. Viewing the Window in Full Screen Mode.....	A-5
A.4. Using Context-Sensitive Menus.....	A-6
A.5. Common VR-Forces Icons	A-6

VR-Forces Scenario Management Guide

1. Creating and Running Scenarios

1.1. Creating a Scenario	1-2
1.1.1. Specifying Multiple Simulation Model Sets	1-6
1.1.2. Merging Scenarios	1-7
1.2. Loading a Scenario	1-7
1.2.1. Loading a Recently Loaded Scenario	1-8
1.2.2. Loading a Scenario from the Command Line	1-9
1.2.3. Load Balancing a Scenario	1-9
1.2.4. Sample Scenarios	1-11
1.3. Saving a Scenario	1-12
1.3.1. Saving an Existing Scenario	1-13
1.3.2. Saving a Scenario to a New Name	1-13
1.3.3. Saving Checkpoints	1-13
Saving an Individual Checkpoint	1-14
Scheduling Periodic Checkpoints	1-14
Disabling Periodic Checkpointing	1-14
1.3.4. Deleting Checkpoints	1-15
1.4. Starting a Simulation	1-16
1.4.1. Starting or Resuming a Paused Scenario	1-16
1.4.2. Changing the Simulation Speed	1-16
1.4.3. Pausing a Scenario	1-17
1.4.4. Rewinding a Scenario	1-17
1.4.5. Closing a Scenario	1-17
1.5. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-17
1.5.1. Creating a Batch File	1-18
1.5.2. Editing a Batch File	1-18
1.5.3. Running VR-Forces in Batch Mode	1-20
Running in Batch Mode from the Command Line	1-21
1.5.4. Recording Batch Scenarios	1-21
1.6. Recording VR-Forces Simulations with the MÄK Logger	1-22

2. Creating and Placing Objects

2.1. Creating Objects	2-2
2.1.1. Selecting the Object to Create	2-2
Selecting the Object to Create on the Create Menu	2-3
Pinning the Entity Palette or Prop Palette	2-5

2.1.2. Placing Objects	2-6
Placing an Object Using Default Values (Click to Create)	2-7
Specifying an Object's Properties Before You Create It (Click to Locate)	2-8
2.2. Specifying an Object's Altitude	2-10
2.2.1. Setting Altitude Dynamically	2-10
2.2.2. Setting Altitude in the Create Object or Edit Object Dialog Box	2-11
2.2.3. Specifying the Altitude for All of the Vertices in a Route	2-12
2.3. Specifying an Object's Heading Dynamically	2-13
2.4. Locking the Mouse to the Object Being Created	2-13
2.5. Moving Objects	2-14
2.5.1. Dragging an Object to a New Location	2-14
Canceling a Drag-and-Drop Move	2-14
2.6. Copying and Pasting Objects	2-15
2.6.1. Copying Objects	2-15
2.6.2. Pasting Objects	2-16
2.6.3. Pasting Specific Entity Characteristics	2-17
Pasting Altitude	2-18
2.7. Creating Cultural Features	2-18
2.8. Creating Props	2-19

3. Creating and Managing Entities

3.1. Creating Entities	3-2
3.1.1. Default Placement of New Entities	3-2
3.1.2. Placing Entities Inside Buildings	3-3
3.1.3. Entity Resources	3-3
3.1.4. Deleting Entities	3-3
3.2. Editing Entities	3-4
3.3. Moving an Entity	3-5
3.4. Embarking and Disembarking Entities	3-5
3.4.1. Embarking and Disembarking Entities Instantly	3-7
Embarking Entities Instantly Using the Embark On Command	3-7
Embarking Entities in the Embarkation View	3-8
3.4.2. Disembarking Entities Using the Disembark Command	3-8
Disembarking All Entities	3-8
3.5. Collision, Obstacle, and Feature Avoidance	3-9
3.6. Entity Movement and Soil Type	3-10
3.7. Using a Joystick to Control Entities	3-11

4. Working with Aggregate Entities

4.1. Introduction to Aggregates	4-2
4.1.1. How an Aggregate's State is Shown	4-2
Aggregated State	4-2
Disaggregated State	4-2
4.1.2. Changing the Aggregation State at Runtime	4-3
Movement	4-3
Combat	4-3
Resources	4-3
4.1.3. Triggering Aggregate State Transitions	4-4
4.2. Creating Aggregates	4-4
4.2.1. Creating an Aggregate by Combining Existing Entities	4-5
4.2.2. Creating a Preconfigured Aggregate	4-7
4.2.3. Configuring the Aggregate Creation State	4-8
4.3. Selecting an Aggregate	4-8
4.4. Adding Entities to an Aggregate	4-9
4.5. Removing an Entity from an Aggregate	4-10
4.6. Changing the Aggregation State of an Aggregate Entity	4-11
4.6.1. Aggregating and Disaggregating Entities Manually	4-11
4.6.2. Configuring Automatic Aggregation and Disaggregation	4-11
4.6.3. Using Disaggregation Areas	4-11
4.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	4-12
4.8. Deleting an Aggregate	4-12

5. Overlays and Tactical Graphics

5.1. Introduction	5-2
5.1.1. Naming Tactical Graphics	5-2
5.1.2. Draw Mode	5-2
5.2. Creating and Editing Overlays	5-2
5.2.1. Creating an Overlay	5-3
5.2.2. Selecting Overlays	5-3
5.2.3. Locking an Overlay	5-3
5.2.4. Changing an Overlay's Name	5-4
5.2.5. Deleting an Overlay	5-4
5.3. Creating Tactical Graphics	5-4
5.3.1. Assigning Tactical Graphics to an Overlay	5-4
5.3.2. Moving a Tactical Graphic to a Different Overlay	5-5
5.3.3. Creating Routes for Aircraft	5-5
5.4. Editing Tactical Graphics	5-6

5.4.1. Adding a Vertex.....	5-6
5.4.2. Editing a Vertex.....	5-7
5.4.3. Deleting a Vertex.....	5-8
5.5. Deleting Tactical Graphics.....	5-8

6. Assigning Tasks

6.1. Assigning Tasks to Entities.....	6-3
6.1.1. Concurrent Task Execution.....	6-3
6.1.2. Escaping the Task Assignment Process.....	6-3
6.1.3. Specifying Parameters for Tasks.....	6-3
6.1.4. Determining the Current Task.....	6-4
6.1.5. Filtering the Object Selection Lists.....	6-5
6.1.6. Skipping a Task.....	6-5
6.2. Assigning Tasks to Aggregates.....	6-6
6.2.1. Convoy Tasks.....	6-6
6.2.2. Independently Tasking Aggregate Members.....	6-6
6.3. Path Planning for Movement Tasks.....	6-7
6.3.1. Road Driving.....	6-7
6.3.2. Path Planning.....	6-8
6.4. Fixed-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors.....	6-8
6.4.1. Placement of Newly Created Fixed-Wing Entities.....	6-8
6.4.2. Fixed-Wing Entity Movement on the Ground and in the Air.....	6-9
Fixed-Wing Movement Between Vertices.....	6-10
6.4.3. How Fixed-Wing Entities Take Off.....	6-11
6.4.4. How Fixed-Wing Entities Land.....	6-12
6.4.5. Specifying and Maintaining Altitude for Fixed-Wing Entities	6-13
6.5. Rotary-Wing Entity Tasks and Behaviors.....	6-14
6.5.1. Controlling Rotary-Wing Orientation.....	6-15
6.6. Task Procedures.....	6-15
6.6.1. Convoy Along.....	6-16
6.6.2. Convoy To.....	6-16
6.6.3. Disembark and Disembark All.....	6-17
Disembarking All Entities from a Parent Entity.....	6-17
6.6.4. DI-Guy Animation.....	6-18
6.6.5. Embark.....	6-19
6.6.6. Fire Cruise Missile.....	6-22
6.6.7. Fire for Effect Tasks.....	6-23
6.6.8. Fixed-Wing Land.....	6-24
6.6.9. Fixed Wing Takeoff.....	6-24

6.6.10. Follow Entity.....	6-25
How Fixed-Wing Entities Follow Entities	6-25
6.6.11. Intercept and Destroy	6-26
6.6.12. Lase Target	6-26
6.6.13. Launch Smoke.....	6-27
6.6.14. Move Along Route	6-28
6.6.15. Move Into Formation	6-29
6.6.16. Move To Altitude	6-29
6.6.17. Move To Location	6-30
Adding Multiple Move To Location Tasks to a Plan.....	6-31
6.6.18. Move To Waypoint.....	6-32
6.6.19. Orbit.....	6-32
6.6.20. Patrol Along Route	6-33
6.6.21. Patrol Between	6-33
6.6.22. Rotary-Wing Land	6-34
6.6.23. Send Radio Set	6-34
6.6.24. Send Radio Task.....	6-35
6.6.25. Send Text Message.....	6-35
6.6.26. Turn To Heading.....	6-36
6.6.27. User Task.....	6-36
6.6.28. Wait Tasks	6-37
Wait.....	6-37
Wait Duration	6-37
Wait Elapsed	6-37

7. Issuing Set Data Requests

7.1. Setting Entity State and Attributes	7-3
7.2. Set Aggregate State.....	7-4
7.3. Set Altitude.....	7-4
7.4. Set Appearance.....	7-5
7.5. Set Armed	7-5
7.6. Set Capabilities	7-6
7.7. Set Collision Avoidance Types.....	7-7
7.8. Set Concealed	7-8
7.9. Set Destroyed.....	7-8
7.10. Set Detonation Fuse Type	7-9
7.11. Set DI-Guy Appearance	7-10
7.12. Set Disembarked.....	7-10
7.13. Set Embarked.....	7-11

7.14. Set Emitter	7-12
7.15. Set Fire Now	7-13
7.16. Set Force	7-14
7.17. Set Formation	7-15
7.18. Set Heading	7-16
7.18.1. Setting an Entity's Heading Manually	7-16
7.19. Set IFF	7-17
7.20. Set Lase Autonomous	7-18
7.21. Set Laser Code	7-18
7.22. Set Location	7-19
7.23. Set Movement Strategy	7-19
7.24. Set Notify Level	7-19
7.25. Set Posture	7-20
7.26. Set Reorganize	7-21
7.27. Set Resources	7-21
7.28. Set Restore	7-22
7.29. Set Rules of Engagement	7-22
7.29.1. How Fire-When-Fired-Upon Works	7-23
7.30. Set Ordered Speed	7-23
7.31. Set Sector of Responsibility	7-24
7.32. Set Spot Reports	7-25
7.33. Set Stay in Lane	7-26
7.34. Set Surrendered	7-26
7.35. Set Synchronize Laser Code	7-27
7.36. Set Target	7-27
7.37. Set Tasked by Superior	7-28
7.38. Set Weapon State	7-28

8. Writing Plans

8.1. Introduction to Entity Plans and Global Plans	8-3
8.2. Conditional Statements	8-5
8.2.1. Specifying Names or Patterns in Conditional Statements	8-6
Specifying a Name in a Conditional Statement	8-7
Specifying an Entity Pattern in a Conditional Statement	8-8
8.2.2. The If/Else Statement	8-9
8.2.3. When Statements (Triggers)	8-10
Unregistering Triggers	8-11

8.2.4. While Statements	8-11
8.2.5. Conditional Tests	8-11
The Entity Has Target Condition	8-12
The Entity In Area Condition.....	8-12
The Entity Left of Line Condition.....	8-12
The Entity Destroyed Condition	8-12
The Entity Embarked Condition	8-12
The Detect Entity Condition.....	8-13
The Entity Under Fire Condition	8-13
The Altitude Condition	8-13
The Receive Text Message Condition.....	8-13
The Entity Di-Guy Animation Check Condition	8-13
The Entity Di-Guy Appearance Condition	8-13
The Lifeform Surrendered Condition	8-13
The Sim Time Condition	8-13
The Resource Condition.....	8-14
The Random Condition	8-14
Boolean and Logical Operators	8-15
8.3. Viewing Plans	8-15
8.4. Writing Entity Plans	8-16
8.4.1. Adding an Entity Task or Set Data Request to a Plan	8-17
8.4.2. Adding a Conditional Statement to a Plan.....	8-18
Building Statements in the Conditional Expression Dialog Box....	8-19
Using Prefix Notation to Establish Grouping and Precedence.	8-19
8.4.3. Editing a Statement	8-21
8.4.4. Deleting Statements from a Plan	8-21
Deleting All Statements From a Plan.....	8-21
8.4.5. Printing Plans.....	8-21
8.4.6. Saving Changes to a Plan.....	8-22
8.5. Creating Global Plans	8-22
8.6. Adding Global Commands to a Plan.....	8-23
8.6.1. Adding a Global Task or Set to a Plan	8-23
8.6.2. Sending Console Messages.....	8-25
8.6.3. Creating Objects from Within a Plan	8-25
8.6.4. Deleting Objects from Within a Plan	8-26
8.7. Writing Plans for Aggregates	8-26
8.8. Writing a Plan for Multiple Entities	8-27
8.9. Writing Plans for Remote Entities.....	8-27
8.10. Copying Plans and Plan Statements	8-28
8.11. Restarting a Plan	8-28
8.12. Abandoning a Plan.....	8-29

8.13. Considerations for Creating Plans.....	8-29
8.13.1. Name Changes Can Invalidate Plan Statements	8-30
8.13.2. Considerations for Using Triggers	8-30
Deciding Where to Put Trigger Statements	8-30
Using Triggers That Do Not Have Mutually Exclusive Tasks	8-31
Reregistering Triggers.....	8-31
8.13.3. Moving In Formation.....	8-31
8.13.4. Using the Set Tasked-By-Superior Request in a Plan.....	8-31
8.13.5. Following Entities	8-31
8.13.6. Planning Tasks for Aircraft	8-32
8.13.7. Using Non-VR-Forces Entities in Plans.....	8-32

9. Target Detection and Combat Features

9.1. Displaying Entities Based on Spot Reports.....	9-2
9.1.1. Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports	9-3
Enabling or Disabling Spot Reports Globally.....	9-3
9.1.2. Configuring the Spot Reports Viewpoint	9-3
Selecting a Preconfigured Spot Report Viewpoint	9-4
Configuring Custom Spot Report Viewpoints	9-5
Configuring Same-Side Fog-of-War	9-6
9.1.3. Applying Spot Reports to Tactical Graphics	9-6
9.2. Managing Force Hostility Relationships.....	9-7
9.2.1. Changing a Force's Hostility in a Plan	9-8
9.3. Detecting Targets.....	9-9
9.3.1. Target Detection and Spot Reports.....	9-11
9.3.2. Lasing Targets	9-11
Autonomous Lasing.....	9-12
Synchronizing Laser Codes	9-12
9.4. Taking Damage from Munitions.....	9-12

10. Environment Settings

10.1. Setting the Time of Day and the Weather	10-2
10.2. Setting the Time of Day.....	10-3
10.3. Setting Weather Conditions.....	10-3

A. Example Scenarios

A.1. The Breaching Scenario.....	A-2
A.1.1. Create the Scenario	A-4
Save the Scenario	A-4
A.1.2. Create the Minefield	A-5

A.1.3. Create the Opposing Forces	A-6
Aggregate the Opposing Forces	A-7
A.1.4. Create the Tactical Graphics.....	A-8
Create the Waypoints.....	A-8
Create the Route.....	A-8
A.1.5. Create the Friendly Entities.....	A-9
Create White Platoon	A-11
A.1.6. Write the Plans	A-11
Write the Plan for Blue Platoon	A-11
Write the Plan for Red Platoon	A-13
Write the Plans for the Engineering Units.....	A-16
Write the Plan for SmWhel2 2	A-19
A.1.7. Save the Scenario	A-19
A.1.8. Running the Scenario	A-20
A.2. The Embarkexample Scenario	A-21
A.2.1. Create the Entities and Objects.....	A-22
Create the Surface Entities	A-23
Create the Aircraft	A-24
Create the Bradley Vehicle	A-25
Create Dismounted Infantry.....	A-25
Create the Tactical Graphics	A-28
Create a Runway at the Airport	A-28
Create Waypoints at the Palace.....	A-28
Attach a Waypoint to the Carrier.....	A-29
A.2.2. Write the Plans for the Entities	A-30
Write the Fixed-Wing Aircraft's Plan.....	A-31
Write the Helicopter's Plan	A-31
Write the Plan for the DI on the Carrier	A-33
Write the Plan for the DI in Town	A-34
Write the Plan for the DI in the Courtyard.....	A-34
Write the Bradley's Plan	A-35

VR-Forces Configuration Guide

1. Optimizing Performance

1.1. Introduction	1-2
1.1.1. Optimizing Simulation Engine Performance	1-2
1.1.2. Optimizing Front-End Performance.....	1-3
1.2. Monitoring the Back-end Frame Rate	1-4
1.3. Displaying Performance Statistics.....	1-4
1.4. Filtering Entities Using Interest Management	1-6
1.4.1. Enabling Interest Management.....	1-6

1.4.2. Configuring Interest Management	1-7
1.4.3. Filtering Entities by Observer Altitude	1-8
1.5. Miscellaneous Performance Configuration Options	1-8
1.5.1. Limiting Use of Spot Reports	1-8
1.5.2. Configuring Intervisibility Intersection Testing	1-8
1.5.3. Using Asynchronous I/O for DIS Exercises	1-8
1.6. Setting the Tick Rate	1-9
1.6.1. Specifying the Tick Rate for Components	1-9
1.6.2. Tuning the Network Interface	1-10
1.6.3. Tuning the State Repository Tick Rate	1-10
1.7. Balancing Visual Quality Against Network Performance	1-11
1.7.1. Enabling Configuration of Performance Options	1-12
1.8. Tuning the Target Frame Rate.....	1-12

2. VR-Forces Configuration Files

2.1. Introduction	2-2
2.2. The vrfSim.mtl Configuration File	2-2
2.3. Configuring DI-Guy Integration	2-8
2.4. Configuring Communication Models.....	2-9
2.4.1. Simple Radio Communication Model.....	2-9
2.4.2. External Communication Model.....	2-10
2.4.3. Custom Communication Models.....	2-10
2.5. MÄK Technologies Lisp (MTL) Files.....	2-10
2.5.1. Using Environment Variables in an MTL File	2-11
2.5.2. Specifying Lists of Lists	2-11
2.5.3. Using Conditional Statements.....	2-11

3. Scenario Files

3.1. Introduction	3-2
3.2. The Scenario File	3-3
3.2.1. Scenario Parameters.....	3-4
3.2.2. Specifying Pathnames for Scenario Files	3-6
Configuring How Paths are Interpreted	3-7
3.2.3. Changing the Terrain Database for a Scenario	3-8
3.3. Editing the Plan Files.....	3-8
3.3.1. The Structure of an Entity Plan File.....	3-9
3.4. Editing the Object Map File	3-11
3.5. Editing the Order of Battle File.....	3-11

3.5.1. Saving Default Entity Parameters to the Order of Battle File	3-12
3.6. Temporary Scenario Directories	3-12

4. Merging Scenarios

4.1. The Scenario Merge Tool	4-2
4.2. Starting Scenario Merge	4-2
4.3. Creating a Scenario Merge Project.....	4-3
4.3.1. Adding Scenarios to a Project	4-3
4.3.2. Removing Scenarios from a Project.....	4-4
4.3.3. Specifying an Ignore List File.....	4-4
4.3.4. Saving a Project	4-5
The Scenario Merge Project File	4-5
4.3.5. Loading a Project.....	4-5
4.4. Merging Scenarios.....	4-6
4.5. Displaying Scenario Files	4-6
4.5.1. Editing Scenario Files	4-7
4.5.2. Closing Scenario Files.....	4-7
4.6. Specifying the Output Notification Level.....	4-7
4.7. Using the Scenario Merge Command-Line Interface.....	4-8

5. Editing Entity Models

5.1. Introduction	5-3
5.1.1. Simulation Model Sets.....	5-4
5.1.2. Starting the Entity Editor	5-4
5.2. Creating a New Simulation Model Set	5-5
5.2.1. Creating a Completely New Simulation Model Set.....	5-6
5.2.2. Specifying the Default Simulation Model Set for Scenarios	5-6
5.3. Opening a Simulation Model Set.....	5-7
5.4. Editing an Entity Model	5-8
5.4.1. Editing an Entity's Category.....	5-9
5.4.2. Editing an Entity's Force.....	5-10
5.4.3. Changing an Entity's Entity Enumeration	5-11
5.4.4. Changing an Entity's Name.....	5-11
5.4.5. Specifying Whether an Entity can be Created.....	5-12
5.4.6. Editing Behavioral Parameters	5-12
5.4.7. Editing a Lifeform's DI-Guy Character, Appearance, and Animation..	5-13
Configuring the Random Appearance List	5-14
5.4.8. Undoing (Reverting) Changes to an Entity.....	5-14

5.5. Editing Aggregates	5-15
5.5.1. Adding Subordinates	5-17
5.5.2. Removing Subordinates	5-18
5.5.3. Replacing Subordinates	5-18
5.5.4. Changing the Order of Subordinates	5-18
5.5.5. Editing a Subordinate Aggregate	5-19
Navigating the Subordinate Hierarchy	5-19
5.5.6. Adding Formations	5-20
5.5.7. Removing Formations	5-20
5.5.8. Renaming Formations	5-20
5.5.9. Specifying the Default Formation	5-21
5.5.10. Expanding and Collapsing the Display of Formations	5-21
5.5.11. Displaying Bounding Boxes	5-21
5.5.12. Copying Formations	5-22
5.5.13. Laying Out a Formation Automatically	5-23
5.5.14. Changing a Formation's Layout by Hand	5-23
Snapping Subordinates to the Grid	5-24
Changing the Grid Scale Factor	5-24
5.6. Editing an Entity's Systems	5-24
5.6.1. Adding a System	5-26
5.6.2. Selecting a Damage Model	5-26
5.6.3. Selecting a Movement Model	5-26
5.6.4. Editing a System's Properties	5-27
5.6.5. Editing a System in the OPD Editor	5-27
5.6.6. Removing a System	5-27
5.7. Creating a New Entity	5-28
5.7.1. Creating a New Entity from an Existing Entity	5-28
5.8. Deleting an Entity Model from a Model Set	5-29
5.9. Navigating Among Edited Entities	5-29
5.10. Editing the Create Menu	5-29
5.10.1. Generating the Create Menu Automatically	5-30
5.10.2. Editing the Create Menu Manually	5-31
5.10.3. Undoing (Reverting) Changes to the Create Menu	5-34
5.11. Editing the Category List	5-34
5.11.1. Adding a New Category	5-34
5.11.2. Removing a Category	5-35
5.11.3. Renaming a Category	5-35
5.11.4. Undoing Category Changes	5-35
5.12. Managing the Forces List	5-36

5.12.1. Adding a Force	5-36
5.12.2. Editing a Force	5-37
5.12.3. Removing a Force	5-38

6. Advanced Entity Model Editing

6.1. The Object Parameter Database Editor	6-2
6.2. Starting the OPD Editor	6-3
6.3. Loading an Object Parameter Database	6-3
6.3.1. Changing the Object List View	6-4
6.4. Editing an Object's Parameters	6-4
6.4.1. Editing Individual Parameters	6-5
6.4.2. Editing Parameters for Multiple Objects	6-6
6.4.3. Deleting Parameters and Components	6-6
6.4.4. Restoring Parameters	6-6
6.5. Creating a New Object from an Existing Object	6-7
6.6. Adding New Components and Parameters	6-8
6.6.1. Adding New Components	6-8
6.6.2. Editing Components	6-9
Changing A Component's Priority	6-9
Creating A Connection	6-10
6.6.3. Adding New Resource Parameters	6-11
6.6.4. Adding New Subordinate Object Parameters	6-11
6.6.5. Adding New Soil Type Parameters	6-12
6.7. Editing Variables	6-12
6.8. Editing Systems	6-13
6.9. Saving Changes to the Object Parameter Database	6-14

7. The Object Parameter Database

7.1. The Object Parameter Database	7-2
7.1.1. VR-Forces Classes and Object Parameters	7-6
7.1.2. Object Types	7-6
The Object Super-Type	7-7
The Object Type Hierarchy	7-8
7.1.3. Parameter Types	7-9
7.1.4. Local and Remote Subcomponents	7-10
The State Repository Hierarchy	7-12
The Net Interface Hierarchy	7-13
7.2. Component Descriptors and Parameters	7-13
7.2.1. Common Elements of Component Descriptors	7-14

7.2.2. Configuring the Priority of Components.....	7-16
7.3. Adding a New Entity to the Object Parameter Database.....	7-17
7.4. System Definition Files.....	7-18
7.4.1. Creating a System Definition File.....	7-19
7.4.2. Configuring System Connections.....	7-19
7.4.3. Adding Variable Bindings.....	7-22
7.5. Configuring Aggregate Entities.....	7-23
7.5.1. Adding an Aggregate to the Object Parameters Database.....	7-23
Editing a Preconfigured Aggregate.....	7-24
Adding a New Type of Preconfigured Aggregate.....	7-25
7.6. Changing the Echelon ID Category and Echelon ID Level.....	7-26
7.7. Configuring Tactical Graphics.....	7-27
7.8. Pathname Interpretation in Simulation Model Set Files.....	7-27
7.9. Updating Object Parameter Database Files for New Releases.....	7-28

8. Configuring Object Behaviors

8.1. Configuring Sensors.....	8-3
8.1.1. Configuring a Sensor in an OPE File.....	8-3
Connecting a Sensor.....	8-3
8.1.2. Editing a Sensor System Definition File.....	8-4
8.1.3. Specifying a Sensor Signature.....	8-5
8.1.4. Adding a New Sensor Type.....	8-5
Configuring a Signature Propagator.....	8-6
Adding a Sensor Component.....	8-7
Adding a Sensor Signature.....	8-8
8.2. Detection Probability Tables.....	8-9
8.3. Probability and Selection Tables for Munitions.....	8-9
8.3.1. Ammo Select Tables.....	8-10
8.3.2. Hit Probability Tables.....	8-11
8.3.3. Damage Probability Tables.....	8-13
8.3.4. Configuring an Entity to Take Damage from a Munition.....	8-14
8.4. Configuring Formations.....	8-15
8.4.1. Formation Files.....	8-15
8.4.2. Creating a User-Defined Formation.....	8-16
8.5. Configuring Emitters.....	8-17
8.6. Configuring Radios.....	8-19
8.7. Configuring Sensor Volumes.....	8-20
8.7.1. Configuring Sensor Volume Color.....	8-20
8.7.2. Controlling Sensor Volume Radius.....	8-21

How VR-Forces Calculates the Radius	8-21
8.7.3. Configuring Sensor Volume Segments	8-22
Specifying the Segment Angle	8-22
Displaying Segment Outlines	8-23
Adding a Custom EllipsoidArc Model Definition	8-24
8.8. Configuring Task Execution Rules	8-25
8.9. Configuring Joysticks	8-26
8.10. Configuring Obstruction Avoidance	8-27
8.10.1. Configuring Object Types	8-27
8.10.2. Configuring Vector Feature Types	8-28
8.11. Configuring Embarkation	8-29
8.11.1. Editing Embarkation Parameters	8-30
Adding a New Ingress or Egress Point	8-31
8.12. Configuring VR-Forces Components on Remote Entities	8-32
9. Using VR-Forces with an External Comms Effects Server	
9.1. Introduction	9-2
9.2. Configuring VR-Forces	9-2
9.2.1. Enabling Radio Transmitter Publishing	9-3
9.2.2. Enabling the External Communication Model	9-3
Enabling the External Communication Model in commModelParams.mtl	
9-4	
9.2.3. Configuring the External Communications Model	9-4
9.3. Using VR-Forces with Qualnet	9-5
9.3.1. Running VR-Forces with Qualnet	9-5
9.4. Example Scenario	9-6
9.4.1. Running the Scenario	9-6
10. Display Configurations	
10.1. The Display Engine	10-2
10.1.1. Window Types	10-2
10.1.2. Adding a Window	10-3
The Display Configuration Panel	10-5
10.1.3. Adding a Channel to a Window	10-5
10.1.4. Removing a Window	10-5
10.1.5. Removing a Channel	10-6
10.1.6. Saving a Display Configuration	10-6
10.1.7. Loading a Display Configuration	10-6
10.2. Changing a Window's Attributes	10-6

10.3. Changing a Channel's Attributes.....	10-8
10.3.1. Setting the Clipping Planes	10-10
10.3.2. Specifying the Projection Resize Policy Attribute	10-11
10.3.3. Changing a Channel's Frustum (Field of View)	10-13
10.3.4. Changing the Viewport.....	10-14
10.4. Configuring Multichannel Displays	10-15
10.4.1. Changing the Camera's Position and Orientation Offset	10-17
10.5. Stereoscopic Displays	10-18
10.5.1. Configuring Anaglyphic Stereo	10-19
10.5.2. Configuring Polarized Stereo	10-19

11. Composing Terrains

11.1. Creating a Composed Terrain	11-3
11.1.1. Considerations and Limitations for Building Terrains	11-3
11.1.2. Saving a Terrain.....	11-4
11.2. Adding Elevation Data (Terrain Patches) to a Terrain.....	11-4
11.3. Adding Images to a Terrain	11-6
11.3.1. Changing the Display Order of Raster Maps	11-9
11.4. Adding a Feature Layer	11-10
11.5. Connecting to Terrain Servers.....	11-11
11.5.1. Adding Terrain Server Connections.....	11-13
11.5.2. Editing a Terrain Server Configuration.....	11-14
11.6. Loading MetaFlight Terrains.....	11-15
11.6.1. Configuring MetaFlight File Loading.....	11-15
Balancing Performance Against Visual Quality	11-15
Specifying the Geometry Offset Factor	11-17
Compressing Virtual Textures.....	11-18
Setting the MetaFlight Cache Using an Environment Variable....	11-18
11.7. Manually Paging-In Terrain	11-18
11.8. Adding Props to a Terrain	11-19
11.8.1. Extracting Props from a Terrain Patch	11-19
11.8.2. Adding Props from a Feature Layer	11-21
11.8.3. Viewing a List of Props.....	11-23
11.8.4. Selecting Props	11-23
11.8.5. Setting the Opacity of Props.....	11-24
Making a Prop Fully Transparent or Opaque	11-24
11.8.6. Changing a Prop's Type.....	11-24
11.8.7. Changing a Prop's Position or Orientation	11-25
11.8.8. Changing a Prop's Model Definition	11-25

11.9. Configuring File Caching.....	11-26
11.9.1. Enabling Texture Compression.....	11-26
11.9.2. Clearing the File Cache	11-27
11.10. Displaying DDS Textures Correctly	11-27
11.10.1. Flipping DDS Textures Globally	11-27
11.11. Displaying Information About Paged and Streaming Terrains	11-28
11.11.1. Displaying Additional Terrain Paging Information	11-29
11.11.2. Configuring Terrain Paging for the Back-End.....	11-30
11.12. Building Efficient MetaFlight Terrains for VR-Forces	11-31

12. Mapping Models and Effects

12.1. Mapping Models to Entities and other Scene Elements.....	12-2
12.1.1. Adding a Model Mapping	12-3
12.1.2. Editing a Model Mapping	12-4
12.1.3. Filtering the Element Definition List.....	12-5
12.1.4. Deleting a Model Mapping	12-6
12.1.5. How VR-Forces Maps DI-Guy Models	12-6
12.2. Configuring Model Instancing.....	12-7
12.2.1. Clearing the Model Instancing Cache.....	12-7
12.3. Compressing Model Files.....	12-8

13. Model and Element Definitions

13.1. Creating and Editing Schemas	13-3
13.1.1. Creating Schemas	13-5
13.1.2. Deleting Schemas	13-6
13.1.3. Copying Schemas	13-6
13.1.4. Adding a Parameter to a Schema	13-7
13.1.5. Deleting a Parameter from a Schema	13-8
13.1.6. Editing a Schema Parameter	13-8
13.2. Creating and Editing Model Definitions	13-9
13.2.1. Creating a Model Definition	13-10
13.2.2. Deleting a Model Definition	13-11
13.2.3. Copying a Model Definition	13-11
13.2.4. Filtering the List of Model Definitions	13-12
13.2.5. Editing a Model Definition	13-12
Adding Parameters to a Model Definition.....	13-12
Editing a Model Definition Parameter	13-14
Deleting Parameters from a Model Definition	13-14
13.2.6. Saving Model Definitions.....	13-15

13.3. Creating and Editing Element Definitions	13-15
13.3.1. Creating an Element Definition	13-16
13.3.2. Copying an Element Definition	13-17
13.3.3. Editing an Element Definition	13-18
Adding a Visualizer	13-18
Editing a Visualizer	13-19
13.3.4. Deleting an Element Definition	13-19
13.3.5. Reorganizing Element Definitions	13-20
13.3.6. Saving Element Definitions	13-20
13.4. Editing 2D Icons	13-21
13.5. Adding New Cockpit Display Models	13-23
13.5.1. Installing a Cockpit DLL	13-24
13.5.2. Creating a Model Definition for a Cockpit	13-24
13.6. Flipping DDS Textures for a Model	13-26
13.7. Configuring SpeedTree Trees	13-27
13.7.1. Specifying the SpeedTree Performance Profile	13-28
13.8. Best Practices for Creating Models for VR-Forces	13-29

A. Editing the Create Menu

A.1. The Create Menu	A-2
A.2. The vrf.ent Configuration File	A-2
A.2.1. Object Blocks in vrf.ent	A-4
A.2.2. Reorganizing the Create Menu	A-4
A.2.3. Editing Menu Items	A-4
A.3. Adding New Entity Types to VR-Forces	A-5
A.3.1. Adding a New Entity or Control Object to vrf.ent	A-5

B. Object Parameters

B.1. The Structure of an Entity Parameter	B-2
B.2. The Parameter Type Hierarchy	B-3
B.2.1. Vrf Base Object Parameters	B-3
Local Objects Subcomponent Parameters	B-4
Remote Object Subcomponent Parameters	B-6
B.2.2. Vrf Object Parameters	B-7
B.2.3. Moving Object Parameters	B-8
B.2.4. Parameter Types for Entity Platforms	B-8
B.3. Entity Parameters	B-8
B.4. Object Type Enumerations	B-9
B.4.1. Object Super-type	B-9

B.4.2. AggregateKind	B-9
B.4.3. ObjectKind	B-10
B.4.4. Aggregate Category	B-10
Aggregate Subcategory	B-11
B.4.5. Aggregate Specific	B-11
B.4.6. Point Object Category	B-12
B.4.7. LinearObjectKind	B-12
B.4.8. LinearObjectCategory	B-12
B.4.9. Interaction	B-12

C. Terrain Tutorials

C.1. Composing a Terrain	C-2
C.1.1. Add a Terrain Patch	C-3
C.1.2. Add Imagery	C-5
C.1.3. Finding the High Resolution Image	C-7
C.1.4. Add a Feature Layer	C-8
C.1.5. Add Props	C-8
Add Vegetation	C-11
C.2. Adding a Terrain Server	C-13
C.2.1. Connect to the SanLuisObispo Terrain Server	C-15
C.3. Extracting Props from a Terrain	C-17
C.3.1. Create a New Terrain and Add a Terrain Patch	C-17
C.3.2. Extract the Props	C-18
C.3.3. Change the Model Definition for a Prop	C-20
C.4. Adding Feature Data to a GDB Terrain	C-21
C.4.1. Create a New GDB Terrain in the TDB Tool	C-22
C.4.2. Add a Point Feature to the Terrain	C-24
C.4.3. Add the GDB Terrain to VR-Forces as a Feature Layer	C-28

D. Model Tutorials

D.1. Adding a Model to VR-Forces	D-2
D.1.1. Create a Model Definition	D-2
D.1.2. Add an Element Definition	D-5
D.1.3. Add a Model Mapping	D-8
D.1.4. Test the Model Mapping	D-10
D.2. Extracting a Point Feature as a Prop (Adding a SpeedTree)	D-12

E. Creating and Editing Key Mappings

E.1. Introduction	E-2
-------------------------	-----

Master Table of Contents

E.2. The Key Mapping Editor	E-2
E.2.1. Binary Key Mappings	E-3
E.3. Editing a Key Map	E-3
E.3.1. Adding a Key Mapping.....	E-4
E.3.2. Changing a Key Mapping.....	E-5
E.3.3. Deleting a Key Mapping.....	E-5
E.4. Using Combined Key Mappings.....	E-6
E.5. Filtering the Function List.....	E-6
E.6. Creating a Key Map	E-7
E.7. Deleting a Key Map	E-7

F. The WRM Specification

F.1. Background.....	F-2
F.2. General Information	F-3
F.3. Articulated Parts.....	F-4
F.4. Entity Appearances.....	F-5
F.4.1. Appearance Attributes Supported by VR-Forces Models	F-6
F.5. Animation.....	F-8

VR-Forces Developers Guide

1. Introduction to the APIs

1.1. Introduction to the VR-Forces Toolkit.....	1-2
1.1.1. The VR-Forces Simulation API.....	1-3
1.1.2. The VR-Forces Graphical User Interface API	1-4
1.1.3. The VR-Forces Terrain API.....	1-4
1.1.4. The VR-Forces Remote Control API.....	1-4
1.1.5. The VR-Forces APIs Share Classes and Libraries	1-5
1.1.6. VR-Forces and VR-Link.....	1-5
1.2. Extending VR-Forces: Plug-ins or Stand-Alone Applications.....	1-6
1.3. Simulation, Terrain, and Remote Control API Examples	1-7

2. The VR-Forces Simulation Engine

2.1. Getting Started with the VR-Forces Simulation API	2-2
2.1.1. Creating a Plug-in	2-2
2.1.2. Building an Extended vrfSim Application.....	2-3
2.1.3. Embedding VR-Forces in a Third Party Application.....	2-3
2.2. Using the DtCgf Class	2-3
2.2.1. Calling the DtCgf Constructor.....	2-4
2.2.2. Initializing A DtCgf	2-4
2.2.3. DtCgf Member Functions	2-5
Functions for Managing Scenarios	2-5
Functions for Running a Scenario.....	2-5
Functions for Managing Objects.....	2-5
2.3. Creating a Plug-in.....	2-6
2.3.1. Loading Plug-ins	2-8
2.4. Customizing or Extending the Simulation Engine	2-8
2.4.1. VR-Forces Factories.....	2-10
2.4.2. The VR-Forces Creator	2-11
2.5. Customizing or Extending the vrfSim Application	2-12
2.5.1. The DtVrfApp Class.....	2-13
Overriding DtVrfCreator	2-13
Subclassing DtVrfApp.....	2-14
2.6. Checking for VR-Forces Licenses at Runtime	2-14

3. Objects

3.1. The Object Manager and Simulated Objects.....	3-3
3.1.1. Creating the Object Manager	3-3

3.1.2. Simulated Objects	3-4
3.1.3. Local and Remote Objects.....	3-5
3.1.4. Spatial Organization of Objects.....	3-6
3.2. How the Object Manager Creates an Object.....	3-6
3.2.1. How the Object Manager Chooses an Object's Subcomponents...	3-7
3.2.2. Identifying Objects.....	3-9
3.2.3. Looking Up Objects.....	3-9
3.2.4. The Object Type	3-10
Predefined Object Types	3-10
3.2.5. The Object Name	3-11
3.2.6. The Echelon ID	3-11
3.2.7. The Object Label	3-11
3.3. State Repositories.....	3-12
3.3.1. Checkpointing an Entity's State.....	3-13
3.3.2. Object Parameters	3-13
3.3.3. Object Geometry	3-15
3.3.4. Kinematic State	3-16
3.3.5. The Attachment Manager	3-17
Attaching Articulated and Attached Parts.....	3-17
3.3.6. The Subordinate Manager.....	3-18
3.3.7. The State Repository Hierarchy.....	3-19
DtVrfObjectStateRepository	3-19
DtMovingObjectStateRepository.....	3-20
3.3.8. Extending State Repositories at the Base Class Level.....	3-20
Initializing State Repository Extensions in the Object Parameter Database	3-23
3.4. The Network Interface.....	3-24
3.4.1. Local Network Interfaces.....	3-25
3.4.2. Remote Network Interfaces	3-25
3.4.3. Configuring an Object with a Network Interface	3-26
3.4.4. Tuning the Network Interface	3-26
3.5. Creating and Managing Objects	3-27
3.5.1. Object Factories	3-27
3.5.2. Creating a New Local Object	3-28
3.5.3. Removing a Locally Simulated Object from the Simulation	3-29
3.5.4. Getting Notified When Objects are Added or Removed.....	3-30
3.5.5. Looking Up Individual Objects.....	3-31
3.5.6. Iterating Through Simulation Objects.....	3-31
Including and Excluding Objects.....	3-32
Using an Object Predicate Filter	3-32
Using Managed Object Lists.....	3-33

3.5.7. Object Predicates.....	3-35
3.5.8. Notifying an Application When a Simulation Object Changes...	3-37
3.5.9. Important Coding Recommendations	3-37
3.6. Object Operations and Blocking Terrain Calls	3-38
3.6.1. Queueing Object Creation	3-39
3.6.2. Queueing Set Location Requests	3-39
3.7. Control Objects	3-39
3.7.1. Creating Control Objects	3-40
3.7.2. Control Object Geometry	3-40
3.7.3. Control Object Parameters	3-41
3.7.4. Identifying Control Objects	3-42
3.8. The Object Parameter Database API.....	3-42

4. Entities

4.1. Entities	4-3
4.1.1. The Basic Structure of an Entity.....	4-4
4.2. Components and The Component Manager.....	4-5
4.2.1. Sensors	4-6
4.2.2. Controllers	4-6
4.2.3. Actuators	4-7
4.2.4. Inter-Component Communication	4-8
4.3. Creating an Entity	4-8
4.3.1. Creating a Local Entity from Within an Application	4-9
4.4. Managing Local and Remote Entities.....	4-10
4.5. The Organization Manager.....	4-11
4.5.1. The Entity Hierarchy	4-11
4.5.2. Echelon IDs	4-12
How Echelon IDs Are Set.....	4-12
4.5.3. How the Organization Manager Works	4-14
4.5.4. Querying the Organization Hierarchy	4-14
4.5.5. Getting Notification of Changes to the Hierarchy	4-15
4.5.6. Modifying the Entity Hierarchy	4-15
Changing the Entity Hierarchy Using the Simulation API.....	4-15
4.5.7. Aggregate Organization	4-15
Reorganizing Aggregate Entities.....	4-16
4.6. State Repositories for Entities.....	4-17
4.6.1. Entity Parameters	4-17
4.6.2. Parameter Type Strings.....	4-18
4.6.3. Parameter Inheritance.....	4-19

4.7. Process State Repositories.....	4-21
4.7.1. Creating and Configuring Process State Repositories.....	4-23
4.7.2. Extending Process State Repositories	4-25
Deriving a New Process State Repository Class	4-25
Registering the Creator for the New Process State Repository	4-26
Editing the Object Parameter Database	4-27
Getting State Data from the Components	4-27
4.8. The Task Manager	4-28
4.8.1. Reporting that a Task is Complete.....	4-29
4.8.2. Skipping a Task.....	4-29
4.8.3. Responding to the Tasked by Superior Request	4-29
4.8.4. Handling Clear Task Messages	4-29
4.9. The Set Data Manager.....	4-30
4.10. The Resource Manager	4-30
4.10.1. Managing Resources.....	4-32
4.11. Embarkation.....	4-33
4.11.1. How Embarkation Affects Entity Models.....	4-34
4.11.2. Attaching Environmental Objects to Entities	4-34
4.12. Entity Communication.....	4-35
4.12.1. The VR-Forces Radio Message System	4-35
4.12.2. The VR-Forces Simulation Internal Message System	4-35
4.13. The Hostility Manager.....	4-36
4.14. DI-Guy Integration	4-36

5. Component Concepts

5.1. Introduction	5-3
5.2. Components.....	5-3
5.2.1. The DtSimComponent Class.....	5-4
5.2.2. Component Parameters and Component Descriptors.....	5-4
5.2.3. Inter-Component Communication	5-4
5.2.4. Components and State Repositories	5-5
5.2.5. The DtSimComponent::tick() Function	5-5
5.2.6. Sensors	5-5
5.2.7. Controller Components	5-5
5.2.8. Actuators.....	5-6
5.2.9. Components Provided with VR-Forces	5-6
5.3. Component Systems	5-7
5.4. The Component Manager	5-8
5.4.1. Configuring a Component Manager	5-9

5.4.2. Looking Up a Component	5-10
5.4.3. Creating Components	5-11
5.4.4. Connecting Components	5-12
5.4.5. Ticking Components.....	5-15
5.4.6. Setting the Priority of Components	5-16
5.5. The Aggregate Multi-resolution Model	5-17
5.6. Modeling Resource Consumption.....	5-18
5.7. Fire and Detonation Processing.....	5-19
5.8. Specifying Parameters for Components	5-19
5.8.1. Component Descriptors	5-19
5.9. Ports and Port Groups.....	5-20
5.9.1. Port Groups.....	5-20
5.9.2. Connecting Components	5-21
An Example of Port and Port Group Connections	5-21
5.9.3. Types of Input and Output Ports Supported in VR-Forces	5-23
5.9.4. Sending Data Through an Output Port.....	5-23
5.9.5. Retrieving Data from an Input Port.....	5-24
5.9.6. Sending Data through and Retrieving Data from Port Groups ...	5-25
5.9.7. Creating Ports and Port Groups in Components	5-25
5.10. Remote Attachment.....	5-26
5.10.1. Adding Existing Components to a Remote Entity	5-26
5.10.2. Adding New or Modified Component(s) to a Remote Entity ...	5-26
5.10.3. Overriding the Remote Attachment Process	5-27

6. Creating Actuators and Controllers

6.1. Introduction	6-2
6.2. Adding a New Entity Behavior (Creating an Actuator).....	6-2
6.2.1. Initializing an Actuator.....	6-3
6.2.2. Identifying the Component Type	6-3
6.2.3. Ticking the Actuator	6-4
6.2.4. Adding the Actuator Component to the Component Factory.....	6-6
6.2.5. Building and Running myActuator.....	6-6
6.3. Creating a New Controller.....	6-6
6.3.1. Creating a Controller	6-7
Implementing the type() Member Function.....	6-7
The creator() Member Function	6-8
The setComponentDescriptor() Member Function.....	6-8
The tick() Member Function	6-9
6.3.2. Creating a Component Descriptor	6-10

6.3.3. Adding New Controllers to the Object Parameter Database	6-12
6.4. Writing Components for a Multi-Resolution Model	6-15
6.4.1. Components and Systems can be Enabled and Disabled Dynamically	6-15
6.4.2. Handling Handover of Tasks between Components	6-16
6.4.3. Registering and Unregistering for Tasks	6-17
6.4.4. Registering and Unregistering for Set Data Requests	6-17

7. Sensors

7.1. Sensors	7-2
7.1.1. Signature Sensor Concepts	7-2
7.1.2. Target Object	7-3
7.1.3. Signature Propagation	7-3
7.1.4. The Sensor Component	7-4
7.1.5. Adding Sensor Domains	7-4
7.1.6. The Radar Sensor	7-4
7.2. Adding a Sensor Component	7-5
7.2.1. Source Files, Project Files, and Scenario Files	7-5
7.2.2. Creating the New Sensor Components	7-6
7.2.3. Implementing the Radar Warning Receiver Class	7-6
7.2.4. Creating the New Controller Component	7-8
7.2.5. Connecting the Sensor to the Controller	7-9
7.2.6. Adding the New Components to VR-Forces	7-11
7.2.7. Configuring Entities to Use the New Components	7-12

8. Messages

8.1. The Message Interface	8-2
8.2. Sending an Interface Message	8-3
8.2.1. Addressing a Message	8-4
8.3. Receiving Interface Messages	8-5
8.4. Creating New Interface Content	8-6
8.4.1. Implementing the type() and clone() Member Functions	8-6
8.4.2. Setting Parameters	8-7
8.4.3. Creating the Network Representation	8-7
8.4.4. Implementing netRepSize()	8-7
8.4.5. Implementing setFromNet()	8-8
8.4.6. Implementing setToNet()	8-9
8.5. Message Classes	8-10
8.5.1. DtSimMessage	8-10

8.5.2. DtInterfaceMessageExecutive	8-10
8.5.3. DtMessageExecutive	8-10
8.5.4. DtVrfObjectMessageExecutive	8-11
8.5.5. DtReportMessage	8-11
8.5.6. DtSetDataRequestMessage	8-11
8.5.7. DtSimInterfaceMessage	8-12
8.5.8. DtVrfObjectMessage	8-12
8.5.9. DtTaskMessage	8-13
8.5.10. DtAdminMessage	8-13

9. Entity Communication

9.1. Overview	9-2
9.2. Sending Messages	9-2
9.2.1. Sending Simulation Internal Messages	9-2
9.2.2. Sending Radio Messages	9-3
9.3. Receiving Messages	9-3
9.3.1. Message Receipt Callback Member Functions	9-3
9.3.2. Receiving Specific Types of Messages	9-4
9.3.3. Receiving Messages from Specific Sources	9-4
9.4. The VR-Forces Simulation Internal Message System	9-4
9.5. The VR-Forces Radio Message System	9-5
9.5.1. Creating Custom Communication Models	9-6

10. Tasks, Sets, Commands, and Reports

10.1. Tasks and Set Data Requests	10-2
10.1.1. Tasks	10-2
10.1.2. Types of Tasks	10-3
10.1.3. Subtasks	10-3
10.1.4. How to Use Subtasks	10-3
Starting a Subtask	10-4
Determining when a Subtask is Complete	10-4
Canceling a Subtask	10-5
Limitations of Subtasking	10-5
10.1.5. Set Data Requests	10-6
10.2. Task Messages	10-6
10.3. Adding a New Task for an Entity	10-7
10.4. Deriving a New Task from DtSimTask	10-7
10.5. Handling Unachievable Tasks	10-9
10.6. Adding a User Task	10-10

10.6.1. Configuring a User Task from the GUI	10-10
10.6.2. Adding a Controller for a User Task	10-11
The type() Function	10-12
Registering a Callback on the User Task.....	10-12
Checking the Task Name.....	10-13
The tick() Function	10-13
10.7. Creating a New DtSetDataRequest	10-14
10.8. Simulation Commands	10-15
10.8.1. Simulation Command Execution	10-15
10.8.2. Adding a New Simulation Command	10-15
10.9. Reports	10-16

11. Plans

11.1. Introduction	11-3
11.2. The Plan Manager	11-3
11.3. Managing Plans	11-4
11.3.1. Loading a Plan File.....	11-4
11.3.2. Saving Plans to a File.....	11-4
11.3.3. Creating a New Plan Using API Calls.....	11-5
Creating and Initializing a New DtPlan	11-5
Adding Statements to a DtPlan.....	11-5
Assigning a DtPlan	11-5
11.3.4. Accessing the Plan for an Object	11-6
11.4. The Plan Administrator	11-6
11.5. Examining and Changing Plans	11-7
11.5.1. Iterating Through the Statements in a Plan	11-7
11.5.2. Modifying a Plan Programmatically	11-8
Adding Statements to a Plan	11-8
Finding a Statement.....	11-9
Removing Statements from a Plan	11-9
11.6. Executing a Plan	11-10
11.6.1. The Initial Execution State.....	11-10
11.6.2. Starting the Plan.....	11-10
11.6.3. Advancing Through a Plan.....	11-11
11.6.4. Completing a Plan	11-11
11.6.5. Triggers (or When Statements)	11-12
11.6.6. Abandoning a Plan	11-12
11.7. Statements	11-12
11.7.1. Statement Blocks.....	11-13
Classes Derived from DtSimBlock.....	11-13

11.8. Conditional Expressions.....	11-14
11.8.1. Conditional Expression Objects	11-14
11.8.2. Conditional Expression Evaluators	11-15
11.8.3. Logical Constants	11-15
11.8.4. Logical Operators	11-15
11.8.5. Resource Operators	11-16
11.8.6. Conditional Expressions for Testing Entity Status	11-17
11.8.7. The Random Operator.....	11-18
11.8.8. Adding a New Type of Conditional Expression	11-18
Adding a New Conditional Expression Data Class.....	11-19
Adding a new Conditional Expression Evaluator.....	11-20
11.9. Triggers.....	11-21
12. The VR-Forces Remote Control API	
12.1. Introduction	12-2
12.2. Using the Remote Control API.....	12-3
12.3. Choosing Which VR-Forces Applications to Control.....	12-4
12.4. Finding Out About Remote VR-Forces Applications	12-5
12.5. Loading a Scenario.....	12-6
12.6. Saving a Scenario	12-8
12.7. Managing VR-Forces Objects	12-9
12.7.1. Creating Objects	12-9
12.7.2. Modifying and Deleting Objects	12-10
12.7.3. Changing the Entity Hierarchy	12-11
12.8. Tasks and Plans.....	12-11
12.9. Running VR-Forces Applications in Batch Mode.....	12-12
12.10. Building an Application Using the Remote Control API.....	12-12
13. The Terrain API	
13.1. Introduction	13-2
13.2. Using the DtTerrainDatabase Class.....	13-2
13.2.1. Accessing the DtTerrainDatabase in VR-Forces	13-3
13.2.2. Terrain Intersection Tests.....	13-4
13.2.3. Coordinate Systems.....	13-5
13.2.4. Terrain Geometry	13-5
Triangles	13-6
Group Nodes	13-6
Coordinate Transformation Nodes.....	13-6
13.2.5. Terrain Surface (Soil Type)	13-7

13.3. Querying the Terrain Database	13-8
13.4. Using Vector Networks	13-10
13.4.1. Linear Features	13-11
Iterating Through the Points in an Edge	13-11
13.4.2. Areal Features	13-12
13.4.3. Feature Specifications	13-12
13.4.4. The MÄK Specification Model	13-14
13.4.5. Querying the Vector Network	13-14
13.4.6. Testing for All of the Terrain Intersections Along a Chord	13-15
13.4.7. Using Metrics to Query the Vector Network	13-15
13.5. Creating a New DtTerrainDatabase through the API	13-17
13.5.1. Adding Triangles to the Database	13-18
13.5.2. Removing Terrain Nodes from the Database	13-19
13.5.3. Adding Feature Data to the Database	13-20
13.5.4. Updating Extents in the Vector Network	13-22
13.5.5. Removing Feature Data	13-22
Restoring a Feature	13-23
13.5.6. Postprocessing	13-23
Clipping Vector Data	13-24
Planarizing Vector Data	13-24
13.6. Terrain Readers	13-25
13.6.1. Creating a New Kind of Terrain Reader	13-26
13.6.2. Terrain Feature Readers	13-26
Creating a New Kind of Terrain Feature Reader	13-27
 14. Reading and Writing Files	
14.1. Readable, Writable Objects	14-2
14.2. Writing Data to a File	14-2
14.3. Reading Data from a File	14-3
14.4. Multiple Inheritance and DtReaderWriter	14-5
14.5. The Reader/Writer Registry	14-5
14.6. Handling Unspecified Parameters	14-7
 15. Miscellaneous Classes and Utilities	
15.1. The Simulation Manager	15-2
15.1.1. Simulation Time, Exercise Time, and the Exercise Clock	15-2
15.1.2. Scheduling Events with the Simulation Engine	15-3
Registering Periodic or Recurring Timers	15-3
15.1.3. Publishing a Back-End's Status	15-4

15.1.4. The Joystick Device Manager	15-4
15.2. The Settings Manager	15-5
15.2.1. The Back-End Settings Manager (DtVrfSimSettingsManager) ..	15-6
15.2.2. Creating Settings	15-6
Client-Owned Settings	15-6
Independent Settings	15-7
15.2.3. Accessing Settings	15-7
15.2.4. Getting Notification of Changes to Settings	15-7
15.2.5. Querying Settings from Remote Applications	15-8
15.2.6. Modifying Settings from Remote Applications	15-8
15.2.7. Examples	15-9
15.3. Spatial Subdivisions	15-9
15.3.1. The Spatial Subdivision Container	15-10
Spatial Subdivision Intersectors	15-10
Spatial Subdivision Functors	15-10
Spatial Subdivision Inserters	15-11
15.3.2. Creating Spatial Subdivision Objects	15-11
Inserting Elements into the Container	15-11
Intersecting DtChords and DtExtents Directly with the Container	15-11
Intersecting DtExtents with the Container	15-12
15.3.3. Extending the DtSpatialSubdivision Classes	15-12
Creating a New Type of DtSsfunctor	15-12
Creating a New Intersector	15-13
15.4. Symbol Strings	15-13
15.5. VR-Forces Sessions	15-14
15.6. The Entity Editor and OPD Editor Plug-in API	15-14
15.6.1. Common Uses Cases	15-15
15.6.2. Writing an Entity Editor or OPD Editor Plug-in	15-15
15.6.3. Examples	15-16
15.7. Object Console Messages	15-17
15.8. The Boost Serialization Library	15-18
15.9. Running VR-Forces Applications in Batch Mode	15-18

16. Building the VR-Forces Back-End

16.1. Options for Building Applications with VR-Forces	16-2
16.2. Prerequisites for Building VR-Forces	16-2
16.3. Rebuilding the VR-Forces Back-End	16-3
16.3.1. Building the VR-Forces Back-End for Windows	16-3
16.4. Building an Application that Uses the VR-Forces Toolkit	16-4
16.4.1. Building an Application for Windows	16-4

16.5. Deploying VR-Forces Applications	16-5
16.6. Creating and Initializing the Simulation Engine	16-5
16.7. Building Examples	16-5

VR-Forces Front-End Developers Guide

1. The VR-Vantage Toolkit

1.1. Introduction	1-2
1.2. Third-Party Software and Content	1-3
1.2.1. SilverLining	1-3
1.2.2. GL Studio	1-4
1.2.3. DI-Guy	1-4
1.2.4. SpeedTree	1-5
1.2.5. 3D Models, Terrain, and Graphical Content	1-5
1.2.6. OpenSceneGraph	1-6
1.2.7. osgEarth	1-6
1.3. VR-Forces and VR-Link	1-6
1.4. The Qt Toolkit	1-6
1.5. Example Projects	1-6

2. Front-End Architecture

2.1. Introduction	2-2
2.2. Extending the VR-Forces Front-End	2-2
2.3. Getting Started with the VR-Vantage API	2-4
2.3.1. Creating a Plug-in	2-4
2.3.2. Examples	2-4
2.4. Architectural Overview	2-5
2.4.1. The VR-Vantage Application Control Flow	2-7
2.4.2. Roadmap to VR-Vantage API Classes	2-8
2.4.3. Displays, Windows, and Channels	2-9
2.4.4. Terrain and Environment	2-11
2.4.5. Entities and Props	2-11
2.4.6. Observers and Observer Attachment	2-12
2.4.7. Drivers	2-12

3. GUI Architecture

3.1. GUI Architecture	3-2
3.1.1. Menus	3-2

3.1.2. Dockable Widgets	3-3
3.1.3. Dialog Box Pages.....	3-3
Dialog Pagers	3-3
3.1.4. Standalone Dialog Boxes	3-3
3.2. The Event Loop	3-5
3.2.1. Qt Event Loops	3-5
3.3. Runtime Settings	3-5
3.3.1. Settings Directory Structure	3-5
3.3.2. Loading and Saving Settings.....	3-6
3.4. Managing Settings	3-6
3.4.1. Managing Dependent Settings.....	3-7
3.4.2. Managing Independent Settings	3-8
3.5. Implementing Save/Restore for Dialog Box Pages	3-8
3.5.1. Auto-Save.....	3-8
3.5.2. Backing Up and Restoring Settings.....	3-9
3.5.3. Enforcing Dependencies Among Settings	3-11
Preventing Dependent Settings from Being Deleted.....	3-11
Changing Settings when Related Settings Change.....	3-12
3.6. Records	3-12
3.1.5. Toolbars	3-4
3.8. Configuration Files	3-16

4. The Display Engine

4.1. The Display Engine	4-2
4.1.1. Channels, Windows, and Displays.....	4-2
Creating a Display Configuration	4-3
4.1.2. Channel Keywords	4-3
DtChannelKeywordObject	4-3
DtChannelKeywordObjectFactory.....	4-3
DtChannelKeywordObjectManager	4-4
4.2. Distributed Rendering	4-5
4.2.1. Proxies.....	4-5
4.2.2. Distributed Objects and Agents.....	4-6
4.2.3. Distributed Rendering Transport.....	4-6
4.2.4. Example of Using an Agent	4-7
4.3. Generating Code for Agents.....	4-8
4.3.1. The Object Class Definition.....	4-9
4.3.2. Distributed Code Generator Limitations.....	4-9

4.3.3. Starting the Distributed Code Generator.....	4-9
4.3.4. Creating an Object Class Definition.....	4-10
4.3.5. Building Agent Classes	4-11
Building Agent Classes in the Distributed Code Generator GUI ..	4-11
Building Agent Classes in Your IDE	4-12
4.3.6. Distributed Code Generator Command-Line Arguments.....	4-13
4.4. Observers.....	4-14
4.5. The Observer API.....	4-15
4.5.1. Controlling the Observer	4-16

5. Drivers

5.1. Drivers.....	5-2
5.1.1. Starting and Stopping Drivers	5-2
5.2. The Scene Driver (DtSceneDriver)	5-3
5.3. The Input Driver	5-3
5.3.1. Creating Observer Configurations.....	5-4
5.3.2. Input Driver Signals	5-4
5.3.3. The Keyboard and Mouse Listener.....	5-6
5.3.4. The Observer Controller	5-6
5.3.5. The Key Map Manager	5-7
5.3.6. Custom Event Processors.....	5-7
5.4. Simulation Drivers.....	5-8
5.4.1. Stopping and Starting Simulation Drivers	5-8
5.4.2. Using Shared Source Files for Simulation Drivers.....	5-8
5.4.3. Simulation Driver Classes and Namespaces	5-8
5.4.4. Connections.....	5-9
5.4.5. Listeners.....	5-9
5.4.6. Visualizers and Processors.....	5-9
5.5. Adding Functionality to a Driver	5-10

6. Composing Scenes

6.1. Scene Composition.....	6-2
6.2. Models, Model Instances, and Model Definitions	6-2
6.3. Terrain Structure.....	6-3
6.3.1. Terrain Patches.....	6-3
6.3.2. Feature Layers	6-4
6.3.3. Loading Point Features.....	6-4
6.3.4. Extracting Geometry.....	6-4
6.4. Environmental Effects and the Lighting Model.....	6-5

6.4.1. Managing Clouds, Visibility, and Precipitation.....	6-5
6.4.2. Managing the Time and Date.....	6-5
6.5. Forests.....	6-5
6.6. Scene Objects.....	6-6
6.7. Entities	6-6
6.7.1. Aggregate Entities.....	6-7
6.7.2. Sensor Volumes	6-8
6.8. Props.....	6-8
6.9. Effects.....	6-8
6.9.1. Ribbon Effects.....	6-9
6.9.2. Particle Effects.....	6-9
6.9.3. Animated Effects	6-10
6.10. Grid Lines.....	6-10

7. 3D Graphics

7.1. 3D Rendering.....	7-2
7.1.1. OpenGL.....	7-2
7.1.2. OpenSceneGraph	7-2
7.1.3. Rendering Images.....	7-2
7.2. The VR-Vantage Renderer	7-4
7.2.1. The OSG-Specific Renderer	7-4
7.3. VR-Vantage Model Classes	7-4
7.4. OpenSceneGraph Extensions in VR-Forces.....	7-4
7.5. Cockpit Display Updaters.....	7-5

8. Design Patterns

8.1. VR-Vantage Design Patterns	8-2
8.2. The Rooted Singleton Pattern	8-2
8.2.1. The Rooted Singleton Pattern Specification.....	8-3
8.3. The Signaler Pattern.....	8-4
8.3.1. The Signaler Pattern Specification	8-5
8.4. The Factory Pattern	8-6
8.4.1. The Factory Pattern Specification	8-10
8.5. The Creator Pattern	8-10
8.5.1. The Creator Pattern Specification.....	8-11
8.6. The Humble Dialog Pattern.....	8-12
8.6.1. The Humble Dialog Pattern Specification	8-14

9. The VR-Vantage Control Toolkit

9.1. The VR-Vantage Control Toolkit	9-2
9.1.1. Implementation Details.....	9-2
9.2. The VR-Vantage Remote Draw API	9-3
9.3. Major Classes.....	9-3
9.4. Objects	9-4
9.5. 2D Objects	9-5
9.5.1. 2D Lines	9-6
9.5.2. Rectangles	9-6
9.5.3. Ellipses	9-7
9.5.4. 2D Triangles.....	9-8
9.5.5. 2D Text.....	9-10
9.6. 3D Objects	9-11
9.6.1. 3D Lines	9-12
9.6.2. Cylinders.....	9-13
9.6.3. Cuboids	9-13
9.6.4. Ellipsoids.....	9-14
9.6.5. 3D Triangles.....	9-14
9.6.6. 3D Areas	9-15
9.6.7. 3D Text.....	9-15
9.7. Attributes.....	9-16
9.7.1. Attribute Group Templates.....	9-17
9.7.2. Attribute Templates.....	9-17
9.7.3. Attribute Groups.....	9-19
9.8. Remote Graphic Sets	9-20

10. Building and Compiling the Front-End

10.1. VR-Forces Front-End Libraries	10-2
10.2. Conventions	10-2
10.2.1. Include Files	10-2
10.2.2. Namespaces.....	10-3
10.2.3. Naming Conventions	10-4
10.3. The Qt Toolkit	10-5
10.3.1. Qt Designer	10-5
10.3.2. Qt Signals and Slots	10-5
10.4. Boost Notes	10-5
10.4.1. NOMINMAX (Windows Only)	10-5
10.4.2. Boost and Qt Signals.....	10-6

10.5. Compiling and Linking the VR-Forces Front-End	10-6
10.5.1. Windows	10-6
10.5.2. Building Examples	10-6
10.6. Distributing Data with Plug-Ins	10-7

MAK Terrain Database Tool Users Guide

1. Introduction

1.1. The TDB Tool	1-2
1.2. Installing the TDB Tool	1-3
1.3. MAK Terrain Format	1-3
1.3.1. Database Formats Supported by the TDB Tool	1-4
1.3.2. Geocentric Terrain Databases	1-4

2. Managing Projects

2.1. Edit Mode and Project Mode	2-3
2.2. Starting the TDB Tool	2-4
2.3. Creating a Project	2-5
2.3.1. Adding Data to a Project	2-6
Adding Multiple DTED Files	2-8
Adding Terrain Extents to a Project	2-9
2.3.2. Editing Data Attributes	2-10
2.3.3. Adding Images to a Project	2-11
2.3.4. Loading Large Images	2-11
2.3.5. Specifying Visual Data (3DViewMetafileRecord)	2-13
2.3.6. Viewing a Terrain	2-13
2.3.7. Building a Terrain	2-14
Building Large Terrain Databases	2-15
2.3.8. Saving a Terrain Database	2-15
2.3.9. Deleting Records from a Project	2-15
2.3.10. Clearing the Map Area	2-15
2.3.11. Saving a Project	2-16
Saving a Project to a New Name	2-16
2.3.12. Closing a Project	2-16
2.4. Importing Vector Data	2-16
2.4.1. Clipping Vector Data to the Terrain Extent	2-17
2.4.2. Planarizing Vector Data	2-17
2.4.3. Loading Shape .prj Files	2-17
2.4.4. Importing VPF Files	2-18

2.5. Importing OpenFlight Files	2-19
2.5.1. Support for Maps with Localized or Unlocalized Origins	2-19
2.5.2. Converting OpenFlight File Texture Data to GDB	2-20
2.5.3. Restricted and Unsupported Features	2-21
2.6. Importing MetaFlight Files	2-22
2.7. Optimizing Databases Using the TDB Tool.....	2-22
2.7.1. Choosing the Terrain Intersector Type for a Terrain	2-23
2.7.2. Creating Spatial Subdivisions	2-24
2.7.3. Reduction	2-24

3. Editing GDB Terrain Databases

3.1. Loading a Terrain Database.....	3-2
3.1.1. Loading a MÄK Terrain Descriptor (MTD).....	3-2
3.1.2. Loading a Terrain Database	3-2
3.1.3. TDB Tool Toolbars	3-3
3.2. Adding Vector Features to a Terrain Database	3-5
3.2.1. Adding Point Features to a Terrain	3-5
3.2.2. Adding Linear Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.2.3. Adding Areal Features to a Terrain.....	3-6
3.3. Editing Vector Features	3-7
3.3.1. Selecting Terrain Features	3-7
Selecting Features.....	3-7
Selecting All Features of A Particular Type	3-8
3.3.2. Editing the Properties of a Feature.....	3-9
3.4. Editing Polygon Soil Type and Color	3-10
3.4.1. Setting the Terrain Soil Type	3-12
3.4.2. Setting the Color of Polygons.....	3-13
3.4.3. Selecting Polygons	3-13
Filtering the List of Selectable Polygons	3-14
Selecting the Polygons Under a Feature.....	3-15
3.5. Editing the Terrain Intersector Type	3-16

4. Editing Images

4.1. Introduction	4-2
4.2. Adding Images to a Terrain Descriptor.....	4-2
4.2.1. Adding Large Images to a Terrain Descriptor	4-3
4.3. Multiresolution Papermaps	4-3
4.3.1. Multiresolution Papermap Levels.....	4-4
4.4. Splitting Images	4-6

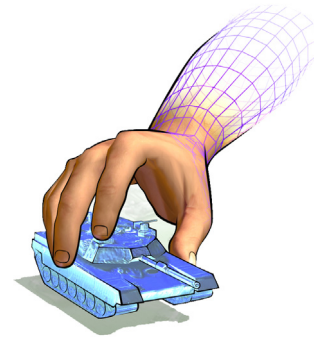
4.5. Positioning Images	4-8
4.5.1. Resizing Images	4-8
4.5.2. Moving Images	4-8
4.6. Creating Markers	4-9
4.6.1. Aligning an Image with a Marker	4-10
4.7. Specifying an Image's Extents	4-10
4.8. Saving Images in Geodetic Format	4-10
4.9. Converting Images to Different Coordinate Systems	4-11
 5. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface	
5.1. The TDB Tool Command Line Interface	5-2
Arguments	5-3
5.1.1. Examples	5-5
 6. Navigating and Configuring the Map	
6.1. The Utility Toolbar	6-2
6.1.1. Displaying and Hiding Toolbars	6-2
6.1.2. Full Screen View	6-2
6.2. Navigating the Map	6-3
6.2.1. Panning the Map	6-3
Setting Panning Increments	6-4
6.2.2. Zooming the Map	6-5
Zooming in on an Area of a Map	6-5
Zooming to Extents	6-6
Setting Zoom Increments	6-6
6.2.3. Enabling and Disabling Continuous Panning and Zooming	6-6
6.2.4. Using the Minimap to Change the View	6-7
6.2.5. Changing the Color of the Minimap Rectangle	6-7
6.2.6. Resizing the TDB Tool Window	6-7
6.3. Changing Display Settings	6-8
6.3.1. Specifying the Display of Features	6-8
6.3.2. Using the Default Soil Colors	6-8
6.3.3. Specifying the Display of Grid Lines	6-9
Changing the Grid Line Spacing	6-9
6.3.4. Changing Measurement Units	6-10
6.3.5. Specifying the Coordinate System for Dialog Boxes	6-11
 7. Metafile Records	
7.1. Terrain Metafile Records	7-2

Master Table of Contents

7.1.1. DTED Terrain Metafile Records	7-3
Creating Large Area Terrain Databases from DTED Data	7-5
7.1.2. OpenFlight Terrain Metafile Records	7-5
7.1.3. CTDB Terrain Metafile Records	7-7
CTDB Version 4	7-7
CTDB Version 7	7-7
7.1.4. GDB Terrain Metafile Records.....	7-8
7.1.5. GDB Processing Metafile Record	7-9
7.1.6. 3D View Metafile Record.....	7-10
7.1.7. DFAD Metafile Records.....	7-11
DFD Records (Windows Only)	7-12
7.1.8. VPF Metafile Records	7-15
Adding Support for New Types of VPF Databases	7-17
7.2. Extent Metafile Records.....	7-17
7.2.1. Z Values in Extent Records.....	7-19
7.3. Papermap Records	7-20
7.3.1. Specifying the Coordinate System for Papermap Records	7-21
7.3.2. Pixmap PaperMap Records.....	7-21
7.3.3. RPF Paper Map Records.....	7-23
7.3.4. Multiresolution PaperMap Records	7-24
7.4. Shapefiles.....	7-26
7.4.1. Shape Metafile Records	7-27
The File Entry in A Shape Metafile Record.....	7-29
7.4.2. Shape Vector Metafile Records	7-30

A. The MÄK Specification Model

A.1. The MÄK Specification Model.....	A-2
A.2. MÄK Specification Attributes.....	A-3



Master Index

Page prefix:

C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

-- command-line option U:5-25, U:5-30, U:5-32
--app command-line option U:5-32
--appDataDir command-line option U:5-25
--appIdRange command-line option U:5-28
--appNumber command-line option U:5-27, U:5-28, U:5-31
--autoConnect command-line option U:5-25
--bindObservers command-line option U:5-25
--configFilename command-line option U:5-32
--configureConnections command-line option U:5-32
--daemon command-line option U:5-28
--dataDir command-line option U:5-25
--destAddrString command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--deviceAddress command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--diGuyAnimationsFile command-line option U:5-28
--diGuyCharacerDataFile command-line option U:5-28
--dis command-line option U:5-25
--disPort command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--dispSetting command-line option U:5-25
--disVersion command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-38
--doNotCheckPluginVersions command-line option U:5-25
--doNotLoadVrfPlugins command-line option U:5-26, U:5-28
--entDispSetting command-line option U:5-26
--entTypeMap command-line option U:5-26
--envSetting command-line option U:5-26
--execname command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--exercisId command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--federateName command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--fedFileName command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--fomMapperInitData command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--fomMapperLib command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--frontEndPID command-line option U:5-28
--fullScreen command-line option U:5-26, U:A-5
--fullyLoadTerrain command-line option U:5-28
--help command-line option U:5-26
--hla13 command-line option U:5-26
--hla1516 command-line option U:5-26
--ignore_rest command-line option U:5-25, U:5-30
--loadObservers command-line option U:5-26
--loadPlugi command-line option U:5-26
--loadPlugin command-line option U:5-29, U:5-34
--locale command-line option U:5-26
--logFileName command-line option U:5-26
--mcastTtl command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--multicastAddresses command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--noGui command-line option U:5-26
--noPluginDirectory command-line option U:5-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

--notifyLevel command-line option U:5-26, U:5-29
--observerMode command-line option U:5-26
--outputLogFile command-line option U:5-29
--physicalWorldFile command-line option U:5-29
--plugin command-line option U:5-26
--recvBufferSize command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--rprFomRevision command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--rprFomVersion command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--scenarioFile command-line option U:5-26
--sendBufferSize command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--settingsFile command-line option, vrfSim U:5-28
--showConsole command-line option U:5-26
--simulationModelSet command-line option U:5-30
--siteId command-line option U:5-27
--suppressSelfReflect command-line option U:5-31
--targetFrameRate command-line option U:5-30
--terrainIntersector command-line option T:5-5
--timeManagement command-line option U:5-16, U:5-30, U:5-37
--unplug command-line option U:5-26
--useAdvisories command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30
--useAsyncIO command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-38
--useGeographicDdm command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31
--useIpv6 command-line option U:5-31
--userDataDir command-line option U:5-26
--version command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-32
--vsync command-line option U:5-27
--withDisplayEngine command-line option U:5-27
class F:4-14

Numerics

-1 (wildcard) C:7-8
2525B icon C:13-21

2D
 ellipse F:9-8
 icon S:2-6
 line F:9-7
 object F:9-6
 observer, attachment behavior U:12-10
 observer coordinate system U:11-6
 rectangle F:9-7
 text F:9-11
 triangle F:9-9
 window U:5-11
2D icon
 editing C:13-21
 label U:7-3
2d icon, changing size U:7-9
2D Icon model set U:7-10
2D projection, switching to 3D U:5-11
3D
 area F:9-16
 cuboid F:9-14
 cylinder F:9-14
 ellipsoid F:9-15
 line F:9-13
 model S:2-6
 objects in remote draw API F:9-12
 observer coordinate systems U:11-6
 text F:9-16
 triangle F:9-15
 window U:5-11
3D Colorized Models model set U:7-10
 color, changing U:7-13
3D model
 DI-Guy S:6-18
 licensing F:1-5, U:1-17
3D Models model set U:7-10
3D projection, switching to 2D U:5-11
3D View Metafile Record T:7-10
3DS U:4-6
3DS file U:3-29
3DViewMetafileRecord T:7-10

A

-A command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-37
-a command-line option T:5-3, U:5-27, U:5-28, U:5-31, U:5-32, U:5-33
--targetFrameRate command-line option C:1-12
Abandon Plan command S:8-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- abandoning, plan D:11-12, S:8-29, U:3-26
- abandonPlan() function D:11-12
- Above Sea Level S:2-11
- Above Terrain S:2-11
- absolute, pathname C:3-6
- Absolute mode U:12-5
- absolute signature D:7-3
- Abstract Factory pattern F:8-6
- acceleration, displaying U:7-3
- accessory, remote control F:9-3
- actCmpnt.h* header file D:4-7, D:5-4, D:5-6, D:6-2
- activate() function D:11-21
- activating a port D:5-23
- active stereo C:10-18
- activeConnection() function D:5-24
- actuator D:4-5, D:4-7, D:5-3, D:5-6, U:3-17, U:3-18
 - creating D:6-2
 - damage S:9-12
 - initializing D:6-3
 - tick() function D:6-4
 - type() function D:6-3
- Add Areal Feature T:3-6
- Add Conditional Expression dialog box S:8-9
- Add Data T:2-6, T:2-11, T:2-18
- add image attribute C:11-7
- Add Linear Feature T:3-6
- Add Model Definition dialog box C:13-10
- Add Point Feature T:3-5
- Add Soil Type dialog box C:6-12
- Add Terrain Extent T:2-9
- Add Terrain Patch dialog box C:11-5, C:C-3, C:C-17
- Add Terrain Server dialog box C:C-15
- add() function D:11-8
- addActuator example D:6-2
- addAfter() function D:11-8
- addBackendDiscoveryCallback() function D:12-5
- addBackendLoadedCallback() function D:12-6
- addBackendRemovalCallbacks() function D:12-5
- addBackendSavedCallback() function D:12-8
- addChildResource() function D:4-32
- addComponents() function D:5-8
- addIndependentBool() function D:15-8
- adding T:4-3
 - areal feature to terrain T:3-6
 - category C:5-34
 - channel C:10-5
- adding T:4-3 (continued)
 - cockpit model C:13-23
 - component D:2-13, D:7-11
 - component to object in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - conditional expression to plan S:8-18
 - conditional expression, new type D:11-18
 - controller
 - for user-defined task D:10-11
 - to object parameter database D:6-12
 - data to project T:2-6
 - entities to Create menu C:A-5
 - entity to aggregate S:4-9
 - entity to object parameter database C:7-17
 - evaluator class D:11-20
 - extent to project T:2-9
 - feature layer C:11-10, U:3-30
 - feature to database T:3-5, D:13-21
 - formation C:5-20
 - global commands to plan S:8-23
 - ingress or egress points C:8-30
 - key mapping C:E-4
 - large image T:2-11
 - linear feature to terrain T:3-6
 - model mapping C:12-3
 - new preconfigured aggregate C:7-25
 - object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 - observer U:10-5
 - parameter
 - model definition C:13-12
 - schema C:13-7
 - plan, statement D:11-8
 - plug-in U:5-40
 - configuration U:5-42
 - point feature to terrain T:3-5
 - prop C:11-19
 - from feature layer C:11-21
 - scenarios to Scenario Merge project C:4-3
 - sensor D:7-5
 - sensor domain D:7-4
 - sensor signature C:8-5
 - sensor type C:8-5
 - soil type parameter C:6-12
 - statements to plans D:11-5
 - subordinate object C:6-11, D:3-18
 - subordinate to aggregate C:5-17
 - system to entity C:5-26
 - task D:10-7
 - terrain patch to terrain C:11-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- adding T:4-3 (continued)
 - terrain server C:11-13, C:C-13
 - triangles and polygons to database D:13-19
 - vertex S:5-6
 - visualizer C:13-18
 - window C:10-3
- additional-ops** parameter C:3-6
- addMulticastAddr** parameter C:2-6
- addOn()** function D:13-23
- addPlanCompleteCallback()** function D:12-11
- addPlanStatementCallback()** function D:12-11
- addProps()** function F:6-4
- addRecentArrival()** function D:5-27
- addRemoteConfigurationToObject()** function D:5-27
- addResource()** function D:4-31
- addResourceCreatorFcn()** function D:4-32
- address** D:8-4
 - simulation D:2-4
- addScenarioLoadedCallback()** function D:12-6
- addScenarioSavedCallback()** function D:12-8
- addSetDataNotifyCallback()** function D:4-30
- addSetDataProcessorCallback()** function D:4-30
- addSettingsChangeObject()** function F:3-12
- addSettingsInUseCheck()** function F:3-11
- addSimCommand** example D:10-15
- addTaskSim** example D:10-8
- addTickEntry()** function D:15-4
- addToForceLevelOrganization()** function D:12-11
- addToOrganization()** function D:12-11
- addToStart()** function D:11-8
- addTrigger()** function D:11-12
- addVrfObjectAboutToBeAddedCallback()**
 - function D:3-30
- addVrfObjectAboutToBeRemovedCallback()**
 - function D:3-30
- addVrfObjectAddedCallback()** function D:3-30
- adminMessage.h* header file D:8-13
- advisory message, enabling and disabling C:2-4, C:2-6
- agent** F:2-8, F:2-11, F:4-5, F:4-6, F:7-3
 - class F:4-8
 - building F:4-11
 - created in driver F:5-3
 - creating object class definition for F:4-10
 - creator class F:4-8
 - definition class F:4-8
 - agent F:2-8, F:2-11, F:4-5, F:4-6, F:7-3 (continued)
 - example F:4-7
 - generating F:4-8
 - implementation class F:4-8
 - visualizer and F:5-9
- Agent Manager** F:2-9
- agentManager()** function F:2-9
- aggregate** C:B-8, D:3-10, D:3-18
 - adding entity to S:4-9
 - adding new preconfigured type C:7-25
 - adding preconfigured to object parameter database C:7-23
- aggregated state** S:4-2
- assigning tasks** S:6-6
- bounding box**, Entity Editor C:5-21
- bounding volume**, color U:9-8
- changing state manually** S:4-11
- closing formation** U:3-23
- components** D:6-15
- connection mode** C:2-9
- convoy** S:6-16
- convoy behavior** S:6-6
- creating** C:5-15, S:4-4, S:4-5
 - preconfigured S:4-7
- deleting** S:4-12
- disaggregated state** S:4-2
- disaggregation area** S:4-11
- displaying by level** U:9-4
- displaying ghosted entities** U:9-5
- echelon ID** U:3-21
- editing** C:5-15
- editing preconfigured** C:7-24
- embark task** S:6-19
- entity** D:4-3
- expanding and collapsing** U:9-2
- formation** S:7-15, U:3-22
 - adding C:5-20
 - automatic layout C:5-23
 - copying C:5-22
 - default C:5-21
 - editing C:5-15
 - manual layout C:5-23
 - removing C:5-20
 - renaming C:5-20
 - snap to grid C:5-24
- formations** C:8-15
- introduction** S:4-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- aggregate C:B-8, D:3-10, D:3-18 (continued)
 - model D:5-17
 - movement U:3-22
 - moving to formation S:6-29
 - name length U:3-13
 - organization concepts U:3-21
 - parameter-type C:7-23
 - preconfigured S:4-7
 - removing entity from S:4-10
 - reorganizing S:7-21, U:3-22, U:3-23
 - restoring S:4-3, S:7-22
 - selecting S:4-8, U:9-2
 - setting formation in plan S:8-31
 - state
 - affect on combat S:4-3
 - affect on resource tracking S:4-3
 - changing at runtime S:4-3
 - initiating change S:4-4
 - setting S:7-4
 - showing in GUI S:4-2
 - state at creation S:4-8
 - state change, affect on movement task S:4-3
 - subordinate
 - adding C:5-17
 - changing order C:5-18
 - editing C:5-19
 - removing C:5-18
 - replacing C:5-18
 - subordinate in condition S:8-6
 - task behavior U:3-23
 - visualizing F:6-7
 - writing plan for S:4-12, S:8-26
- Aggregate Display Settings page S:4-8, S:4-11, U:9-6, U:9-8
- Aggregate Information dialog box U:6-10
- aggregated state S:4-2
- aggregateEmbarkationController.h* header file D:4-33
- aggregate-formation-controller** parameter C:8-15
- aggregateModelResolutionController.h* header file D:5-17
- aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime** parameter C:2-2
- aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance** parameter C:2-2
- aggregation
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
- aggregation state S:4-8
- aggregator.h* header file D:5-17
- agility, terrain U:1-9
- aircraft
 - See also Fixed-Wing entity and Rotary-Wing entity
 - setting speed S:7-23
- all, connection mode C:2-9
- allowBlocking** parameter D:3-39
- allowDeactivation()** function D:5-17, D:5-24, D:5-25
- allowPartial** argument D:12-6
- allPortsActive()** function D:5-25
- all-tasks-exclusive** parameter C:8-25
- alpha C:13-29
- Alpha** attribute T:7-22
- alpha mode T:7-22
- AlphaVelocity** parameter F:6-9
- Altitude, dialog box S:7-4
- altitude D:13-6, U:7-2
 - changing, object S:3-5
 - entity, displaying U:7-14
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-8
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-6
 - observer, filtering entities by C:1-8
 - ordering entity to S:6-29
 - pasted object S:2-18
 - route, setting S:2-12
 - setting S:2-10, S:2-12, S:7-4
 - in dialog box S:2-11
 - manually S:2-10
 - setting for fixed-wing entity S:6-13
 - switching from 2D to 3D U:5-11
 - testing entity for S:8-13
- vertex
 - changing S:5-7
 - displaying U:6-9
- Altitude condition S:8-13
- altitude point
 - changing color U:14-6
 - deleting U:14-5
 - inserting U:14-5
- Always Join Session with Open Database U:5-14
- Always Join Session with Session Database U:5-14
- ammo** parameter C:8-10

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- ammo select table C:8-10
- ammunition D:4-31
 - specifying amount S:7-21
- amount() function D:11-16
- anaglyphic stereo C:10-18
 - configuring C:10-19
- angle, damage C:8-13
- Angle of Attack C:13-25
- angle-of-incidence** parameter C:8-13
- angleSegmentMax** parameter C:8-22
- animated effect F:6-10
- animation
 - DI-Guy D:4-36, S:6-18, U:5-28
 - choosing C:12-6
 - model C:F-8
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-13
- Any, as condition parameter S:8-6
- Any Subordinate of Selected Aggregate check box S:8-7
- anyPortsActive() function D:5-25
- AOA, updater C:13-25
- apache_groundDB example scenario G:50
- API F:9-4
 - DtCgf* D:2-5
 - Entity Editor D:15-15
 - object parameter database D:3-42
 - OPD Editor D:15-15
 - Remote Control D:12-1
 - scenario merge C:4-2
 - Simulation D:2-2
 - terrain D:13-3
- apparent signature D:7-2
- Appearance, dialog box S:7-5
- appearance
 - DI-Guy D:4-36, U:5-28
 - random C:5-14
 - pasting S:2-17
 - setting S:7-5
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:5-13
 - testing DI-Guy S:8-13
- appearance attribute, list of supported C:F-6
- appending, saved views to view list U:11-22
- appldRange** parameter C:2-6
- application D:3-9
 - building, prerequisites D:16-2
 - building, linking, and compiling D:16-3
 - communicating between D:8-2
 - compiling and linking F:10-6
 - application D:3-9 (continued)
 - creating entity from D:4-9
 - data, specifying location of U:5-25
 - deploying D:16-5
 - extending F:2-2
 - ID D:2-4, D:3-9, U:3-5
 - logic F:2-5, F:2-7
 - number U:5-27, U:5-31
 - setting F:3-6
 - application data, specifying location of U:5-25
 - application number C:3-11, S:1-22, U:5-28, U:5-32
 - configuring C:2-2
 - default U:5-33
 - specifying at startup U:5-33
- Application Settings dialog box C:1-11, S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6, U:5-6
- ApplyCoordSysNodes** attribute T:7-9
- applying updated model definitions C:13-12
- appNumber** parameter C:2-2
- arc, segment C:8-22
- architecture
 - component D:4-3, U:3-17
 - introduction F:2-5
- area D:3-39, G:18, U:3-24, U:3-26
 - 3D F:9-16
 - disaggregation S:4-11, U:3-24
 - feature D:13-13
 - terrain page-in U:3-24
 - zooming to T:6-5
- areal feature, adding to terrain T:3-6
- areal vector feature, creating DtSpecification for D:13-14
- argument
 - allowPartial** D:12-6
 - missingBackends** D:12-6
- Armed dialog box S:7-5
- arming, IED S:7-5
- arrow, forward and back C:5-19, C:5-29
- articulated, part D:3-17
- articulated part C:F-2, C:F-4, F:6-2
 - attaching to U:12-3
- artillery, Fire-for-Effect task S:6-23
- Ask to Join Session U:5-14
- assembleUserInterfaceComponents() function F:3-2
- assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls** parameter C:2-3, D:3-38, U:3-33

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- assigning
 - DiPlan* D:11-5
 - echelon ID U:3-16
 - echelon IDs D:4-9
 - plan to multiple entities S:8-27
 - session ID U:5-7
 - task, independent G:30
- assignPlanByName() function D:11-5
- assignTask() function D:12-3
- asynchronous I/O C:2-7, U:5-38
 - using for performance C:1-8
- attach U:12-5
 - observer, articulated part U:12-3
- Attach Components to Remote Entities On,
 - parameter S:1-4
- attach mode U:1-10, U:11-3, U:11-7, U:12-5
 - 2D behavior U:12-10
 - Absolute U:12-5
 - Follow U:12-6
 - Mimic U:12-7
 - Mimic Track U:12-8
 - movement, attached context U:11-7
 - prop, affect of U:12-5
 - Tether U:12-8
 - Track U:12-9
- Attach Object to Mouse check box S:2-13
- attached
 - context U:11-7
 - object D:3-16
 - part D:3-17
- attaching, part D:3-17
- attaching observer
 - to entity or prop U:12-2
 - to object, with keyboard U:12-3
- attachment
 - list, filtering U:12-4
 - order U:12-3
 - preservation of view changes U:12-3
- Attachment Manager D:3-17
- Attachment PanelAttachments panel, filtering
 - attachment list U:12-4
- Attachment toolbarPanel U:12-2
- attachPart() function D:3-17
- attachToParent() function D:3-17
- attemptToActivate() function D:5-16, D:5-23,
 - D:5-25, D:6-9, D:7-6
- attribute
 - Alpha T:7-22
- attribute (continued)
 - appearance C:F-6
 - ApplyCoordSysNodes T:7-9
 - Attribute T:7-31
 - BalanceBranching T:7-9
 - BalanceLeafing T:7-9
 - BalanceTerrain T:7-9
 - Cache_Images T:7-25
 - Clip T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31, T:2-17
 - cockpit updater C:13-23
 - Color T:7-18
 - ColorMapFile T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-31
 - ConvertToGeocentric T:7-9
 - CoordinateSystem T:7-18, T:7-22, T:7-23
 - DatumShift T:7-6, T:7-13
 - DfadSedrisMapFile T:7-11, T:7-13
 - elevationFactorToMeters T:7-29
 - elevationField T:7-29
 - elevationInData T:7-29
 - elevationValue T:7-29
 - ExcessiveEdgeCount T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13,
 - T:7-16, T:7-28, T:7-31
 - ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces T:7-8
 - ExpectedNumberOfVertices T:7-8
 - FeatureClass T:7-16
 - FidSmcFile T:7-11, T:7-13
 - File T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11,
 - T:7-13, T:7-22, T:7-23, T:7-25, T:7-28,
 - T:7-29, T:7-31
 - pvShapeMetafileRecord T:7-27, T:7-30
 - ShapeMetafileRecord T:7-29
 - GroundRectangleAdded T:7-28
 - HighColor T:7-4
 - HighColorHeight T:7-4
 - Import T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-
 - 13, T:7-15, T:7-28, T:7-31
 - ImportDescriptorFile T:7-11, T:7-13
 - Inverse_Flattening T:7-6, T:7-13
 - LamO T:7-18
 - LibraryPath T:7-16
 - LowColor T:7-4
 - LowColorHeight T:7-4
 - MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints T:7-28
 - MinMaxLatitude T:7-4
 - MinMaxLongitude T:7-4
 - Name T:7-22, T:7-25
 - NECorner T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
 - Origin T:7-4, T:7-18, T:7-28, T:7-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

attribute (continued)

- Phi0 T:7-18
- Phi1 T:7-18
- Phi2 T:7-18
- Planarize T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount T:7-9
- PostSpacing T:7-4
- Projected T:7-4, T:7-28, T:7-31
- Projection_Central_Scale T:7-6, T:7-13
- ReduceTerrain T:7-9
- ReductionTolerance T:7-9
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis T:7-6, T:7-14
- ReliefShaded T:7-4
- Resolution T:7-23
- SeaRectangleAdded T:7-4, T:7-28
- SedrisFile T:7-31
- setting entity S:7-5
- shadowCaster U:8-13
- SWCorner T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
- TerrainFile T:7-10
- TerrainType T:7-28
- ThematicLayer T:7-16
- ThresholdForSeaLevel T:7-28
- Tolerance T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-15, T:7-31
- TransparencyLevel T:7-22
- Type T:7-23
- type T:7-31
- window C:10-6
- Attribute** attribute T:7-31
- Attribute Group** F:9-17, F:9-20
- Attribute Group Template** F:9-17, F:9-18
- Attribute Template** F:9-17, F:9-18
- attributes, image** C:11-7
- Auto Generate** C:11-19
- automatic**
 - laser S:7-18
 - reorganization D:4-16, S:7-21
 - running of scenarios U:3-11
- automatic aggregation** S:4-4
- automatic aggregation and disaggregation** S:4-11
- automatic save** F:3-7, F:3-8
- Automatically Join Session** U:5-14
- autonomous lasing** S:9-12

- auto-reorganize** parameter C:3-5
- avoidance, collision** S:7-7
- avoiding**
 - collisions, obstacles, and features S:3-9
 - objects C:8-27
- awaitingTask()** function D:4-28, D:4-29, D:11-10

B

- B** command-line option S:1-21, U:5-25, U:5-28
- b** command-line option T:5-3
- back arrow** C:5-19, C:5-29
- back-end** U:3-3
 - console C:2-3
 - dropping from exercise U:3-8
 - enabling time management U:5-16, U:5-37
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - late joining U:3-8
 - loading scenario D:12-6
 - mapping objects to U:3-10
 - missing U:3-8
 - multiple C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 - plug-in D:2-2, D:2-6
 - reloading OPD C:2-4
 - remapping U:3-8
 - in batch mode S:1-20
 - saving scenario D:12-8
 - saving settings D:15-6
 - sending messages U:3-4
 - settings D:15-7
 - starting as daemon U:5-28
 - synchronizing U:3-38
 - tracking in remote control application D:12-5
 - vrfSimSettings.xml D:15-6
- Back-End Settings Manager** D:15-7
- backend()** function D:8-4
- backend.h** header file D:12-5
- backendList()** function D:12-5
- back-ends, balancing load** S:1-9
- backendSave()** function D:12-8
- backing up, settings** F:3-9
- Bad Global Plan** G:39
- BalanceBranching** attribute T:7-9
- BalanceLeafing** attribute T:7-9
- BalanceTerrain** attribute T:7-9
- balanceTerrain()** function D:13-24
- balancing**
 - object load S:1-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- balancing (continued)
 - polygon tree D:13-24
 - balancing database tree T:5-3
 - ballistic gun, controller descriptor C:8-10
 - baseCoord.h* header file D:13-3
 - baseRadio.h* header file D:4-6
 - batch file U:3-11
 - command-line option U:5-28
 - configuring C:2-3
 - editing S:1-18
 - batch mode D:15-19, S:1-17, S:1-18
 - remapping S:1-20
 - starting from command line S:1-21
 - batchMgr.h* header file D:15-19
 - batchScenarioFileName** parameter C:2-3
 - bead
 - DOF C:F-4
 - switch C:F-5
 - beam
 - emitter S:7-12
 - standard and tracking S:7-12
 - behavior
 - adding new D:6-2
 - entity G:27, U:3-19
 - extending for entity D:1-7
 - berkeley*, database U:14-13
 - berkeleydemo example scenario G:50
 - B-HAVE Module G:6
 - B-HAVE Module for VR-Forces U:1-13
 - billboard, animated F:6-10
 - binary key mapping C:E-3
 - binding, system definition file variable C:7-22
 - bitmap T:7-20, U:3-30
 - displaying C:11-6
 - location of U:2-5
 - splitting T:4-6
 - blend T:7-22
 - blend image attribute C:11-7
 - block
 - plan D:11-7
 - statement D:11-13
 - BMP U:3-30
 - body coordinates U:11-3
 - boolean
 - expression, in conditional expression D:11-14
 - operator S:8-15
 - boolSetting.h* header file D:15-6
 - Boost D:15-19, F:3-12
 - library D:15-6
 - signal F:4-14
 - signals F:10-6
 - Boost library F:10-5
 - border, icon U:7-8
 - bounding box
 - aggregate C:5-21
 - selecting objects U:6-5
 - bounding volume D:3-15, S:3-9
 - aggregate, color U:9-8
 - Brains for Human Activity in Virtual Environments U:1-13
 - breaching example scenario G:50
 - bridge S:2-18
 - broadcast, stealth U:10-7
 - broadcasting U:10-6
 - buffer, size U:5-27, U:5-31
 - build compatibility G:6
 - Build Terrain T:2-14
 - building S:2-18
 - adding to terrain C:C-21
 - agent classes F:4-11
 - application F:10-6
 - prerequisite D:16-2
 - avoiding S:3-9
 - conditional statement S:8-19
 - creating entity in S:3-3
 - example F:10-6
 - large terrain T:2-15
 - MetaFlight C:11-31
 - prop type C:11-24
 - setting avoidance S:7-7
 - terrain T:2-14, C:11-4
 - VR-Forces application D:16-3
- ## C
- C command-line option U:5-25
 - c command-line option T:5-3, U:5-28
 - C4bMetafileRecord T:7-7
 - C7bMetafileRecord T:7-7
 - cache
 - clearing C:11-27
 - clearing model instancing C:12-7
 - model instance C:12-7
 - Cache_Images** attribute T:7-25
 - caching, file C:11-26

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- CADRG T:7-23
- calcExtent() function D:13-23
- callback D:10-13, F:10-5
 - back-end discovery D:12-5
 - function D:8-5, D:10-12
 - for predicate D:3-37
 - list D:3-3
 - message, types D:9-4
 - message receipt for D:9-3
 - notify and processor D:4-30
 - object addition and removal D:3-30
 - scenario loaded D:12-6
 - scenario saved D:12-8
 - settings changes D:15-8
 - timer D:15-4
 - unregistering D:3-31
- camera F:4-14
 - moving U:11-12
 - position and orientation C:10-17
 - ways to movemoving, options U:11-11
- Camera Orientation Offset C:10-8
- Camera Position Offset C:10-8, C:10-17
- can-pivot parameter S:6-36
- Capabilities, dialog box S:7-6
- capability, setting S:7-6
- car bomb, detonating S:7-9
- CarBomb example scenario G:52
- catastrophic-kill parameter C:8-13
- category D:4-12
 - adding C:5-34
 - changing C:5-9
 - changing echelon C:7-26
 - echelon U:3-15
 - removing C:5-34, C:5-35
 - renaming C:5-34, C:5-35
 - undoing changes C:5-35
- category parameter C:7-17, C:7-26
- ceAnd.h header file D:11-15
- ceConstant.h header file D:11-15
- ceEntDstroyed.h header file D:11-17
- ceEntInArea.h header file D:11-17
- ceEntLOfLine.h header file D:11-17
- ceNot.h header file D:11-15
- ceOr.h header file D:11-15
- ceRandom.h header file D:11-18
- ceResourceOp.h header file D:11-16
- cgf() function D:2-13
- cgfDispatcherReceivePort parameter C:2-3
- cgf.h header file D:2-2, D:2-7
- Change Hostility dialog box S:9-8
- changing
 - aggregate state S:4-4
 - runtime S:4-3
 - altitude, vertex S:5-7
 - channel attributes C:10-8
 - color
 - altitude point U:14-6
 - force U:7-13
 - component priority C:6-9
 - echelon ID category and echelon ID level C:7-26
- entity
 - category C:5-9
 - enumeration C:5-11
 - force C:5-10
 - name C:5-11
 - parameter C:5-12
 - view in OPD Editor C:6-4
- entity state G:32
- field-of-view C:10-13
- force hostility S:9-7
- frame rate mode C:3-6
- gain U:11-19
- grid line interval T:6-9
- grid scale factor C:5-24
- icon size U:7-9
- image display order C:11-9
- intervisibility object U:13-5
- key mapping C:E-5
- location, object S:3-5
- map view T:6-7
- Minimap rectangle color T:6-7
- model definition, prop C:C-20
- model set U:7-10
- name, tactical graphic S:3-4
- observer mode U:10-2
- overlay name S:5-4
- plan via code D:11-8
- prop
 - model definition C:11-25
 - position or orientation C:11-25
 - type C:11-24
- settings T:6-8
- site ID C:3-11
- soil color T:3-13
- subordinate order C:5-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- changing (continued)
 - terrain database for scenario C:3-8
 - unit of measurement T:6-10
 - viewport C:10-14
 - window attributes C:10-6
- channel F:2-9, F:4-2, F:4-14
 - adding C:10-5
 - changing attributes C:10-8
 - keyword C:10-8, F:4-3
 - compass U:11-5
 - multiple C:10-15
 - observer U:10-5
 - projection resize policy C:10-11
 - property C:10-8
 - removing C:10-6
- Channel Name C:10-8
- channelConfigurationModified() function F:4-4
- ChannelKeyword parameter C:13-25
- character
 - DI-Guy D:4-36, U:5-28
 - human F:6-2
 - specifying for DI-Guy model C:5-13
- character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-8
- character_animations_table.mtl configuration file D:4-37
- character_digest.xml* C:2-8
- character_digest.xml configuration file D:4-37
- checking
 - task name D:10-13
 - version, plug-in U:5-25
- checkpoint D:3-3, S:1-12, S:1-13
 - deleting S:1-15
 - disabling periodic S:1-14
 - periodic, scheduling S:1-14
 - status S:1-13
- checkpointing, scenario D:3-13, D:4-21
- checkRadioConnectivity() function D:9-6
- child, element definition C:13-15
- Choose Simulation Terrain dialog box G:20, S:1-2
- Choose Terrain Intersector T:2-23
- choosing, subcomponent to create D:3-7
- choosing terrain intersector T:2-23
- chord D:13-16
 - intersecting D:15-12
- chrdIntRec.h* header file D:13-10
- CIB T:7-23
- CID level S:9-9
 - for firing at target S:9-11
- CID level S:9-9 (continued)
 - icon color S:9-9
- circling, point S:6-32
- clamp image attribute C:11-7
- clamp to border image attribute C:11-7
- clamp to edge image attribute C:11-7
- clamping, entities U:8-2
- clampToGround() function D:3-38
- class D:5-19
 - agent F:4-8
 - Coordinate_System* D:13-3, D:13-6
 - creating task D:10-7
 - DtAbandonPlanCommand* D:10-15
 - DtActuatorComponent* D:2-8, D:4-7, D:5-5, D:5-6, D:6-2
 - DtAddPropsRuleRecord* F:6-4
 - DtAdminMessage* D:8-13
 - DtAggregateEchelonManager* F:6-7
 - DtAggregateElement* F:6-7
 - DtAggregateElementProcessor* F:6-7
 - DtAggregateEmbarkationController* D:4-33
 - DtAggregateModelResolutionController* D:5-17, D:6-15
 - DtAggregatePublisher* D:3-24
 - DtAggregateSettingsRecord* F:6-7
 - DtAggregateVisualizerSet* F:6-7
 - DtAggregator* D:5-17
 - DtArea3DObject* F:9-16
 - DtArticulatedModel* F:2-11, F:6-2
 - DtArtPartType* D:3-17
 - DtAttachedTerrain* D:4-34
 - DtAttachManager* F:2-12, F:2-13
 - DtAttachmentManager* D:3-12
 - DtAttributeGroupObject* F:9-20
 - DtAttributeGroupTemplateObject* F:9-18
 - DtAutomotiveActuatorComponent* D:5-6
 - DtBackend* D:12-5, D:12-6
 - DtBackend* D:15-9
 - DtBaseCoordinateSystem* D:13-3
 - DtBatchManager* D:2-14, D:12-12, D:15-19
 - DtBoolSetting* D:15-6
 - DtBoundingGeometry* D:3-15
 - DtCeAnd* D:11-15
 - DtCeConstant* D:11-15
 - DtCeEntDestroyed* D:11-17
 - DtCeEntInArea* D:11-17, D:11-18
 - DtCeEntLeftOfLine* D:11-17
 - DtCeNot* D:11-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtCeOr D:11-15
DtCeRandom D:11-18
DtCeResourceOperator D:11-16
DtCgf D:1-3, D:2-2, D:2-5, D:2-7, D:2-8, D:3-39, D:3-42, D:11-4, D:11-6, D:11-10, D:12-4, D:13-4, D:15-4, D:15-19
 initializing D:2-4
DtCgfDispatcher C:3-12, D:2-14
DtChangeHostilityCommand D:10-15
DtChannel F:2-4, F:2-9
DtChannelKeywordGridLine F:6-10
DtChannelKeywordGridLines F:6-10
DtChannelKeywordObject F:4-3, F:4-4, F:6-10
DtChannelKeywordObjectCreator F:4-3
DtChannelKeywordObjectFactory F:4-3, F:4-4
DtChannelKeywordObjectManager F:4-4
DtChannelManager F:2-9
DtChannelProxy F:2-9
DtCharacterModel F:6-2
DtChordIntersectionRecord D:13-10
DtCommModel D:9-5, D:9-6
DtCommModelFactory D:9-6
DtComponentDescriptor D:4-5, D:5-19
DtComponentManager D:5-7
DtComponentSystem D:4-5, D:5-7, D:5-10, D:5-16
DtComponentSystems D:4-30
DtCompositePredicate D:3-35
DtConnection D:5-24
DtConsoleMessageCommand D:10-15
DtControllerComponent D:2-8, D:4-6, D:5-5, D:5-11, D:6-17
DtControllerComponentList D:5-11
DtControlObject D:3-39
DtCreateObjectCommand D:10-15
DtCStringHashKey D:15-14
DtCuboidObject F:9-14
DtCylinderObject F:9-14
DtDamageAdjudicationActuator D:5-19
DtDe F:2-2, F:2-3, F:2-4, F:2-8, F:2-9, F:2-11, F:2-12, F:3-2, F:3-3, F:3-5, F:4-4, F:5-6
DtDeApplication F:3-2
DtDeCommunicator F:4-2
DtDeEntity F:6-6
DtDefaultVrfCreator D:2-11, D:3-42
DtDeInitializer F:4-2
DtDeleteObjectCommand D:10-15

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtDeliverRadioMessage D:3-3
DtDeSettings F:3-5, F:3-6
DtDeSettingsManager F:3-5
DtDeSharedState F:4-2, F:6-2, F:6-5
DtDestroyedPredicate D:3-32, D:3-35
DtDeTimeManager F:6-5
DtDetonationManager D:5-19
DtDfdReader D:13-27
DtDfdDfdReader D:13-27
DtDialogManager F:3-2, F:3-3
DtDialogPage F:3-3
DtDialogPager F:3-3
DtDiGuyController D:4-36
DtDisDriver F:2-13
DtDisplay F:2-9, F:4-2
DtDisplayProxy F:2-9
DtDistributedObjectManager F:4-2
DtDoubleSetting D:15-6
DtDrawModel F:6-2
DtDriver F:2-12
DtDriverManager F:4-2
DtEchelonIdChangedPredicate D:3-35
DtEffectModel F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-8
DtEffectModelInstance F:6-8
DtElementIDHierarchy F:6-7
DtEllipseObject F:9-8
DtEllipsoidObject F:9-15
DtEmbarkationController D:4-33
DtEmitterComponent D:7-6
DtEmitterSystemExistenceListener F:6-8
DtEmitterSystemRepository F:6-8
DtEntDestroyedSearch D:11-17
DtEntInAreaSearch D:11-17
DtEntityFacade F:2-7, F:2-11, F:2-12
DtEntityIdentifier D:3-9, D:3-29
DtEntityListener F:5-9
DtEntityListInputPort D:7-9
DtEntityListOutputPort D:7-6
DtEntityListPort D:7-6
DtEntityPublisher D:3-24
DtEntityStateListener F:5-9
DtEntityType D:3-10
DtEntLeftOfLineSearch D:11-17
DtEnvironment F:2-11, F:6-5
DtEnvironmentalProcessPublisher D:3-24
DtEnvironmentRecord F:6-5
DtEvalEntInArea D:11-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtEvalRandom D:11-18
DtEvaluator D:11-18, D:11-20
DtEventLoop F:3-5
DtEventProcessorInterface F:5-7
DtExerciseClock D:15-3
DtExerciseConn D:2-4, D:12-3, D:12-8, F:9-5
DtFactoryManager D:2-10
DtFeatureGroup T:A-2
DtFeatureGroupName T:A-2
DtFeatureLayer F:2-11, F:6-3, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtFilterFcn D:3-35
DtFilterFunctionPredicate D:3-32, D:3-35
DtFireInteraction F:5-9
DtFireInteractionListener F:5-9
DtFireInteractionVisualizer F:5-9
DtFireManager D:5-19
DtFixedWingActuatorComponent D:7-8
DtFixedWingEntityStateRepository D:3-19
DtFixedWingPilotController D:7-8
DtForceType D:3-11, D:3-35
DtForceTypeOther D:3-42
DtForceTypePredicate D:3-35
DtForest F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-5
DtForestObject F:2-11, F:6-5
DtForestObjectAgent F:2-11
DtGdbNode D:13-3, D:13-6, D:13-7, D:13-26
DtGeodeticCoordinateSystem D:13-6
DtGlobalObjectDesignator D:3-4, D:3-9
DtGlStudioObjectAttributeUpdater F:7-5
DtGlStudioVrlAttributeUpdater F:7-5
DtGridLinesInterface F:6-10
DtGridLinesLogic F:6-10
DtGridLinesPage F:6-10
DtGridLinesSettingsRecord F:6-10
DtGroundVehicleParameters D:4-19
DtGroundVehicleStateRepository D:3-19
DtGroup D:13-3, D:13-7
DtHla13Driver F:2-13
DtHla1516Driver F:2-13
DtHostilityManager D:4-36
DtIfCreateVrfObject D:8-3
DtIfDeleteVrfObject D:8-5
DtIfPlan D:10-2
DtIfSkipTask D:4-29
DtIfStmt D:11-8
DtIfVrfObjectData D:15-15
DtInputDriver F:2-13, F:4-15, F:5-3

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtInputDriverSignaler F:4-14, F:4-15, F:5-4
DtInputPort D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-23
DtInputPortGroup D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-21, D:5-25
DtInteractionListener F:5-9
DtInterfaceMessageExecutive D:8-10
DtIntSetting D:15-6
DtJoyDeviceManager D:15-5
DtKeyAndMouseEventListener F:5-3, F:5-6
DtKeyEvent F:5-6
DtKeyMapManager F:5-3
DtKeyMapManagerSignaler F:5-7
DtLclVerticesNotEqualPredicate D:3-35
DtLine2DObject F:9-7
DtList D:12-6
DtLocalEntitySetController D:3-39
DtLocalTaskManager D:3-19
DtMenu F:3-4, F:3-15
DtMenuAssembler F:3-2
DtMenuConfiguration F:3-2
DtMenuItem F:3-2
DtMenuPath F:3-2
DtMessageExecutive D:8-10
DtMetric D:13-16
DtMissileStateRepository D:3-19
DtModel F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtModelDefinition F:6-2
DtModelDefinitionManager F:6-2
DtModelDefinitionSchema F:6-2
DtModelInstance F:6-2
DtModelInstanceFactory F:6-3
DtMouseEvent F:5-6
DtMovementBasedTerrainPreloadController D:3-38
DtMovingObjectParameters D:4-17
DtMovingObjectStateRepository D:3-19, D:4-17
DtMtlParameterDb D:3-42
DtNetworkEdge D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-12
DtNetworkEdgePointIter D:13-12
DtNetworkEdgeTraverser D:13-12
DtNetworkNode D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-17
DtNetworkSegment D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-12, D:13-16
DtObjectIdentifier D:3-4
DtObjectManager D:2-8
DtObjectPublisher D:3-12
DtObjectResourceManager D:4-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtObjectSensor D:5-5
DtObjectType D:3-6, D:3-10, D:3-11, D:3-17
DtObjectTypeEqualPredicate D:3-32, D:3-35
DtObserver F:2-12, F:4-14, F:4-15
DtObserverAgent F:4-14
DtObserverConfiguration F:5-4
DtObserverController F:2-12, F:2-13, F:5-3
DtObserverObject F:2-8, F:2-12, F:4-14, F:4-15, F:4-16
DtObserverObjectAgent F:2-8, F:4-15
DtObserverObjectManager F:4-14
DtOccupancyDirectorController D:4-33
DtOrganizationManager D:3-4, D:3-9, D:4-14
DtOrganizationView D:4-14
DtOsgAdapterWidget F:5-6
DtOsgDecalRibbon F:6-9
DtOsgKeyboardAndMouseEventListener F:5-6
DtOsgMultiRibbon F:6-9
DtOsgObserverAgent F:4-14
DtOsgObserverObjects F:4-14
DtOsgParticleRibbon F:6-9
DtOsgRenderer F:7-4
DtOsgRibbon F:6-9
DtOsgSceneObject F:7-4
DtOsgSimpleModelInstance F:7-4
DtOsgTrackHistoryRibbon F:6-9
DtOutputPort D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-23
DtOutputPortGroup D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-25
DtPatrolBetweenPointsTaskState D:6-16
DtPeriodicTimer D:15-5
DtPersistenceControlsInterface F:3-9, F:3-10
DtPersistentToolbarWidget F:3-9
DtPhysicalWorld D:2-2, D:3-38
DtPlan D:2-8, D:4-28, D:4-29, D:11-3, D:11-4, D:11-6, D:11-7, D:11-10, D:11-12, D:11-13, D:11-21
 assigning D:11-5
 constructor D:11-5
DtPlanBlock D:11-5, D:11-7, D:11-8, D:11-10
DtPluginManager F:2-4
DtPoint D:13-7, D:13-10
DtPolygonIndirect D:13-3
DtProp F:2-11, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtPropAdder F:6-4
DtQtEventLoop F:3-3, F:3-5
DtQtIgTicker F:3-5
DtQtMenuAssembler F:3-4, F:3-15

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtQtToolbarAssembler F:3-4, F:3-15
DtRadarObjectSensor D:5-5
DtRangeNetworkNodeMetric D:13-16
DtRangeNetworkSegmentMetric D:13-16
DtReaderWriter D:3-3, D:3-23, D:3-42, D:4-18, D:4-21, D:10-2, D:14-2, D:14-7
DtReaderWriterFile D:4-18, D:14-4
DtReaderWriterRegistry D:14-5
DtReceiverTransmitter D:4-7
DtRecordSettingsBackup F:3-9
DtRectangleObject F:9-7
DtRecurringTimer D:15-5
DtReflectedAggregate D:3-24
DtReflectedEmitterSystemList D:7-6
DtReflectedEntity D:3-24, F:9-20
DtReflectedEnvironmentProcess D:3-24
DtReflectedObject D:3-12
DtRemoteBatchManager D:12-12, D:15-19
DtRemoteComponentAttachmentManager D:5-27
DtRemoteLoggerController D:12-12, D:15-19
DtRenderer F:4-2, F:7-4
DtReportMessage D:8-11, D:10-16
DtRotaryWingEntityStateRepository D:3-19
DtRwDIGuyCharacterInfo D:4-36
DtRwInteger D:14-5
DtRwIntrusiveList D:11-13
DtRwReal D:14-5
DtRwString D:14-2
DtScenarioBatchIterator D:12-12, D:15-19
DtScenarioMergeDirector C:4-2
DtScene F:2-8, F:2-11, F:2-12, F:4-2, F:5-3, F:6-5
DtSceneDriver F:2-13, F:5-3
DtSceneObject F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-6, F:6-8
DtScheduler D:15-4
DtSelectionManager F:5-3
DtSetAggregateState D:5-17
DtSetDataManager D:4-30
DtSetDataRequest D:6-17, D:8-11, D:10-14, D:11-5
DtSetDataRequestMessage D:8-11, D:10-14
DtSetDataRequestMessageType D:8-11
DtSetDataRequestStmt D:11-5, D:11-11, D:11-12
DtSetTaskedBySuperiorRequest D:4-29
DtSettingsBackup F:3-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtSettingsChangeManager F:3-9
DtSettingsChangeObject F:3-12
DtSettingsConsumerFcn D:15-8
DtSettingsManager D:15-6, D:15-7, D:15-8
DtSettingsObject D:15-6, D:15-7, D:15-8, D:15-9
DtSettingsObjectFactory D:15-6
DtSettingsProducerFcn D:15-7, D:15-9
DtShapeVectorReader D:13-27
DtSharedHudSettings F:7-5
DtSharedSettingsBackupManagerSignaler F:3-10
DtSharedSettingsChangeManager F:3-11
DtSignatureObjectSensor D:5-5
DtSimArtPartKind D:3-17
DtSimBaseRadio D:4-6
DtSimBlock D:11-7, D:11-9, D:11-12, D:11-13
DtSimCommand D:10-15
DtSimCommandExecutor D:10-15
DtSimCommandExecutorFactory D:10-15
DtSimCommandFactory D:10-15
DtSimComponent D:2-8, D:4-5, D:4-6, D:5-4, D:5-5, D:5-6, D:5-7, D:5-8, D:5-19, D:6-2, D:6-15, D:15-18
DtSimComponentList D:5-11
DtSimComponentManager C:7-10, D:3-4, D:4-4, D:4-5, D:5-3, D:5-8
 init() function D:5-11
DtSimComponentSystem D:5-18
DtSimCondExpr D:2-8, D:11-14, D:11-15, D:11-18
DtSimCreator D:3-27, D:10-14
DtSimData F:4-2
DtSimIndividualLocalEntityNetInterface D:3-26
DtSimInterfaceContent D:8-2, D:8-6, D:8-12, D:15-15
DtSimInterfaceMessage D:8-2, D:8-4, D:8-5, D:8-10, D:8-12
DtSimInternalCommunicationInterface D:9-4
DtSimLocalEnvironmentalNetInterface D:3-26, D:3-40
DtSimManager D:2-8, D:15-3, D:15-4, D:15-8
DtSimMessage D:8-5, D:8-10
DtSimMsg D:2-10
DtSimNetworkInterface D:3-24
DtSimObjectGeometry D:3-15
DtSimObjectNetInterface C:7-10, D:3-4, D:4-4

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtSimObjectStateRepository C:7-10, D:4-18
DtSimpleRadarWarningReceiver D:7-6
DtSimpleRadarWarningResponse D:7-8
DtSimpleRadioCommModel D:9-6
DtSimPseudoAggregateLocalEntityNetInterface D:3-26
DtSimReport D:8-11, D:10-16
DtSimResource D:4-31, D:4-32
DtSimResourceList D:4-32
DtSimResourceManager D:4-30, D:4-32, D:5-7, D:5-18
DtSimSendToAll D:8-4, D:12-4, D:12-9
DtSimStatement D:2-8, D:11-5, D:11-7, D:11-10, D:11-11, D:11-12, D:11-13
DtSimSubordinateSearch D:11-17
DtSimTask D:2-8, D:2-10, D:8-13, D:10-2, D:10-6, D:10-7, D:10-14
 deriving new D:10-7
DtSimTaskFactory D:10-2
DtSimTaskManager C:7-10, D:3-4, D:4-4, D:4-28, D:11-10
DtSimTaskState D:6-16
DtSimTrigger D:11-12, D:11-21
DtSimulationAddress D:2-4, D:8-4, D:12-5, D:12-6, D:15-9
DtSimulationSettingsDialogCreator F:3-3
DtSimWaitTaskState D:6-16
DtSkyObject F:2-11, F:6-5
DtSkyObjectAgent F:2-11
DtSoilFactor D:4-20
DtSpatialSubdivision D:15-10
DtSpatialVrfObjectManager D:3-6
DtSpecification C:8-28, D:13-11, D:13-13, D:13-14, D:15-14
DtSpecificationAttribute D:13-13
DtSpecificationManager D:13-4, D:13-11
DtSpeedTreeForestDrawable F:7-4
DtSsAccumulationFunctor D:15-12
DtSsChordIntersector D:15-11, D:15-12
DtSsExtentIntersector D:15-11, D:15-13
DtSsFunctor D:15-12, D:15-13
DtSsInsertionFunctor D:15-12
DtStaticCoordinateSystem D:13-7
DtStmtIndex D:11-10, D:11-13
DtString D:3-4, D:3-11, D:5-4
DtStringSetting D:15-6
DtSurface D:13-7, D:13-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtSurfaceEntityStateRepository D:3-19
DtSurfaceManager D:13-3, D:13-8
DtSymbolStore D:15-14
DtSymbolString D:15-14
DtTask D:10-4, D:11-5
DtTaskControllerComponent D:3-19, D:4-6, D:6-17, D:10-9
DtTaskMessage D:8-13, D:10-2, D:10-6
DtTaskState D:6-16
DtTaskStmt D:11-5, D:11-12
DtTerrain F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainContentsPage F:3-2
DtTerrainDatabase T:A-2, D:13-3, D:13-5, D:13-6, D:13-9, D:13-19
 creating D:13-18
DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration T:7-9
DtTerrainInitializer D:13-26, D:13-27
DtTerrainInterface D:2-8, D:3-38
DtTerrainLayer F:6-8
DtTerrainPatch F:2-11, F:6-3, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtTerrainPatchObject F:2-11, F:6-3, F:6-5
DtTerrainPatchObjectAgent F:2-11
DtTerrainReader D:13-4, D:13-26, D:13-27
DtTerrainReaderFactory D:13-27
DtText2DObject F:9-11
DtText3DObject F:9-16
DtTextReport D:9-2
DtToolbar F:3-4, F:3-15
DtToolbarAssembler F:3-4, F:3-15
DtToolbarConfiguration F:3-4, F:3-15
DtTrailEffect F:2-11
DtTreeModel F:6-2
DtTriangle2DObject F:9-9
DtTriangle3DObject F:9-15
DtTriangleIndirect D:13-3, D:13-7, D:13-19
DtUnderFireDeterminationSensor D:5-19
DtUpdater F:6-6
DtUserInterfaceAssembler F:3-2
DtUserTask D:10-3, D:10-7, D:10-10
DtVdc3DAttachPoint F:9-4, F:9-12, F:9-13, F:9-16, F:9-17, F:9-20
DtVdcColor F:9-4
DtVdcLine3DObject F:9-13
DtVdcLineSegment F:9-7
DtVdcVector2D F:9-4, F:9-6, F:9-7, F:9-11, F:9-14
DtVector F:9-4, F:9-16

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtVectorDataFactory D:13-28
DtVectorDataReader D:13-27
DtVectorNetwork D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-21
DtVectorNetworkIntersectionRecord D:13-15
DtVectorNetworkRecord D:13-15
DtVectorObstruction D:15-13
DtVertexManager D:13-3
DtViewControlProcessor F:5-9
DtVirtualBaseClass F:5-9
DtVmapReader D:13-27
DtVrfAggregateRemoteEntityNetInterface D:3-26
DtVrfAggregateStateRepository S:4-2
DtVrfApp D:2-2, D:2-13, D:12-4, D:16-5
 subclassing D:2-14
DtVrfAttachmentManager D:3-17
DtVrfBackendListener D:12-5, D:12-6, D:15-9
DtVrfController D:12-8
DtVrfCreator D:2-4, D:2-11, D:2-13, D:15-4
DtVrfIndividualRemoteEntityNetInterface D:3-26
DtVrfKinematicState D:3-12, D:3-16
DtVrfMessageInterface D:8-2, D:12-3
DtVrfMovingObjectStateRepository D:3-20
DtVrfObject C:7-6, C:7-10, D:2-8, D:3-4, D:3-13, D:3-24, D:3-37, D:3-39, D:4-3, D:4-4, D:5-9, D:9-2, D:9-3, D:9-4, D:11-3, D:11-4, D:11-10, D:15-4, D:15-8, D:15-18
 constructor D:3-7, D:3-29, D:4-9
 identifying D:3-9
 subcomponents D:3-7
DtVrfObjectBaseParameters D:4-20
DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository C:7-6, D:3-42
DtVrfObjectCommunicationInterface D:9-2, D:9-3
DtVrfObjectData D:3-25
DtVrfObjectDeleted D:3-29
DtVrfObjectFilterIterator D:3-31
DtVrfObjectGeometry D:3-12, D:3-15, D:3-40
DtVrfObjectManager D:2-2, D:2-11, D:3-3, D:3-9, D:3-11, D:3-30, D:3-39, D:4-9, D:5-27, D:11-3, D:11-6, D:11-10, D:15-4
DtVrfObjectMessage D:8-5, D:8-10, D:8-12, D:9-2, D:10-2, D:10-6
DtVrfObjectMessageExecutive D:8-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

class D:5-19 (continued)

DtVrfObjectParameters D:3-12, D:3-13, D:3-42, D:4-18, D:4-19, D:4-31
DtVrfObjectPlanAdministrator D:2-8, D:11-3, D:11-6
DtVrfObjectPlanManager C:7-10, D:2-8, D:3-4, D:4-4, D:11-3, D:11-6, D:11-10, D:11-12
DtVrfObjectPredicate D:3-32, D:3-35, D:3-37
DtVrfObjectPredicateEvaluator D:3-37
DtVrfObjects D:4-35
DtVrfObjectStateRepository D:3-4, D:3-12, D:3-17, D:3-19, D:3-20, D:3-40, D:4-4, D:4-30
DtVrfParameterDb D:3-42
DtVrfProcessStateRepository D:4-21, D:4-22
DtVrfProcessStateRepositoryManager D:3-12, D:4-21
DtVrfRadio C:8-19, D:9-4, D:9-5
DtVrfRemoteController C:3-12, D:11-6, D:12-3, D:12-4, D:12-5, D:12-8, D:12-9, D:12-11, D:12-12, D:15-6, D:15-9
DtVrfRemoteEnvironmentalNetInterface D:3-26
DtVrfSettingsManager D:15-6
DtVrfSimSettingsManager D:15-6, D:15-7, D:15-8, D:15-9
DtVrfSimSettingsObjects D:15-9
DtVrfStateRepositoryUserExtension D:3-20, D:3-23
DtVrfStatusPublisher D:2-8
DtVrfSubordinateManager D:3-12, D:3-18
DtVrlink2DEntitySensorVolumeVisualizer F:6-8
DtVrlinkAggregateExistenceListener F:6-7
DtVrlinkConnection F:5-8, F:5-9
DtVrlinkEmitterStateInterceptor F:6-8
DtVrlinkEmitterStateListener F:6-8
DtVrlinkEntitySensorVolumeVisualizer F:6-8
DtVrvApplication F:2-3, F:3-2, F:3-5
DtVrvControlMessageMarshaller F:9-3
DtVrvInitializer F:3-5
DtWhenBlock D:11-21
DtWhenStmt D:11-8, D:11-21
DtWidgetBuilder F:3-4, F:3-15
DtWindow F:2-9, F:4-5
DtWindowManager F:2-9
DtWindowProxy F:2-9, F:4-5
DtXyNetworkSegmentMetric D:13-16
hierarchy, parameter D:4-17

class D:5-19 (continued)

lambertConformalProjection D:13-6
listener F:5-9
message D:8-10
model F:7-4
naming convention F:10-4
network representation D:8-7
processor F:5-9
proxy F:2-9
QDialog F:3-3
QEventLoop F:3-5
QObject F:10-5
radioMessageType D:8-13
readable and writable D:4-18
root object F:8-2
save and restore D:10-2
shared D:1-5
singleton F:8-2
tasks D:10-2
UTM_Coordinate_System D:13-6
visualizer F:5-9
Classified CID level S:9-9
Clear Map Area T:2-15
Clear Task request D:4-29
clearing
file cache C:11-27
map T:2-15
model instancing cache C:12-7
object console U:7-17
view list U:11-21
clearSubtask() function D:10-5
clearTask() function D:4-29
Click to Create S:2-7
Click to Locate S:2-7, S:2-8
Clip attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
clipping, vector data T:2-17
clipping plane C:13-27
adjusting when creating entities S:3-3
dynamic C:10-10
clipVectorNetwork() function D:13-24
clock
exercise D:15-3
modes U:3-36
clock mode C:3-6
clone() function D:8-6, D:8-7, D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19, D:11-20
Close Project T:2-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- closeScenario() function D:2-5
- closing
 - all windows U:5-21
 - application U:5-21
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-8
 - formation U:3-23
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge C:4-7
 - simulation S:1-17
- cloud F:6-5
 - disabling U:8-14
 - smoke S:6-27
- cloud cover S:10-3
- cntrlCmpnt.h* header file D:4-6, D:5-4, D:5-5
- cockpit display C:12-2, C:13-23
 - adding new C:13-23
 - attaching at startup U:12-11
 - channel keyword F:4-3
 - element definition C:13-15, U:4-4
 - enabling or disabling U:8-12
 - installing C:13-24
 - model definition, creating C:13-24
 - updater C:13-23, F:7-5
 - attribute C:13-23
- code
 - FID and SMC T:2-16
 - laser S:7-18
 - assigning S:9-11
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
- coefficient probability C:8-12
- collapsing, aggregate U:9-2
- collateral damage S:9-12
 - probability table C:8-13
- collision, avoidance D:3-15
- collision avoidance S:3-9
 - configuring C:8-27
 - specifying for entity S:7-7
- Collision Avoidance Types, dialog box S:7-7
- color
 - aggregate bounding volume U:9-8
 - altitude point
 - changing U:14-6
 - deleting U:14-5
 - inserting U:14-5
 - changing, Minimap T:6-7
 - compass U:11-5
 - editing polygon T:3-13
 - entity label U:7-2
- color (continued)
 - force, changing U:7-13
 - intervisibility, configuring U:13-6
 - map T:5-3
 - partially identified entities S:9-9
 - polygon T:6-8
 - represents sensor volume frequency C:8-20
 - sensor volume, pulse rate C:8-20
 - soil T:3-9, T:3-10
 - surface D:13-8
 - terrain, configuring U:14-5
- Color attribute T:7-18
- coloring, terrain U:14-4
- ColorMapFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-31
- combat, aggregate S:4-3
- combat identification level S:9-9
- combined mode, starting VR-Forces in G:11
- combining, key mapping C:E-6
- command
 - Abandon Plan S:8-29
 - Disembark S:3-8
 - Embark On S:3-7
 - global, adding to plan S:8-23
 - Restart Plan S:8-28
 - simulation D:10-15
- command line
 - loading scenario from S:1-9
 - loading terrain U:5-26
 - options U:5-25
 - running Scenario Merge from C:4-8
- command line interface T:1-2
- command-line, Distributed Code Generator F:4-13
- command-line option U:5-25
 - U:5-25, U:5-30, U:5-32
 - A U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-37
 - a T:5-3, U:5-27, U:5-28, U:5-31, U:5-32, U:5-33
 - app U:5-32
 - appDataDir U:5-25
 - appIdRange U:5-28
 - appNumber U:5-27, U:5-28, U:5-31
 - autoConnect U:5-25
 - B U:5-25, U:5-28
 - b T:5-3
 - bindObservers U:5-25
 - C U:5-25
 - c T:5-3, U:5-28

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

command-line option U:5-25 (continued)

- configFilename U:5-32
- configureConnections U:5-32
- d T:5-3
- daemon U:5-28
- dataDir U:5-25
- destAddrString U:5-27, U:5-31
- deviceAddress U:5-27, U:5-31
- diGuyAnimationsFile U:5-28
- diGuyCharacerDataFile U:5-28
- dis U:5-25
- disPort U:5-27, U:5-31
- dispSetting U:5-25
- disVersion U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-38
- doNotCheckPluginVersions U:5-25
- doNotLoadVrfPlugins U:5-26, U:5-28
- E U:5-26
- e T:5-3
- entDispSetting U:5-26
- entTypeMap U:5-26
- envSetting U:5-26
- execname U:5-27, U:5-31
- exerciseId U:5-27, U:5-31
- f T:5-3, U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-36
- federateName U:5-27, U:5-30
- fedFileName U:5-27, U:5-30
- fomMapperInitData U:5-27, U:5-30
- fomMapperLib U:5-27, U:5-30
- frontEndPID U:5-28
- fullScreen U:5-26, U:A-5
- fullyLoadTerrain U:5-28
- G U:5-26, U:5-33
- g T:5-3
- h T:5-3, U:5-26, U:5-28, U:5-32
- help U:5-26
- hla13 U:5-26
- hla1516 U:5-26
- i T:5-3, U:5-7, U:5-28
- ignore_rest U:5-25, U:5-30
- k T:5-3
- L U:5-26, U:5-29
- l T:5-3, U:5-26
- loadObservers U:5-26
- loadPlugi U:5-26
- loadPlugin U:5-29, U:5-34
- locale U:5-26
- logFileName U:5-26
- m T:5-3

command-line option U:5-25 (continued)

- mcastTtl U:5-27, U:5-31
- moveorigin T:5-3
- multicastAddresses U:5-27, U:5-31
- N U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-35
- n T:5-4, U:5-26, U:5-29, U:5-34
- noconsole T:5-4
- noGui U:5-26
- noPluginDirectory U:5-29
- notifyLevel U:5-26, U:5-29
- numspecs T:5-4
- numsurfaces T:5-4
- numvertices T:5-4
- o T:5-4
- observerMode U:5-26
- outputLogFile U:5-29
- P U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-37
- p T:5-4
- physicalWorldFile U:5-29
- plugin U:5-26
- q U:5-29
- r T:5-4, U:5-30
- recvBufferSize U:5-27, U:5-31
- rprFomRevision U:5-27, U:5-30
- rprFomVersion U:5-27, U:5-30
- S U:5-37
- s U:5-30, U:5-32, U:5-33
- scenarioFile U:5-26
- sendBufferSize U:5-27, U:5-31
- setorigin T:5-4
- settingsFile U:5-28
- showConsole U:5-26
- simulationModelSet U:5-30
- siteId U:5-27
- suppressSelfReflect U:5-31
- switchchild T:5-5
- T U:5-30
- t T:5-5
- targetFrameRate C:1-12, U:5-30
- terrainIntersector T:5-5
- timeManagement U:5-16, U:5-30, U:5-37
- unplug U:5-26
- useAdvisories U:5-27, U:5-30
- useAsyncIO U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-38
- useGeographicDdm U:5-27, U:5-31
- useIpv6 U:5-31
- userDataDir U:5-26
- v T:5-5, U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-32

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- command-line option U:5-25 (continued)
 - version U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-32
 - vsync U:5-27
 - W U:5-27
 - w T:5-5
 - withDisplayEngine U:5-27
 - x U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-35
 - DIS U:5-38
 - Z U:5-32
 - zone T:5-5
- comment, MTL parameter C:2-10
- commModel.h* header file D:9-5
- comm-model-name** parameter C:8-19
- commModelParams.mtl* configuration file D:9-6
- commModelParams.mtl* file C:2-9, C:9-3, C:9-4
- communicating, between objects F:10-5
- communication
 - component U:3-17
 - entity D:4-35, D:9-2
 - radio net D:4-3
- communication model C:2-9, C:8-19
 - configuring D:9-5
 - creating D:9-6
 - custom C:2-10
 - registering with factory D:9-6
 - setting C:9-3
 - simple-radio-comm-model C:2-9
- Compact Terrain Database T:1-4, T:7-2, T:7-7, D:13-26
- company, pre-configured S:4-7
- comparison operator D:11-16, S:8-14
- compass
 - channel keyword F:4-3
 - color U:11-5
 - configuring U:11-5
 - location U:11-5
 - model definition U:11-5
 - observer U:11-4
- compDesc.h* header file D:4-5, D:5-4
- compDescTypes.h* header file D:5-19
- compiling
 - application F:10-6
 - VR-Forces application D:16-3
- completing, plan D:11-11
- compMgr.h* header file D:4-5, D:5-8
- component C:7-9, D:5-3, D:5-4
 - accessing data in process state repository D:4-27
 - actuator D:4-7, D:5-6, U:3-18
- component C:7-9, D:5-3, D:5-4 (continued)
 - adding D:2-13
 - sensor D:7-5
 - adding to object in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - aggregate management D:5-17
 - architecture D:4-3, U:3-17
 - attaching to remote entities D:5-26, S:1-4
 - attaching to remote entity C:8-32
 - communication D:5-4
 - communication among U:3-17
 - configuring entities to use D:7-12
 - connecting D:5-12, D:5-21
 - controller D:4-6, D:5-5, U:3-18
 - creating D:5-11
 - ports and port groups D:5-25
 - process state repository D:4-23
 - creating connection in OPD Editor C:6-10
 - deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - derived creator class D:7-11
 - descriptor D:5-19
 - elements of C:7-14
 - editing in OPD Editor C:6-9
 - emitter S:7-12
 - entity C:7-13
 - exchanging data D:4-8
 - getting entity state information D:4-21
 - handing off tasks D:6-16
 - looking up D:5-10
 - multi-resolution D:6-15
 - name D:5-11
 - new, adding to process state repository D:4-25
 - occupancy-director-controller C:8-30
 - priority C:6-9, D:5-8, D:5-16
 - relationship to state repository D:5-5
 - sensor D:4-6, U:3-18
 - specifying type D:6-3
 - system D:5-7
 - systems C:7-18
 - tick order D:5-8, D:5-21
 - ticking D:5-15
 - tuning C:1-9
 - performance C:1-9
 - types D:6-7
- Component Attachment Table, parameter S:1-4
- component attachment table C:8-32
- component descriptor D:4-5, D:5-4, D:5-19, D:5-21, D:6-8
 - creating D:6-7, D:6-10

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- component descriptor D:4-5, D:5-4, D:5-19, D:5-21, D:6-8 (continued)
 - for process state repository D:4-23
 - list D:5-11
- Component Manager C:B-5, D:4-5, D:4-28, D:5-8, D:5-9, D:5-15, D:5-21
 - looking up component D:5-10
- Component-Attachment** parameter C:3-5
- Component-Attachment-Table** parameter C:3-5
- componentAttachmentTable.mtl C:8-32
- component-descriptor-type C:7-14
- componentFactory() function D:2-10
- component-manager** parameter C:B-5, C:B-7
- components, enabled and disabled D:6-15
- component-type C:7-14
- composing
 - scenes F:6-2
 - terrain U:3-29
- composing scene F:5-2
- compositePred.h* header file D:3-35
- compositing C:11-16
- compressing
 - model and image files C:12-8
 - virtual texture C:11-18
- compression, texture C:11-26
- compSystem.h* header file D:5-7
- compTypes.h* header file D:5-4, D:6-7, D:7-6, D:7-8, D:10-12
- Concealed, dialog box S:7-8
- concealment, setting S:7-8
- concurrent task G:29, S:6-3, U:3-26
- condExpr() function D:11-15
- condExpr.h* header file D:11-14, D:11-19
- condition G:37
 - considerations for using S:8-11
 - Detect Entity S:8-13
 - Entity Altitude S:8-13
 - Entity Destroyed S:8-12
 - Entity Di-Guy Animation Check S:8-13
 - Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check S:8-13
 - Entity Embarked S:8-12
 - Entity Has Target S:8-12
 - Entity In Area S:8-12
 - Entity Left of Line S:8-12
 - Entity Under Fire S:8-13
 - Lifeform Surrendered S:8-13
 - meeting D:3-35
 - name S:8-7
- condition G:37 (continued)
 - name condition, pattern S:8-6
 - pattern S:8-8
 - editing csv file S:8-8
 - Random S:8-14
 - random D:11-18
 - Receive Text Message S:8-13
 - Resource S:8-14
 - Sim Time S:8-13
 - While S:8-11
- conditional expression C:3-9, D:11-8, D:11-12, D:11-14, D:11-17
 - adding evaluator class D:11-20
 - adding new D:11-18
 - boolean expression D:11-14
- conditional expression dialog box S:8-18, S:8-19
- conditional statement S:8-5
 - adding to plan S:8-18
 - building S:8-19
 - filtering entity list S:6-5
 - prefix notation S:8-19
 - trigger S:8-10
- condition-entity-types.csv* file S:8-8
- configuration
 - display F:4-3
 - saving C:10-6
 - display engine, loading C:10-6
 - entity display U:5-26
 - environment U:5-26
 - observer F:5-4
 - plug-in
 - adding U:5-42
 - deleting U:5-42
- configuration file F:3-16
 - character_animations_table.mtl* C:2-8
 - character_animations_table.mtl D:4-37
 - character_digest.xml* C:2-8
 - character_digest.xml D:4-37
 - commModelParams.mtl* C:2-9, C:9-3, C:9-4, D:9-6
 - condition-entity-types.csv* S:8-8
 - for object parameter database C:5-4
 - location of U:2-5
 - paper map file T:7-24
 - physicalWorldParams.mtl* D:7-2
 - RTI U:2-10
 - sysdef C:7-18
 - vrf.ent* C:A-2, C:A-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

configuration file F:3-16 (continued)

- vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
- vrfSimSettings.xml* C:1-11
- vrfSimSettings.xml* D:15-6
- configuring
 - back-end
 - console C:2-3
 - heartbeat C:2-5
 - batch file C:2-3
 - communications model C:2-9
 - compass U:11-5
 - components D:7-12
 - condition pattern enumerations S:8-8
 - contour lines U:14-9
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-8
 - destination address C:2-6
 - detection tables S:9-9
 - DI-Guy C:2-3, C:2-5
 - DI-Guy character and appearance C:2-8, C:5-13
 - DIS C:2-6
 - display U:5-25
 - drainInput C:2-4
 - drainInput for DIS C:2-6
 - drainInput for HLA C:2-6
 - emitter C:8-17
 - entities D:4-10
 - exercise ID C:2-6
 - External Communications Model C:9-4
 - feature avoidance C:8-28
 - FED file name C:2-6
 - federate name U:5-35
 - federation execution C:2-5
 - name C:2-5
 - FOM Mapper C:2-5
 - formations C:8-15
 - frequency of data sends C:2-4
 - GDB soil type U:14-2
 - grid lines U:14-7
 - ground clamping U:8-3
 - heartbeat threshold C:2-6
 - HLA C:2-5
 - hostility D:4-36, S:9-7
 - IED S:7-9
 - interest management C:1-7
 - intervisibility objects U:13-6
 - joysticks C:8-26
 - map datum C:2-5

- configuring (continued)
 - MetaFlight C:11-15
 - model definition C:13-9
 - multicast address C:2-6
 - multichannel display C:10-15
 - mutually exclusive tasks C:8-25
 - network interface for object D:3-26
 - object avoidance C:8-27
 - obstruction avoidance C:8-27
 - path to OPD file C:2-3
 - port number C:2-6
 - process state repository D:4-23
 - projection resize policy C:10-11
 - props U:3-30
 - pulse rate C:8-20
 - radio message model C:2-9
 - radios C:8-19
 - radios and communication models D:9-5
 - receive port C:2-3
 - rotary-wing lateral movement S:6-15
 - scenario file to use C:2-4
 - schema C:13-3
 - sensor volume, segments C:8-22
 - sensor volumes C:8-20
 - sensors C:8-3
 - session ID C:2-4
 - sessions U:5-14
 - shadows U:8-14
 - simulation management message C:2-5
 - site ID C:2-5
 - start mode C:2-5
 - stereo
 - anaglyphic C:10-19
 - polarized C:10-19
 - system for MÄK RTI U:2-10
 - terrain color settings U:14-5
 - terrain database
 - path C:2-3
 - to load C:2-5
 - terrain server C:11-14
 - time management U:5-15
 - time stamp order C:2-6
 - visual quality slider C:1-12
 - VR-Forces for external communications effects
 - server C:9-2
- configuring orientation clamping U:8-3
- configuring slider C:1-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- connecting
 - components D:5-12, D:5-21
 - to network automatically U:5-25
- connection F:5-9
 - checking for on port D:5-24
 - component C:6-10
 - configuring in system definition file C:7-19
 - exercise F:5-9
 - list D:5-21
 - sensor C:8-3
- connection mode C:2-9
 - aggregate C:2-9
 - all C:2-9
 - force C:2-9
- connection model, external C:2-10
- console
 - configuring for back-end C:2-3
 - message, sending D:15-18
 - messages, sending S:8-25
 - messages sent to U:5-34
 - object U:7-16
 - setting notification level S:7-19
- constant, logical D:11-15
- constrained, time U:3-38
- constraint U:12-5
 - view U:11-17
- constructing, terrain C:11-4
- consuming, resources D:5-18
- context-sensitive menu U:A-6
- continuePlan() function D:11-10, D:11-11
- continuous navigation T:6-6
- contour line
 - displaying U:14-8
 - spacing U:14-9
 - thickness U:14-9
- Contour Line Settings page U:14-8, U:14-9
- control, remote U:1-11
- Control Interface F:2-5, F:2-7, F:2-8, F:2-12, F:4-5
 - observer F:2-12
 - terrain and environment F:2-11
- control logic F:2-12
- control message D:2-12
- control object C:3-11, C:B-7, G:18, U:3-24
 - concepts U:3-24
 - copying S:2-15
 - creating G:26, S:2-2
 - definition of D:3-39
 - control object C:3-11, C:B-7, G:18, U:3-24
 - (continued)
 - instantiating D:3-27
 - introduction S:5-2
 - list of for scenario U:3-10
 - name U:3-24
 - network interface D:3-40
 - object name D:3-11
 - order of battle D:3-42
 - parameters D:3-13
 - parameter-type C:7-27
 - pasting S:2-15
 - selecting U:6-4
 - spot report S:9-6
 - state repository D:3-40
 - vertices D:3-15
 - control objects, selecting U:6-5
- controller D:4-5, D:5-3, D:5-5, U:3-17
 - adding to object parameter database D:6-12
 - component D:4-6, U:3-18
 - component descriptor D:6-8
 - connecting to sensor D:7-9
 - creating new D:6-6, D:6-7
 - creator() function D:6-8
 - DtControllerComponent* D:4-6
 - for user-defined task D:10-11
 - identifying D:10-12
 - making decisions and performing tasks D:4-6, U:3-18
 - observer F:5-3, F:5-6
 - subtask D:10-3
 - tick() function D:6-9
 - type() function D:6-7
- controlling
 - messages U:5-34
 - observer F:4-16
 - remote U:11-22
- Convert Image dialog box T:4-11
- converting, databases to GDB T:1-4
- converting OpenFlight texture data to T:2-20
- ConvertToGeocentric** attribute T:7-9
- convoy S:6-16
 - behavior S:6-6
- Convoy Along task S:6-6, S:6-16
- Convoy To task S:6-6, S:6-16
- coordinate
 - changing unit of T:6-10
 - UTM, geodetic, LCC T:7-17, T:7-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- coordinate system D:3-16, U:1-9
 - 3D U:11-6
 - converting for image T:4-11
 - local D:3-12
 - local and world D:3-15
 - setting and retrieving D:13-6
 - specifying for dialog boxes T:6-11
 - specifying for paper map record T:7-21
 - storage of D:13-3
 - topocentric D:3-15
- coordinate transformation node D:13-6
- Coordinate_System* class D:13-3, D:13-6
- coordinates U:11-3
 - UV C:11-8
- CoordinateSystem** attribute T:7-18, T:7-22, T:7-23
- coordSystem.h* header file D:13-3, D:13-6
- copying
 - element definition C:13-17
 - formation C:5-22
 - model definition C:13-11
 - objects S:2-15
 - performance and S:2-15
 - plan statements S:8-28
 - schema C:13-6
- CPU time, giving up C:1-12
- crawling S:7-20
- Create Connection dialog box C:6-10
- Create Entry dialog box C:6-7
- Create menu C:A-2, S:2-2
 - adding entity to C:A-5
 - assigning or removing entity C:5-12
 - configuring C:A-2
 - editing C:5-29, C:A-4
 - manually C:5-31
 - reorganizing C:A-4
 - reverting C:5-34
 - selecting object S:2-3
- Create Menu Tree, OPD Editor C:6-4
- Create New Component dialog box C:6-8
- Create New Entity Type Model Mapping dialog box C:12-3
- Create Object
 - dialog box
 - Attach Mouse to Object S:2-13
 - configuring S:2-8
 - tab S:2-6
- Create Object dialog box S:2-2, S:2-8
- Create Resource dialog box C:6-11
- Create Route dialog box S:2-12
- create(), function F:3-9
- create() function D:3-6, D:13-27, D:13-28, F:4-3
- createAggregate() function D:12-11
- createAndDeliver() function D:8-3
- createAndInitVrfObject() function D:3-28, D:4-8
- createAttributeTemplate() function F:9-18
- createConnections() function D:5-21
- createConnectionsFromList() function D:5-12
- createEntity() function D:2-5, D:12-3, D:12-5
- create-entity-menu-item C:A-5
- createGroup() function D:13-19
- createObject() function D:3-6
- createParameters() function D:4-17
- createPortGroups() function D:5-25
- createPorts() function D:5-23, D:5-25, D:7-9
- createPSR() function D:4-23
- createRemoteComponentAttachmentManager()
 - function D:5-27
- createResource() function D:4-32
- createTriangle() function D:13-19
- createVrfObjectManager() function D:2-11, D:2-12
- creating S:2-6
 - actuator D:6-2
 - aggregate C:5-15
 - aggregation state S:4-8
 - aggregate entity S:4-5
 - aggregates S:4-4
 - batch file S:1-18
 - communication model D:9-6
 - component connection C:6-10
 - component descriptor D:6-10
 - components D:5-11
 - control object G:26, S:2-2
 - controller D:6-6, D:6-7
 - cultural feature S:2-18
 - DtTerrainDatabase* D:13-18
 - element definition C:13-16
 - entities G:23, S:2-6, S:3-2, S:5-4
 - adjusting clipping plane S:3-3
 - in buildings S:3-3
 - entity C:A-5, D:4-8
 - from existing C:5-28
 - new C:5-28
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-8
 - force-level pseudo-aggregate D:4-11
 - functor D:15-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- creating S:2-6 (continued)
 - global plan S:8-22
 - graphical object G:26
 - inset view U:8-6
 - interface content D:8-6
 - intersector D:15-14
 - key map C:E-7
 - marker in TDB Tool T:4-9
 - MEDF and MEIF files C:12-8
 - model, guidelines for C:13-29
 - model definition C:13-9, C:13-10, C:D-2
 - cockpit display C:13-24
 - new scenario D:13-4, G:20, S:1-2
 - object D:3-6, S:2-3
 - mouse with S:2-13
 - setting properties S:2-8
 - object class definition F:4-10
 - Object Manager D:3-3
 - objects D:2-5, D:3-27, S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-7
 - observer configuration F:5-4
 - observer mode U:10-2
 - overlay S:5-3
 - plans S:8-16
 - plug-in D:2-6, F:2-4
 - ports and port groups D:5-25
 - process state repository D:4-23
 - project T:2-5
 - prop S:2-19
 - props S:2-6
 - route G:26
 - Scenario Merge project C:4-3
 - schema C:13-5
 - simulation model set C:5-5, C:5-6
 - spatial subdivision D:15-12
 - system definition file C:7-19
 - tactical graphic G:26
 - tactical graphics S:2-6
 - task class D:10-7
 - terrain C:11-3
 - terrain feature reader D:13-28
 - terrain metafile T:7-20
 - terrain reader D:13-27
 - toolbars F:3-4, F:3-15
 - user-defined formation C:8-16
 - creator D:2-4
 - agent F:4-8
 - registering D:2-11
 - creator class, deriving for new components D:7-11
 - creator function D:2-10, D:2-11
 - registering D:2-11
 - Creator pattern F:3-3, F:6-3, F:8-10
 - specification F:8-11
 - creator() function D:11-19, D:11-20
 - controller D:6-8
 - crouching S:7-20
 - Crowd example scenario G:52
 - cruise missile, firing S:6-22
 - cstringHashKey.h* header file D:15-14
 - CTDB T:1-4, T:7-2
 - database T:7-7
 - CTDB database D:13-26
 - CTDB file U:3-29
 - ctrlCompList.h* header file D:5-11
 - cuboid F:9-12
 - drawing 3D remote F:9-14
 - cultural feature S:2-18
 - creating S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-7
 - heading, setting S:2-13
 - cultural-feature-param** parameter C:7-12, C:B-8
 - cultural-feature-state-repository C:7-12
 - culture feature D:3-10
 - currentStmt() function D:11-10
 - currentTaskState() function D:6-16
 - cursor S:2-6, S:5-2
 - custom
 - communication model C:2-10
 - event processor F:5-7
 - custom drawable F:7-4
 - customizing
 - driver F:5-10
 - object parameter database C:7-28
 - VR-Forces D:2-9
 - cylinder F:9-12
 - drawing 3D remote F:9-14
- ## D
- d command-line option T:5-3
 - vrfSim U:5-28
 - daemon
 - running vrfSim as C:2-3
 - starting back-end as U:5-28
 - daemon** parameter C:2-3
 - damage
 - actuator S:9-12
 - collateral S:9-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- damage (continued)
 - configuring entity to take C:8-14
 - file S:9-12
 - interaction D:5-19
 - probability table C:8-13
 - system S:9-12
- damage actuator C:8-13
- damage file C:5-4, C:7-27
- damage model C:5-24, C:5-25
 - specifying C:5-26
- damageAdjudicationActuator.h* header file D:5-19
- data
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - configuring frequency of sends C:2-4
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - directory U:2-5
 - elevation U:3-29
 - exchanging among components D:4-8
 - feature T:A-2
 - getting from port D:5-24
 - input C:7-13
 - interaction D:15-15
 - port U:3-17
 - sending through port D:5-23
 - setting D:10-6
 - synchronizing U:5-21
- data directory, specifying location of U:5-25
- data distribution management C:1-6, C:1-7
- dataAvailable D:3-38
- database U:3-30
 - adding feature T:3-5
 - adding to project T:2-6
 - balancing tree T:5-3
 - berkeley* U:14-13
 - building project T:2-14
 - coordinate system D:3-16
 - coordinates D:3-12
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - DTED T:7-3
 - entity parameters D:3-3
 - formats supported D:13-26
 - geocentric T:1-4
 - geodetic T:7-5
 - ground-db* U:14-13
 - Kabul* U:14-13
 - large U:3-32
 - LittlePond* U:14-13
 - loading T:3-2
- database* U:3-30 (continued)
 - Makland* U:14-13
 - nellis* U:14-14
 - object parameter C:7-2
 - object parameters D:3-13
 - paging U:3-32
 - post-processing D:13-24
 - removing feature D:13-23
 - removing node from D:13-20
 - SanLuisObispo* U:14-14
 - saving as GDB U:5-18
 - See also terrain database
 - setting origin T:5-4
 - specification T:A-2
 - terrain U:1-9, U:3-28
 - in scenario file U:3-9
 - loading U:5-17
 - supported U:1-9
 - terrain API D:13-3
 - TerraSim_SampleUrban* U:14-14
 - viewing project T:2-13
 - VR-TheWorldOnline U:14-14
 - VR-Village* U:14-14
- dataReceived() function D:5-25
- dataset, geometry grid and virtual texture C:11-31
- dataType() function D:13-27, D:13-28
- date F:6-5
- DatumShift** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- DDM C:1-6, C:1-7, C:1-8
 - region size C:1-7
- DDS compression C:11-18
- DDS texture C:11-27
 - flipping C:11-5, C:13-26
- deactivate() function D:5-17, D:5-24, D:5-25
- deactivating port D:5-24
- dead-reckoning U:8-4
- decal effect F:6-8
- decal effects C:12-2, U:8-7
 - enabling and disabling U:8-7
 - models U:8-8
- decal image attribute C:11-7
- decal ribbon F:6-9
- decideToGiveUpTask() function D:10-9
- decision making D:4-6, U:3-18
- decreasing speed of navigation U:11-18
- default
 - creator D:2-4
 - formation C:5-21

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- default (continued)
 - name S:2-7
 - radio D:9-3
 - Set commands S:7-3
 - value, parameter C:3-12
- default settings, restoring U:5-19
- DefaultEllipsoidArc, model definition C:8-20
- defaultHeartbeatThreshold parameter C:2-6
- defaultObjectTimeout parameter C:2-6
- defaultParameterDatabasePath parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- default.sms* file C:5-4, C:5-6
- defaultTerrainDatabasePath parameter C:2-3, C:3-7
- defensive measure S:6-27
- definition
 - agent F:4-8
 - element C:13-15, U:4-4
 - model F:6-2
 - parameter C:6-4
- defVrfCreator.h* header file D:3-42
- degrees of freedom C:F-4
- Delete button U:11-21
- Delete Checkpoints dialog box S:1-15
- deleteObject() function D:12-3, D:12-10
- deleting
 - aggregate S:4-12
 - altitude point U:14-5
 - category C:5-34, C:5-35
 - channel C:10-6
 - checkpoints S:1-15
 - duplicate vertices D:13-24
 - element definition C:13-19
 - entities S:3-3
 - entity from simulation model set C:5-29
 - intervisibility object U:13-8
 - key map C:E-7
 - key mapping C:E-5
 - local object D:3-29
 - messages from object console U:7-17
 - model definition C:13-11
 - model mapping C:12-6
 - Object Manager D:3-3
 - objects D:2-5
 - using remote control API D:12-10
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-4
 - object S:5-8
- deleting (continued)
 - parameter
 - model definition C:13-14
 - schema C:13-8
 - parameters and components in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - plan statement S:8-21
 - plug-in
 - configuration U:5-42
 - XML file U:5-43
 - project record T:2-15
 - redundant node D:13-24
 - schema C:13-6
 - statement D:11-9
 - terrain T:2-15
 - cached C:11-27
 - trigger S:8-11
 - vertex S:5-8
 - view U:11-21
 - window C:10-5
- demonstration, mode U:A-5
- dependency
 - enforcing
 - enforcing, dependencies F:3-11
- dependent setting F:3-6
- dependent settings, managing F:3-7
- deregistering callbacks D:3-31
- deriving, process state repository D:4-25
- description, parameter C:6-4
- descriptor D:5-19
 - loading T:3-2
- descriptor file T:2-3
- deselecting
 - entity U:6-6
 - object U:6-6
- design pattern F:8-2
- designator D:4-12, U:3-15
 - laser beam S:9-11
- destAddrString parameter C:2-6
- destination address C:2-6, U:5-27, U:5-31
- destroyed, setting entity to S:7-8
- destroyedPred.h* header file D:3-35
- destroyFedExec parameter C:2-5
- destroying, federation execution C:2-5
- detachFromParent() function D:3-17
- detachFromSuperior() function D:12-11
- detaching
 - observer from object U:12-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- detaching (continued)
 - part D:3-17
- detachPart() function D:3-17
- Detect Entity condition S:8-13
- Detected CID level S:9-9
- detecting, targets S:9-9
- detection table S:9-9
- detonating, IED and car bomb S:7-9
- detonation
 - effects C:12-2
 - graphic U:8-10
- Detonation Fuse Type dialog box S:7-9
- Detonation Fuse Type set data request S:7-9
- detonationManager.h* header file D:5-19
- Device address U:5-27, U:5-31
- DFAD T:1-4, T:2-16, T:5-3, T:A-2, D:13-11, D:13-15
- DFAD Metafile Record T:7-11
- dfad_sedris_map.txt* file T:A-2
- DfadMetafileRecord T:7-11
- dfadReader.h* header file D:13-27
- DfadSedrisMapFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- DFD T:2-16, T:5-3
- DFD DFAD Metafile Record T:7-12
- DfdDfadMetafileRecord T:7-12, T:7-14
- dfdReader.h* header file D:13-27
- dialog box F:3-2
 - Add Conditional Expression S:8-9
 - Add Model Definition C:13-10
 - Add Soil Type C:6-12
 - Add Terrain Patch C:11-5, C:C-3, C:C-17
 - Add Terrain Server C:C-15
 - Aggregate Information U:6-10
 - Altitude S:7-4
 - Appearance S:7-5
 - Application Settings C:1-11, S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6, U:5-6
 - Armed S:7-5
 - capabilities S:7-6
 - Change Hostility S:9-8
 - Choose Simulation Terrain G:20, S:1-2
 - Collision Avoidance Types S:7-7
 - Concealed S:7-8
 - conditional statement S:8-7, S:8-19
 - Convert Image T:4-11
 - Create Connection C:6-10
 - Create Entry C:6-7
 - Create New Component C:6-8
- dialog box F:3-2 (continued)
 - Create New Entity Type Model Mapping C:12-3
 - Create Object S:2-2
 - configuring S:2-8
 - Create Resource C:6-11
 - Create Route S:2-12
 - Delete Checkpoints S:1-15
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:7-9
 - DI-Guy Appearance S:7-10
 - Display Options T:6-10, T:6-11
 - Display Settings F:3-6, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:5-19, U:7-5, U:7-9, U:7-13, U:9-6, U:9-8
 - Entity Display Settings page U:7-4, U:7-14, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:10-7
 - Interest Management Settings page C:1-7
 - Observer Mode Settings page U:8-9, U:8-11, U:13-4, U:13-5, U:13-6, U:14-6
 - Render Settings page C:1-5, U:8-13, U:8-14
 - Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-8, U:6-9, U:15-2
- Duplicate Model Definition C:13-11
- Embark On S:6-21
- Embarked S:7-11
- Emitter S:7-12
- Entity Information U:6-10, U:7-15
- Entity Type Mappings C:12-2
- Environment Settings S:10-3
- Environmental Object Information U:6-10
- Fire Cruise Missile S:6-22
- Fire Now S:7-13
- Fixed Wing Land S:6-24
- Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-24
- Follow Entity S:6-25
- Force S:7-14
- Formation S:7-15
- Heading S:7-16
- IFF S:7-17
- Lase Autonomous S:7-18
- Laser Code S:7-18
- License Setup U:2-7
- Load Batch File S:1-20
- Location S:7-19
- logic in F:8-12
- Move Along Route S:6-28
- Move Into Formation S:6-29
- Move To S:6-32
- Move To Altitude S:6-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- dialog box F:3-2 (continued)
 - Move to Location S:6-30
 - Movement Strategy S:7-19
 - New Scenario C:3-3
 - Notify Level S:7-19
 - Open Model Set C:5-7
 - Ordered Speed S:7-23
 - page F:3-3
 - pager F:3-3
 - Patrol Along Route S:6-33
 - Patrol Between S:6-33
 - Performance Options, configuring slider C:1-12
 - Performance options C:1-11
 - Periodic Checkpointing S:1-14
 - Posture S:7-20
 - Resources S:7-21
 - Rotary Wing Land S:6-34
 - Rules of Engagement S:7-22
 - Save Scenario G:27, S:1-12
 - saving and restoring from F:3-8
 - Sector of Responsibility S:7-24
 - Session Startup U:5-5, U:5-6
 - Split Image T:4-7
 - Spot Reports S:7-25
 - standalone F:3-3
 - Stay in Lane S:7-26
 - Stealth Information U:6-10
 - Surrendered S:7-26
 - Synchronize Laser Code S:7-27
 - Target S:7-27
 - Terrain View Options T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
 - Turn to Heading S:6-36
 - User Task S:6-36
 - Visual Model Editors C:13-9
 - Wait Duration S:6-37
 - Wait Elapsed S:6-37
 - Weapon State S:7-28
- Digital Feature Analysis Data T:1-4, D:13-15
- Digital Feature Data, DFD T:1-4
- Digital Terrain Elevation Data D:13-26
 - DTED T:1-4
- Digital Terrain Elevation Data. See DTED
- DI-Guy D:4-36, F:1-3, F:6-2, U:1-14
 - animation, testing for S:8-13
 - appearance, testing for S:8-13
 - character data file U:5-28
- DI-Guy D:4-36, F:1-3, F:6-2, U:1-14 (continued)
 - choosing animation C:12-6
 - configuring C:2-3
 - configuring animations and appearances U:5-28
 - configuring character and appearance C:5-13
 - configuring use of C:2-5
 - integration with VR-Forces S:6-18
 - license F:1-4, U:1-16
 - model definition C:13-10
- DI-Guy Animation task S:6-18
- DI-Guy Appearance dialog box S:7-10
- diGuyAnimationsFile parameter C:2-3
- diGuyCharacterDataFile parameter C:2-3
- direct movement S:6-30
- directory
 - data U:2-5
 - installed U:2-5
 - settings F:3-5
- DirectX C:11-27
- DIS D:1-5, D:4-3, F:1-6, U:1-18
 - aggregate name length U:3-13
 - command-line options U:5-37
 - configuring C:2-6
 - encoding information in OpenFlight format C:F-2
 - enumerations document C:12-2, U:4-7
 - exercise ID U:5-27, U:5-31
 - heartbeat, threshold C:2-6
 - HLA G:44
 - IPv6 U:5-31
 - port U:5-27, U:5-31
 - port number U:5-37
 - self reflection U:5-31
 - simulation driver F:5-8
 - specifying broadcast modes U:5-37
 - starting in U:5-25
 - startup tutorial U:5-7
 - WRM specification C:F-1
- DIS Enumeration Document C:7-6, U:3-11
- disable, spot reports S:9-3
- disable() function D:6-15, D:6-17
- disableContents() function F:3-3
- disabled components D:6-15
- disableExecutionState() function D:11-6
- disablePlanExecutionState() function D:11-6
- disabling
 - advisory messages C:2-4, C:2-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- disabling (continued)
 - cockpit displays U:8-12
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:5-12
 - decal effects U:8-7
 - editing of overlay S:5-3
 - entity labels U:7-5
 - environment U:8-14
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-11
 - periodic checkpointing S:1-14
 - sensor volumes U:8-11
 - shadows U:8-13
 - speed scaling U:11-18
 - spot report for entity S:7-25
 - texture compression C:11-26
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - view constraint S:3-3
 - wireframe mode U:14-9
- disaggregated state, aggregate S:4-2
- disaggregation
 - area S:4-11
 - automatic S:4-11
 - manual S:4-11
- disaggregation area U:3-24
- discovering, remote objects D:3-3, D:3-27
- Disembark, command S:3-8
- disembark S:3-8
 - in echelon view S:3-8
- disembark all S:3-8
- Disembark All task S:6-17
- Disembark task S:6-17
- disembarked status, testing for S:8-12
- disembarking
 - entities S:3-5
 - entity S:7-10, S:7-11
 - instantly S:3-8
- dispatcher, plan D:11-3
- display F:2-9, F:4-2
 - configuration, saving C:10-6
 - dragging U:11-14
 - field-of-view C:10-13
 - loading configuration U:5-25
 - naviagating U:11-3
 - perspective C:10-13
- display configuration F:4-3
 - Display Configuration Panel C:10-4, C:10-5, C:10-6, C:10-7, C:10-8
- display engine C:10-2, F:4-2, F:7-3, U:4-2
 - command F:4-5
 - configuration, loading C:10-6
 - driver support F:5-2
 - window, adding C:10-3
- Display Options dialog box, General tab T:6-10, T:6-11
- Display Settings
 - dialog box, Observer Mode Settings page U:8-9, U:8-11, U:13-4, U:13-5, U:13-6, U:14-6
 - toolbar U:7-7
- Display Settings dialog box F:3-6, S:4-8, S:4-11, U:5-19, U:7-5, U:7-9, U:7-13, U:9-6, U:9-8
- Entity Display Settings page U:7-4, U:7-14, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:10-7
- Interest Management Settings page C:1-7
- Render Settings page C:1-5, U:8-13, U:8-14
- Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-8, U:6-9, U:15-2
- Display Terrain, parameter S:1-4
- display() function F:2-9
- displaying
 - contour lines U:14-8
 - entity information U:7-2
 - feature, data T:6-8
 - full screen U:A-5
 - grid line U:14-6
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - height-above-terrain lines U:6-9, U:7-14
 - intervisibility object U:13-5
 - label
 - 2D U:7-6
 - entity U:7-3
 - levels of aggregation in Echelon View U:9-4
 - map, full screen T:6-2
 - objects U:6-7, U:6-8
 - other MAK 3D GUIviewers U:10-6
 - panel U:A-3
 - performance statistics C:1-4
 - raster maps C:11-6
 - resources U:7-15
 - scenario file in Scenario Merge C:4-6
 - segment outlines C:8-23
 - sensor volumes U:8-11
 - stealth models U:10-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- displaying (continued)
 - toolbar T:6-2
 - toolbars U:A-3
 - track histories U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - transient intervisibility U:13-4
 - vertex labels U:6-9
 - view U:11-21
- disPort** parameter C:2-6
- distance, specifying unit T:6-10
- distributeAmountToChildren()** function D:4-32
- distributed, object F:6-2
- Distributed Code Generator F:4-8
 - building classes F:4-11
 - command-line arguments F:4-13
 - creating OCD F:4-10
- Distributed Interactive Simulation U:1-18
- distributed object F:4-6, F:7-3
- distributed rendering F:4-5
- distributed-rendering F:2-5, F:2-7
- distributeFullAmountToChildren()** function D:4-32
- distributing, model definitions and schema F:6-2
- DLL
 - cockpit display C:13-23
 - installing cockpit display, installing C:13-24
 - plug-in, removing U:5-41
 - specifying for plug-in U:5-41
- DLLs U:5-39
- dockable panel U:A-2
- dockable widget F:3-2
- docking, panel U:A-2
- documentation, guide to G:2
- documentation, location of U:2-5
- doDeferredInitialization()** function D:5-27
- DOF bead C:F-4
- domain
 - adding sensor D:7-4
 - sensor D:7-2
- done()** function D:15-19
- doNotUseConsole** parameter C:2-3
- doubleSetting.h* header file D:15-6
- drag-and-drop, cancelling S:2-14
- dragging
 - cancelling move S:2-14
 - object to new location S:2-14
 - objects S:7-19
 - terrain U:11-13
- dragging (continued)
 - view U:11-14
- drainInput**
 - configuring C:2-4
 - configuring for DIS C:2-6
 - configuring for HLA C:2-6
- drainInput()** function D:12-3, D:12-8
- dr-allow-gui-overrides** parameter C:1-12
- draw mode S:5-2
- drawable, custom F:7-4
- drawing
 - lines F:6-2
 - model F:6-2
- Drawing Options toolbar T:3-3
- driver F:2-12, F:5-2
 - customizing F:5-10
 - distributing data F:6-4
 - objects owned F:5-3
 - scene F:5-3
 - simulation F:5-8
 - starting F:5-2
 - stopping F:5-2
 - tick() F:2-13
- Driver Accessories pattern F:5-9
- Driver layer F:2-5
- dropping from exercise U:3-8
- DT_PROTOCOL_NAMESPACE macro F:5-8
- dT()** function D:5-15
- DtAbandonPlanCommand* class D:10-15
- DtAbandonPlanMessageType*, message D:11-6
- DtActuatorComponent* class D:2-8, D:4-7, D:5-5, D:5-6, D:6-2
- DtAddFeatureLayerItem.h* header file F:3-2
- DtAddPropsRuleRecord* class F:6-4
- DtAddPropsRuleRecord.h* header file F:6-4
- DtAdminMessage* class D:8-13
- DtAggregateEchelonManager* class F:6-7
- DtAggregateElement* class F:6-7
- DtAggregateElementProcessor* class F:6-7
- DtAggregateEmbarkationController* class D:4-33
- DtAggregateModelResolutionController* class D:5-17, D:6-15
- DtAggregatePublisher* class D:3-24
- DtAggregateSettingsRecord* class F:6-7
- DtAggregateVisualizerSet* class F:6-7
- DtAggregator* class D:5-17
- DtArea3DObject* class F:9-16
- DtArea3DObject.h* header file F:9-16

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- DtArticulatedModel* class F:2-11, F:6-2
- DtArticulatedModel.h* header file F:2-11, F:6-2
- DtArtPartType* class D:3-17
- DtAttachedTerrain* class D:4-34
- DtAttachManager* class F:2-12, F:2-13
- DtAttachManager.h* header file F:2-12
- DtAttachmentManager* class D:3-12
- DtAttributeGroupObject* class F:9-20
- DtAttributeGroupObject.h* header file F:9-20
- DtAttributeGroupTemplateObject* class F:9-18
- DtAttributeGroupTemplateObject.h* header file F:9-18
- DtAutomotiveActuatorComponent* class D:5-6
- DtBackEnd* class D:12-5, D:12-6
- DtBackend* class D:15-9
- DtBaseCoordinateSystem* class D:13-3
- DtBatchManager* class D:2-14, D:12-12, D:15-19
- DtBoolSetting* class D:15-6
- DtBoundingGeometry* class D:3-15
- DtCeAnd* class D:11-15
- DtCeConstant* class D:11-15
- DtCeEntDestroyed* class D:11-17
- DtCeEntInArea* class D:11-17, D:11-18
- DtCeEntLeftOfLine* class D:11-17
- DtCeNot* class D:11-15
- DtCeOr* class D:11-15
- DtCeRandom* class D:11-18
- DtCeResourceOperator* class D:11-16
- DtCgf* class D:1-3, D:2-2, D:2-7, D:2-8, D:3-39, D:3-42, D:11-4, D:11-6, D:11-10, D:12-4, D:13-4, D:15-4, D:15-19
- API D:2-5
- initializing D:2-4
- using D:2-3
- DtCgfDispatcher* class C:3-12, D:2-14
- DtChangeHostilityCommand* class D:10-15
- DtChannel* class F:2-4, F:2-9
- DtChannel.h* header file F:2-4, F:2-9
- DtChannelKeywordGridLine* class F:6-10
- DtChannelKeywordGridLines* class F:6-10
- DtChannelKeywordObject* class F:4-3, F:4-4, F:6-10
- DtChannelKeywordObjectCreator* class F:4-3
- DtChannelKeywordObjectFactory* class F:4-3, F:4-4
- DtChannelKeywordObjectManager* class F:4-4
- DtChannelManager* class F:2-9
- DtChannelManager.h* header file F:2-9
- DtChannelProxy* class F:2-9
- DtChannelProxy.h* header file F:2-9
- DtCharacterModel* class F:6-2
- DtCharacterModel.h* header file F:6-2
- DtChordIntersectionRecord* class D:13-10
- DtCommModel* class D:9-5, D:9-6
- DtCommModelFactory* class D:9-6
- DtComponentDescriptor* class D:4-5
- DtComponentManager* class D:5-7
- DtComponentSystem* class D:4-5, D:5-7, D:5-10, D:5-16
- DtComponentSystems* class D:4-30
- DtCompositePredicate* class D:3-35
- DtConnection* class D:5-24
- DtConsoleMessageCommand* class D:10-15
- DtControllerComponent* class D:2-8, D:4-6, D:5-5, D:5-11
- DtControllerComponent* class D:6-17
- DtControllerComponentList* class D:5-11
- DtControlObject* class D:3-39
- DtCreateObjectCommand* class D:10-15
- DtCStringHashKey* class D:15-14
- DtCuboidObject* class F:9-14
- DtCuboidObject.h* header file F:9-14
- DtCylinderObject* class F:9-14
- DtCylinderObject.h* header file F:9-14
- DtDamageAdjudicationActuator* class D:5-19
- DtDe* class F:2-2, F:2-3, F:2-4, F:2-8, F:2-9, F:2-11, F:2-12, F:3-2, F:3-3, F:3-5, F:4-4, F:5-6
- DtDeApplication* class F:3-2
- DtDeCommunicator* class F:4-2
- DtDeCommunicator.h* header file F:4-2
- DtDeEntity* class F:6-6
- DtDefaultVrfCreator* class D:2-11, D:3-42
- DtDe.h* header file F:2-2
- DtDeInitializer* class F:4-2
- DtDeInitializer.h* header file F:4-2
- DtDeleteObjectCommand* class D:10-15
- DtDeliverRadioMessage* class D:3-3
- DtDeSettings* class F:3-5, F:3-6
- DtDeSettings.h* header file F:3-5, F:3-6
- DtDeSettingsManager* class F:3-5
- DtDeSettingsManager.h* header file F:3-5
- DtDeSharedState* class F:4-2, F:6-2, F:6-5
- DtDeSharedState.h* header file F:4-2, F:6-2
- DtDestroyedPredicate* class D:3-32, D:3-35
- DtDeTimeManager* class F:6-5
- DtDeTimeManager.h* header file F:6-5
- DtDetonationManager* class D:5-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

DtDfdReader class D:13-27
DtDfdDfdReader class D:13-27
DtDialogManager class F:3-2, F:3-3
DtDialogManager.h header file F:3-2
DtDialogPage class F:3-3
DtDialogPage.h header file F:3-3
DtDialogPager class F:3-3
DtDialogPager.h header file F:3-3
DtDiGuyController class D:4-36
DtDisDriver class F:2-13
DtDisDriver.h header file F:2-13
DtDisplay class F:2-9, F:4-2
DtDisplay.h header file F:2-9, F:4-2
DtDisplayProxy class F:2-9
DtDisplayProxy.h header file F:2-9
DtDistributedObjectManager class F:4-2
DtDoubleSetting class D:15-6
DtDrawModel class F:6-2
DtDrawModel.h header file F:6-2
DtDriver class F:2-12
DtDriver.h header file F:2-12
DtDriverManager class F:4-2
DtDriverManager.h header file F:4-2
DtEchelonIdChangedPredicate class D:3-35
DTED T:1-4, T:7-2
 combining multiple T:7-5
 support for C:11-3
 terrain metafile record T:7-3
DTED database D:13-26
DTED file U:3-29
DtEffectModel class F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-8
DtEffectModel.h header file F:2-11, F:6-2
DtEffectModelInstance class F:6-8
DtEffectModelInstance.h header file F:6-8
DtElementIDHierarchy class F:6-7
DtEllipseObject class F:9-8
DtEllipseObject.h header file F:9-8
DtEllipsoidObject class F:9-15
DtEllipsoidObject.h header file F:9-15
DtEmbarkationController class D:4-33
DtEmitterComponent class D:7-6
DtEmitterSystemExistenceListener class F:6-8
DtEmitterSystemRepository class F:6-8
DtEntDestroyedSearch class D:11-17
DtEntInAreaSearch class D:11-17
DtEntityFacade class F:2-7, F:2-11, F:2-12
DtEntityFacade.h header file F:2-7, F:2-8
DtEntityIdentifier class D:3-9, D:3-29
DtEntityListener class F:5-9
DtEntityListInputPort class D:7-9
DtEntityListOutputPort class D:7-6
DtEntityListPort class D:7-6
DtEntityPublisher class D:3-24
DtEntityStateListener class F:5-9
DtEntityType class D:3-10
DtEntLeftOfLineSearch class D:11-17
DtEnvironment class F:2-11, F:6-5
DtEnvironmentalProcessPublisher class D:3-24
DtEnvironment.h header file F:2-11, F:6-5
DtEnvironmentRecord class F:6-5
DtEvalEntInArea class D:11-18
DtEvalRandom class D:11-18
DtEvaluator class D:11-18, D:11-20
DtEventLoop class F:3-5
DtEventLoop.h header file F:3-5
DtEventProcessorInterface class F:5-7
DtEventProcessorInterface.h header file F:5-7
DtExerciseClock class D:15-3
DtExerciseConn class D:2-4, D:12-3, D:12-8, F:9-5
DtFactoryManager class D:2-10
DtFeatureGroup class T:A-2
DtFeatureGroupName class T:A-2
DtFeatureLayer class F:2-11, F:6-3, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtFeatureLayer.h header file F:2-11
DtFilterFcn class D:3-35
DtFilterFunctionPredicate class D:3-32, D:3-35
DtFireInteraction class F:5-9
DtFireInteractionListener class F:5-9
DtFireInteractionVisualizer class F:5-9
DtFireManager class D:5-19
DtFixedWingActuatorComponent class D:7-8
DtFixedWingEntityStateRepository class D:3-19
DtFixedWingPilotController class D:7-8
DtForceType class D:3-11, D:3-35
DtForceTypeOther class D:3-42
DtForceTypePredicate class D:3-35
DtForest class F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-5
DtForest.h header file F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-5
DtForestObject class F:2-11, F:6-5
DtForestObjectAgent class F:2-11
DtForestObject.h header file F:2-11, F:6-5
DtGdbNode class D:13-3, D:13-6, D:13-7, D:13-26
DtGeodeticCoordinateSystem class D:13-6
DtGlobalObjectDesignator class D:3-4, D:3-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- DtGlStudioObjectAttributeUpdater* class F:7-5
- DtGlStudioVrlAttributeUpdater* class F:7-5
- DtGridLinesInterface* class F:6-10
- DtGridLinesLogic* class F:6-10
- DtGridLinesPage* class F:6-10
- DtGridLinesSettingsRecord* class F:6-10
- DtGroundVehicleParameters* class D:4-19
- DtGroundVehicleStateRepository* class D:3-19
- DtGroup* class D:13-3, D:13-7
- DtHla13Driver* class F:2-13
- DtHla13Driver.h* header file F:2-13
- DtHla1516Driver* class F:2-13
- DtHla1516Driver.h* header file F:2-13
- DtHostilityManager* class D:4-36
- DtIfCreateVrfObject* class D:8-3
- DtIfDeleteVrfObject* class D:8-5
- DtIfExecuteSimCommand* interface content message D:10-15
- DtIfModifySetting* message D:15-9
- DtIfPlan* class D:10-2
- DtIfRequestSetting* message D:15-9
- DtIfSetting* message D:15-9
- DtIfSkipTask* class D:4-29
- DtIfStmt* class D:11-8
- DtIfVrfObjectData* class D:15-15
- DtInputDriver* class F:2-13, F:4-15, F:5-3
- DtInputDriver.h* header file F:2-13, F:5-3
- DtInputDriverSignaler* class F:4-15, F:5-4
- DtInputDriverSignaler.h* header file F:4-14, F:5-4
- DtInputPort* class D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-23
- DtInputPortGroup* class D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-21, D:5-25
- DtInteractionListener* class F:5-9
- DtInterfaceMessageExecutive* class D:8-10
- DtIntSetting* class D:15-6
- DtJoyDeviceManager* class D:15-5
- DtKeyAndMouseEventListener* class F:5-3, F:5-6
- DtKeyAndMouseEventListener.h* header file F:5-3
- DtKeyEvent* class F:5-6
- DtKeyEvent.h* header file F:5-6
- DtKeyMapManager* class F:5-3
- DtKeyMapManager.h* header file F:5-3
- DtKeyMapManagerSignaler* class F:5-7
- DtKeyMapManagerSignaler.h* header file F:5-7
- DtLclVerticesNotEqualPredicate* class D:3-35
- DtLine2DObject* class F:9-7
- DtLine2DObject.h* header file F:9-7
- DtLine3DObject.h* header file F:9-13
- DtList* class D:12-6
- DtLocalEntitySetController* class D:3-39
- DtLocalTaskManager* class D:3-19
- DtMainMenus.h* header file F:3-2
- DtMenu* class F:3-4, F:3-15
- DtMenuAssembler* class F:3-2
- DtMenuAssembler.h* header file F:3-2
- DtMenuConfiguration* class F:3-2
- DtMenuConfiguration.h* header file F:3-2
- DtMenuItem* class F:3-2
- DtMenuItemBuilder.h* header file F:3-2
- DtMenuPath* class F:3-2
- DtMenuPath.h* header file F:3-2
- DtMessageExecutive* class D:8-10
- DtMetric* class D:13-16
- DtMissileStateRepository* class D:3-19
- DtModel* class F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-4, F:6-8
- DtModelDefinition* class F:6-2
- DtModelDefinition.h* header file F:6-2
- DtModelDefinitionManager* class F:6-2
- DtModelDefinitionManager.h* header file F:6-2
- DtModelDefinitionSchema* class F:6-2
- DtModelDefinitionSchema.h* header file F:6-2
- DtModel.h* header file F:6-2
- DtModelInstance* class F:6-2
- DtModelInstanceFactory* class F:6-3
- DtModelInstanceFactory.h* header file F:6-3
- DtModelInstance.h* header file F:6-2
- DtMouseEvent* class F:5-6
- DtMouseEvent.h* header file F:5-6
- DtMovementBasedTerrainPreloadController* class D:3-38
- DtMovingObjectParameters* class D:4-17
- DtMovingObjectStateRepository* class D:3-19, D:4-17
- DtMtlParameterDb* class D:3-42
- DtNetworkEdge* class D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-12
- DtNetworkEdgePointIter* class D:13-12
- DtNetworkEdgeTraverser* class D:13-12
- DtNetworkNode* class D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-17
- DtNetworkSegment* class D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-12, D:13-16
- DtNotifyLevel* parameter C:2-3
- DtObjectIdentifier* class D:3-4
- DtObjectManager* class D:2-8
- DtObjectPublisher* class D:3-12
- DtObjectResourceManager* class D:4-30
- DtObjectSensor* class D:5-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

DtObjectType class D:3-6, D:3-10, D:3-11, D:3-17
DtObjectTypeEqualPredicate class D:3-32, D:3-35
DtObserver class F:2-12, F:4-14, F:4-15
DtObserverAgent class F:4-14
DtObserverConfiguration class F:5-4
DtObserverConfiguration.h header file F:5-4
DtObserverController class F:2-12, F:2-13, F:5-3
DtObserverController.h header file F:2-12, F:5-3
DtObserver.h header file F:2-12, F:4-14
DtObserverObject class F:2-8, F:2-12, F:4-14, F:4-15, F:4-16
DtObserverObjectAgent class F:2-8, F:4-15
DtObserverObject.h header file F:2-8, F:2-12, F:4-14
DtObserverObjectManager class F:4-14
DtObserverObjectManager.h header file F:4-14
DtOccupancyDirectorController class D:4-33
DtOrganizationManager class D:3-4, D:3-9, D:4-14
DtOrganizationView class D:4-14
DtOsgAdapterWidget class F:5-6
DtOsgDecalRibbon class F:6-9
DtOsgDecalRibbon.h header file F:6-9
DtOsgKeyboardAndMouseEventListener class F:5-6
DtOsgMultiRibbon class F:6-9
DtOsgMultiRibbon.h header file F:6-9
DtOsgObserverAgent class F:4-14
DtOsgObserverObject.h header file F:4-14
DtOsgObserverObjects class F:4-14
DtOsgParticleRibbon class F:6-9
DtOsgParticleRibbon.h header file F:6-9
DtOsgRenderer class F:7-4
DtOsgRenderer.h header file F:7-4
DtOsgRibbon class F:6-9
DtOsgRibbon.h header file F:6-9
DtOsgSceneObject class F:7-4
DtOsgSceneObject.h header file F:7-4
DtOsgSimpleModelInstance class F:7-4
DtOsgSimpleModelInstance.h header file F:7-4
DtOsgTrackHistoryRibbon class F:6-9
DtOsgTrackHistoryRibbon.h header file F:6-9
DtOutputPort class D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-23
DtOutputPortGroup class D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-25
DtPatrolBetweenPointsTaskState class D:6-16
DtPeriodicTimer class D:15-5
DtPersistenceControlsInterface class F:3-9, F:3-10
DtPersistentToolbarWidget class F:3-9
DtPhysicalWorld class D:2-2, D:3-38
DtPlan class D:2-8, D:4-28, D:4-29, D:11-3, D:11-4, D:11-6, D:11-7, D:11-10, D:11-12, D:11-13, D:11-21
 assigning D:11-5
 constructor D:11-5
DtPlanBlock class D:11-5, D:11-7, D:11-8, D:11-10
DtPlanMessageType, message D:11-6
DtPluginManager class F:2-4
DtPluginManager.h header file F:2-4
DtPoint class D:13-7, D:13-10
DtPolygonIndirect class D:13-3
DtProp class F:2-11, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtPropAdder class F:6-4
DtPropAdder.h header file F:6-4
DtProp.h header file F:2-11
DtQtEventLoop class F:3-3, F:3-5
DtQtEventLoop.h header file F:3-5
DtQtIgTicker class F:3-5
DtQtIgTicker.h header file F:3-5
DtQtMenuAssembler class F:3-4, F:3-15
DtQtToolbarAssembler class F:3-4, F:3-15
DtRadarObjectSensor class D:5-5
DtRangeNetworkNodeMetric class D:13-16
DtRangeNetworkSegmentMetric class D:13-16
DtReaderWriter class D:3-3, D:3-23, D:3-42, D:4-18, D:4-21, D:10-2, D:14-2, D:14-7
DtReaderWriterFile class D:4-18, D:14-4
DtReaderWriterRegistry class D:14-5
DtReceiverTransmitter class D:4-7
DtRecordSettingsBackup class F:3-9
DtRectangleObject class F:9-7
DtRectangleObject.h header file F:9-7
DtRecurringTimer class D:15-5
DtReflectedAggregate class D:3-24
DtReflectedEmitterSystemList class D:7-6
DtReflectedEntity class D:3-24, F:9-20
DtReflectedEnvironmentProcess class D:3-24
DtReflectedObject class D:3-12
DtRemoteBatchManager class D:12-12, D:15-19
DtRemoteComponentAttachmentManager class D:5-27
DtRemoteLoggerController class D:12-12, D:15-19
DtRenderer class F:4-2, F:7-4
DtRenderer.h header file F:4-2, F:7-4
DtReportMessage class D:8-11, D:10-16
DtReportMessageType message D:8-11
DtRequestPlanMessageType, message D:11-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- DtRotaryWingEntityStateRepository* class D:3-19
- DtRoughnessSoilType* D:13-8
- DtRwDIGuyCharacterInfo* class D:4-36
- DtRwInteger* class D:14-5
- DtRwIntrusiveList* class D:11-13
- DtRwReal* class D:14-5
- DtRwString* class D:14-2
- DtScenarioBatchIterator* class D:12-12, D:15-19
- DtScenarioMergeDirector* class C:4-2
- DtScene* class F:2-8, F:2-11, F:2-12, F:4-2, F:5-3, F:6-5
- DtSceneDriver* class F:2-13, F:5-3
- DtSceneDriver.h* header file F:2-13, F:5-3
- DtScene.h* header file F:2-8, F:4-2, F:5-3
- DtSceneObject* class F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-6, F:6-8
- DtSceneObject.h* header file F:2-11
- DtScheduler* class D:15-4
- DtSelectionManager* class F:5-3
- DtSelectionManager.h* header file F:5-3
- DtSetAggregateState* class D:5-17
- DtSetDataManager* class D:4-30
- DtSetDataRequest* class D:8-11, D:10-14, D:11-5
- DtSetDataRequest* class D:6-17
- DtSetDataRequestMessage* class D:8-11, D:10-14
- DtSetDataRequestMessageType* class D:8-11
- DtSetDataRequestStmt* class D:11-5, D:11-11, D:11-12
- DtSetReorganizeRequestType* message D:4-16
- DtSetTaskedBySuperiorRequest* class D:4-29
- DtSettingBackup.h* header file F:3-9
- DtSettingsBackup* class F:3-9
- DtSettingsBackupManager.h* header file F:3-9
- DtSettingsChangeManager* class F:3-9
- DtSettingsChangeObject* class F:3-12
- DtSettingsConsumerFcn* class D:15-8
- DtSettingsManager* class D:15-6, D:15-7, D:15-8
- DtSettingsObject* class D:15-6, D:15-7, D:15-8, D:15-9
- DtSettingsObjectFactory* class D:15-6
- DtSettingsProducerFcn* class D:15-7, D:15-9
- DtShapeVectorReader* class D:13-27
- DtSharedHudSettings* class F:7-5
- DtSharedSettingsBackupManagerSignaler* class F:3-10
- DtSharedSettingsChangeManager* class F:3-11
- DtSignatureObjectSensor* class D:5-5
- DtSimArtPartKind* class D:3-17
- DtSimBaseRadio* class D:4-6
- DtSimBlock* class D:11-7, D:11-9, D:11-12, D:11-13
- DtSimCommand* class D:10-15
- DtSimCommandExecutor* class D:10-15
- DtSimCommandExecutorFactory* class D:10-15
- DtSimCommandFactory* class D:10-15
- DtSimComponent* class D:2-8, D:4-5, D:4-6, D:5-4, D:5-5, D:5-6, D:5-7, D:5-8, D:6-2
- DtSimComponent* class D:5-19, D:6-15, D:15-18
- DtSimComponentList* class D:5-11
- DtSimComponentManager* class C:7-10, D:3-4, D:4-4, D:4-5, D:5-3, D:5-8
- init()* function D:5-11
- DtSimComponentSystem* class D:5-18
- DtSimCondExpr* class D:2-8, D:11-14, D:11-15, D:11-18
- DtSimCreator* class D:3-27, D:10-14
- DtSimData* class F:4-2
- DtSimData.h* header file F:4-2
- DtSimIndividualLocalEntityNetInterface* class D:3-26
- DtSimInterfaceContent* class D:8-2, D:8-6, D:8-12, D:15-15
- DtSimInterfaceMessage* class D:8-2, D:8-4, D:8-5, D:8-10, D:8-12
- DtSimInternalCommunicationInterface* class D:9-4
- DtSimLocalEnvironmentalNetInterface* class D:3-26, D:3-40
- DtSimManager* class D:2-8, D:15-3, D:15-4
- DtSimManager* class D:15-8
- DtSimMessage* class D:8-5, D:8-10
- DtSimMsg* class D:2-10
- DtSimNetworkInterface* class D:3-24
- DtSimObjectGeometry* class D:3-15
- DtSimObjectNetInterface* class C:7-10, D:3-4, D:4-4
- DtSimObjectStateRepository* class C:7-10, D:4-18
- DtSimpleRadarWarningReceiver* class D:7-6
- DtSimpleRadarWarningResponse* class D:7-8
- DtSimpleRadioCommModel* class D:9-6
- DtSimPseudoAggregateLocalEntityNetInterface* class D:3-26
- DtSimReport* class D:8-11, D:10-16
- DtSimResource* class D:4-31, D:4-32
- DtSimResourceList* class D:4-32
- DtSimResourceManager* class D:4-30, D:4-32, D:5-7, D:5-18
- DtSimSendToAll* D:15-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

DtSimSendToAll class D:8-4, D:12-4, D:12-9
DtSimStatement class D:2-8, D:11-5, D:11-7, D:11-10, D:11-11, D:11-12, D:11-13
DtSimSubordinateSearch class D:11-17
DtSimTask class D:2-8, D:2-10, D:8-13, D:10-2, D:10-6, D:10-7, D:10-14
 deriving new D:10-7
DtSimTaskFactory class D:10-2
DtSimTaskManager class C:7-10, D:3-4, D:4-4, D:4-28, D:11-10
DtSimTaskState class D:6-16
DtSimTaskStatePtr D:6-16
DtSimTrigger class D:11-12, D:11-21
DtSimulationAddress class D:2-4, D:8-4, D:12-5, D:12-6
DtSimulationAddress class D:15-9
DtSimulationSettingsDialogCreator class F:3-3
DtSimulationSettingsDialog.h header file F:3-3
DtSimWaitTaskState class D:6-16
DtSkyObject class F:2-11, F:6-5
DtSkyObjectAgent class F:2-11
DtSkyObject.h header file F:2-11
DtSoilFactor class D:4-20
DtSpatialSubdivision class D:15-10
DtSpatialVrfObjectManager class D:3-6
DtSpecification class C:8-28, D:13-11, D:13-13, D:15-14
 areal vector feature D:13-14
DtSpecificationAttribute class D:13-13
DtSpecificationManager class D:13-4, D:13-11
DtSpeedTreeDrawable.h header file F:7-4
DtSpeedTreeForestDrawable class F:7-4
DtSsAccumulationFunctor class D:15-12
DtSsChordIntersector class D:15-11, D:15-12
DtSsExtentIntersector class D:15-11, D:15-13
DtSsFunctor class D:15-12, D:15-13
DtSsInsertionFunctor class D:15-12
DtStaticCoordinateSystem class D:13-7
DtStmtIndex class D:11-10, D:11-13
DtString class D:3-4, D:3-11, D:5-4
DtStringSetting class D:15-6
DtSurface class D:13-7, D:13-8
DtSurfaceEntityStateRepository class D:3-19
DtSurfaceManager class D:13-3, D:13-8
DtSymbolStore class D:15-14
DtSymbolString class D:15-14
DtTask class D:11-5
 subtask D:10-4
DtTaskControllerComponent class D:3-19, D:4-6, D:10-9
DtTaskControllerComponent class D:6-17
DtTaskMessage class D:8-13, D:10-2, D:10-6
DtTaskMessageType D:10-6
DtTaskMessageType class D:8-13
DtTaskState class D:6-16
DtTaskStmt class D:11-5, D:11-12
DtTerrain class F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainContentsPage F:3-2
DtTerrainContentsPage class F:3-2
DtTerrainDatabase class T:A-2, D:13-3, D:13-5, D:13-6, D:13-9, D:13-19
 creating D:13-18
DtTerrainDatabaseToolConfiguration class T:7-9
DtTerrain.h header file F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainInitializer class D:13-26, D:13-27
DtTerrainInterface class D:2-8, D:3-38
DtTerrainLayer class F:6-8
DtTerrainPatch class F:2-11, F:6-3, F:6-4, F:6-8
DtTerrainPatch.h header file F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainPatchObject class F:2-11, F:6-3, F:6-5
DtTerrainPatchObjectAgent class F:2-11
DtTerrainPatchObject.h header file F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainReader class D:13-4, D:13-26, D:13-27
DtTerrainReaderFactory class D:13-27
DtText2DObject class F:9-11
DtText2DObject.h header file F:9-11
DtText3DObject class F:9-16
DtText3DObject.h header file F:9-16
DtTextReport class D:9-2
DtTimer objects D:15-4
DtToolbar class F:3-4, F:3-15
DtToolbarAssembler class F:3-4, F:3-15
DtToolbarConfiguration class F:3-4, F:3-15
DtTrailEffect class F:2-11
DtTrailEffect.h header file F:2-11
DtTreeModel class F:6-2
DtTreeModel.h header file F:6-2
DtTriangle2DObject class F:9-9
DtTriangle2DObject.h header file F:9-9
DtTriangle3DObject class F:9-15
DtTriangle3DObject.h header file F:9-15
DtTriangleIndirect class D:13-3, D:13-7, D:13-19
DtUnderFireDeterminationSensor class D:5-19
DtUpdater class F:6-6
DtUserInterfaceAssembler class F:3-2
DtUserInterfaceAssembler.h header file F:3-2

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- DtUserTask* class D:10-3, D:10-7, D:10-10
- DtVdc3DAttachPoint* class F:9-4, F:9-12, F:9-13, F:9-16, F:9-17, F:9-20
- DtVdc3DAttachPoint.h* header file F:9-12
- DtVdcAttributeType* enumeration F:9-18
- DtVdcColor* class F:9-4
- DtVdcColor.h* header file F:9-4
- DtVdcLine3DObject* class F:9-13
- DtVdcLineSegment* class F:9-7
- DtVdcLineStyle* enumeration F:9-7
- DtVdcSegmentArrowStyle* enumeration F:9-7
- DtVdcVector2D* class F:9-4, F:9-6, F:9-7, F:9-11, F:9-14
- DtVdcVector2D.h* header file F:9-4
- DtVector* class F:9-4, F:9-16
- DtVectorDataFactory* class D:13-28
- DtVectorDataReader* class D:13-27
- DtVectorNetwork* class D:13-4, D:13-11, D:13-21
- DtVectorNetworkIntersectionRecord* class D:13-15
- DtVectorNetworkRecord* class D:13-15
- DtVectorObstruction* class D:15-13
- DtVertexManager* class D:13-3
- DtViewControlProcessor* class F:5-9
- DtVirtualBaseClass* class F:5-9
- DtVirtualBaseClass.h* header file F:5-9
- DtVmapReader* class D:13-27
- DtVrfAggregateRemoteEntityNetInterface* class D:3-26
- DtVrfAggregateStateRepository* class S:4-2
- DtVrfApp* class D:2-2, D:2-13, D:12-4, D:16-5
 - subclassing D:2-14
- DtVrfAttachmentManager* class D:3-17
- DtVrfBackendListener* class D:12-5, D:12-6
- DtVrfBackendListener* class D:15-9
- DtVrfController* class D:12-8
- DtVrfCreator* class D:2-4, D:2-11, D:2-13, D:15-4
 - overriding D:2-13
- DtVrfIndividualRemoteEntityNetInterface* class D:3-26
- DtVrfKinematicState* class D:3-12, D:3-16
- DtVrfMessageInterface* class D:8-2, D:12-3
- DtVrfMovingObjectStateRepository* class D:3-20
- DtVrfObject* class C:7-6, C:7-10, D:2-8, D:3-4, D:3-13, D:3-24, D:3-37, D:3-39, D:4-3, D:4-4, D:5-9, D:9-2, D:9-3, D:9-4, D:11-3, D:11-4, D:11-10, D:15-4
 - constructor D:3-7, D:3-29, D:4-9
 - identifying D:3-9
- DtVrfObject* class C:7-6, C:7-10, D:2-8, D:3-4, D:3-13, D:3-24, D:3-37, D:3-39, D:4-3, D:4-4, D:5-9, D:9-2, D:9-3, D:9-4, D:11-3, D:11-4, D:11-10, D:15-4 (continued)
 - subcomponents D:3-7
- DtVrfObjectBaseParameters* class D:4-20
- DtVrfObjectBaseStateRepository* class C:7-6, D:3-42
- DtVrfObject* class D:15-8, D:15-18
- DtVrfObjectCommunicationInterface* class D:9-2, D:9-3
- DtVrfObjectData* class D:3-25
- DtVrfObjectDeleted* class D:3-29
- DtVrfObjectFilterIterator* class D:3-31
- DtVrfObjectGeometry* class D:3-12, D:3-15, D:3-40
- DtVrfObjectManager* class D:2-2, D:2-11, D:3-3, D:3-9, D:3-11, D:3-30, D:3-39, D:4-9, D:11-3, D:11-6, D:11-10, D:15-4
- DtVrfObjectManager* class D:5-27
- DtVrfObjectMessage* class D:8-5, D:8-10, D:8-12, D:9-2, D:10-2, D:10-6
- DtVrfObjectMessageExecutive* class D:8-11
- DtVrfObjectParameters* class D:3-12, D:3-13, D:3-42, D:4-18, D:4-19, D:4-31
- DtVrfObjectPlanAdministrator* class D:2-8, D:11-3, D:11-6
- DtVrfObjectPlanManager* class C:7-10, D:2-8, D:3-4, D:4-4, D:11-3, D:11-6, D:11-10, D:11-12
- DtVrfObjectPredicate* class D:3-32, D:3-35, D:3-37
- DtVrfObjectPredicateEvaluator* class D:3-37
- DtVrfObjects* class D:4-35
- DtVrfObjectStateRepository* class D:3-4, D:3-12, D:3-17, D:3-19, D:3-20, D:3-40, D:4-4, D:4-30
- DtVrfParameterDb* class D:3-42
- DtVrfProcessStateRepository* class D:4-21, D:4-22
- DtVrfProcessStateRepositoryManager* class D:3-12, D:4-21
- DtVrfRadio* class C:8-19, D:9-4, D:9-5
- DtVrfRemoteController* class C:3-12, D:11-6, D:12-3, D:12-4, D:12-5, D:12-8, D:12-9, D:12-11, D:12-12
- DtVrfRemoteController* class D:15-6, D:15-9
- DtVrfRemoteEnvironmentalNetInterface* class D:3-26
- DtVrfSettingsManager* class D:15-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

DtVrfSimSettingsManager class D:15-6, D:15-7, D:15-8, D:15-9
DtVrfSimSettingsObjects class D:15-9
DtVrfStateRepositoryUserExtension class D:3-20, D:3-23
DtVrfStatusPublisher class D:2-8
DtVrfSubordinateManager class D:3-12, D:3-18
DtVrlink2DEntitySensorVolumeVisualizer class F:6-8
DtVrlinkAggregateExistenceListener class F:6-7
DtVrlinkConnection class F:5-8, F:5-9
DtVrlinkConnection.h header file F:5-9
DtVrlinkEmitterStateInterceptor class F:6-8
DtVrlinkEmitterStateListener class F:6-8
DtVrlinkEntityListener.h header file F:5-9
DtVrlinkEntitySensorVolumeVisualizer class F:6-8
DtVrlinkEntityStateListener.h header file F:5-9
DtVrlinkFireInteractionVisualizer.h header file F:5-9
DtVrvApplication class F:2-3, F:3-2, F:3-5
DtVrvApplication.h header file F:2-3
DtVrvControlMessageMarshaller class F:9-3
DtVrvControlMessageMarshaller.h header file F:9-3
DtVrvInitializer class F:3-5
DtVrvInitializer.h header file F:3-5
DtWhenBlock class D:11-21
DtWhenStmt class D:11-8, D:11-21
DtWidgetBuilder class F:3-4, F:3-15
DtWindow class F:2-9, F:4-5
DtWindow.h header file F:2-9, F:4-5
DtWindowManager class F:2-9
DtWindowManager.h header file F:2-9
DtWindowProxy class F:2-9, F:4-5
DtWindowProxy.h header file F:2-9, F:4-5
DtXyNetworkSegmentMetric class D:13-16
duplicate, key mapping C:E-6
Duplicate Model Definition dialog box C:13-11
duplicate vertices, deleting D:13-24
dust cloud U:8-7
dynamic clipping plane C:10-10
dynamic linked library U:5-39
Dynamic Near Far Planes attribute C:10-8, C:10-10

E

-E command-line option U:5-26
-e command-line option T:5-3

ECC code, SEDRIS D:13-13
echelon, changing level C:7-26
echelon ID D:3-11, D:4-12, D:4-15, U:3-13, U:3-14, U:3-15
 aggregate member U:3-21
 assignment of D:4-9, U:3-16
 category and echelon ID level C:7-26
Echelon View G:17, S:4-9, S:4-10, U:6-2, U:9-4
 aggregated aggregate S:4-2
 disaggregated aggregate S:4-2
 disembarking S:3-8
 expanding and collapsing aggregates U:9-4
 ghosted aggregates U:9-5
 levels of aggregation U:9-4
echelonId() function D:4-12
echelonIdChangedPred.h header file D:3-35
echelon-level D:4-12
echelon-level parameter C:7-23, C:7-26
edge D:13-11
 iterating over points D:13-12
 number of, excessive edge count T:5-4
Edit Object panel S:3-5
editing
 aggregate C:5-15
 aggregate subordinate C:5-19
 batch file S:1-18
 channel attributes C:10-8
 components in OPD Editor C:6-9
 Create menu C:5-29, C:5-31, C:A-4
 element definition C:13-18
 embarkation ingress and egress points C:8-29
 embarkation parameters C:8-30
 entity model C:5-8
 force hostility S:9-7
 formation C:5-15
 frustum C:10-13
 icon, 2D C:13-21
 intervisibility object U:13-5, U:13-7
 key maps C:E-2, C:E-3
 model definition C:13-9, C:13-12
 model mapping C:12-4
 object
 scene, location, heading, altitude S:3-4, S:5-6
 object map file C:3-11
 objects, using remote control API D:12-10
 observer mode U:10-4
 overlay and overlay object S:5-3

- ul style="list-style-type: none;">
- editing (continued)
 - parameter
 - model definition C:13-14
 - schema C:13-8
 - parameters C:5-12, C:6-4
 - parameters for multiple objects C:6-6
 - plan file C:3-8
 - plan statements S:8-21
 - plans S:8-16
 - polygon color T:3-13
 - preconfigured aggregate C:7-24
 - scenario file C:3-3
 - in Scenario Merge C:4-7
 - sensor C:8-4
 - sensor signature C:8-5
 - soil type T:3-12
 - system C:5-27
 - system properties C:5-27
 - systems C:6-13
 - terrain server configuration C:11-14
 - terrain soil type T:3-9, T:3-10
 - vertex S:5-7
 - visualizer C:13-19
 - window attributes C:10-6
- effect F:6-2
 - animated F:6-10
 - environmental F:6-5
 - lighting F:6-5
 - particle F:6-9
 - special F:6-8
 - types of F:6-8
- effect root node F:6-9
- effects
 - mapping C:12-2
 - model U:4-6
 - trailing U:8-7
- effects root F:6-9
- egress point C:8-29, C:8-30
- egress-points** parameter C:8-29
- elapsed simulation time D:15-3
- electromagnetic emissions S:7-12, U:8-11
 - segment angle C:8-22
- element D:13-3
 - inserting into spatial subdivision D:15-12
 - parent C:13-19
- element definition C:13-15, U:4-4
 - adding visualizer C:13-18
 - common icons U:A-6
- element definition C:13-15, U:4-4 (continued)
 - copying C:13-17
 - creating C:13-16
 - deleting C:13-19
 - editing C:13-18
 - filtering list in Entity Type Mappings dialog
 - box C:12-5
 - rename C:13-17
 - reorganizing C:13-20
 - saving C:13-20
- elevation
 - coloring terrain by U:14-4
 - data U:3-29
 - intervisibility point, configuring U:13-6
- elevationFactorToMeters** attribute T:7-29
- elevationField** attribute T:7-29
- elevationInData** attribute T:7-29
- elevationValue** attribute T:7-29
- eliminateDuplicateSurfaces()** function D:13-24
- eliminateDuplicateVertices()** function D:13-24
- ellipse
 - drawing 2D remote F:9-8
 - remote draw F:9-6
- ellipsoid F:9-12
 - drawing 3D remote F:9-15
- elseBlock()** function D:11-8
- Embark On, command S:3-7
- Embark On dialog box S:3-7, S:6-21
- Embark task S:3-6, S:6-19
- embarkation
 - condition S:8-12
 - editing ingress and egress points C:8-29
 - object, attaching to entity D:4-33
 - occupancy-director-controller C:8-29
 - slots C:8-29
- Embarkation tab S:3-5
- Embarkation View S:3-5, S:3-7, S:3-8, U:6-2
 - embarking objects in S:3-8
- embarkationController.h* header file D:4-33
- embarkation-slot-entry** parameter C:8-29
- embarkation-slots** parameter C:8-29
- embarkdemo example scenario G:50
- Embarked dialog box S:7-11
- embarkexample example scenario
 - example, embarkexample G:50
- embarking
 - entities S:3-5
 - in Embarkation View S:3-8

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- embarking (continued)
 - instantly S:3-7
- embedded window C:10-2, F:4-2, U:4-2
- embedding, VR-Forces D:2-14
- EM-Emission update message C:8-21
- emission, electromagnetic F:6-8, U:8-11
- Emitter, dialog box S:7-12
- emitter
 - beam S:7-12
 - component S:7-12
 - configuring C:8-17
 - ID S:7-13
 - setting S:7-12
- Emitter Power C:8-21
- emitter system F:6-8, U:8-11
 - publishing D:7-4
- emitterComp.h* header file D:7-6
- enable, spot reports S:9-3
- enable() function D:6-15, D:6-17
- enableContents() function F:3-3
- enabled components D:6-15
- enablePlanExecutionState() function D:11-6
- enabling
 - advisory messages C:2-4, C:2-6
 - cockpit displays U:8-12
 - continuous navigation T:6-6
 - creation of an entity type C:5-12
 - decal effects U:8-7
 - editing of overlay S:5-3
 - entity labels U:7-5
 - External Communications Model C:9-4
 - frame rate statistics C:2-4
 - joystick use S:3-11
 - radio transmitter C:9-3
 - sensor volumes U:8-11
 - shadows U:8-13
 - speed scaling U:11-18
 - spot report for entity S:7-25
 - texture compression C:11-26
 - time management U:5-15
 - in back-end U:5-16, U:5-37
 - track histories for all entities U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - wireframe mode U:14-9
- ending, scenario S:1-17
- engagement rules S:7-23
- entDestroySrc.h* header file D:11-17
- entInAreaSrc.h* header file D:11-17
- entity F:2-11, F:6-6
 - adding behavior D:6-2
 - adding new to parameter database C:7-17
 - adding to, aggregate S:4-9
 - aggregate D:4-3, S:4-5
 - altitude
 - displaying U:7-14
 - testing S:8-13
 - appearance C:F-2
 - assigning plan to multiple S:8-27
 - attaching environmental object to D:4-34
 - attaching objects to D:4-33
 - attaching observer to U:12-2, U:12-5
 - avoiding obstacles, features, and collisions S:3-9
 - behavior G:27
 - behaviors U:3-19
 - body frame coordinate system U:11-6
 - category, changing C:5-9
 - changing
 - force C:5-10
 - name C:5-11
 - undoing changes C:5-14
 - clamping to ground U:8-2
 - communication D:4-35, D:9-2
 - component, attaching to remote C:8-32
 - Component Manager D:4-5, D:5-8
 - components C:7-13, D:5-3
 - concepts U:3-12
 - configuring
 - damage by munitions C:8-14
 - emitter C:8-17
 - for new component D:7-12
 - obstruction avoidance C:8-27
 - console, setting notification level S:7-19
 - console message U:7-16
 - sending S:8-25
 - controlling with joystick S:3-11
 - copying S:2-15
 - creating D:4-8, G:23, S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-6, S:2-7, S:3-2, S:5-4
 - from application D:4-9
 - creating from existing C:5-28
 - creating in Entity Editor C:5-28
 - creation, enabling and disabling C:5-12
 - damaging S:9-12
 - definition of D:4-3
 - deleting S:3-3
 - deleting from simulation model set C:5-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

entity F:2-11, F:6-6 (continued)

- destroyed S:7-8
- DI-Guy D:4-36
- disembarking S:3-5, S:7-10, S:7-11
- disembarking all S:3-8
- display settings U:5-26
- dragging S:2-14
 - to new location S:7-19
- editing C:5-3
- element definition C:13-15, U:4-4
- embarkation D:4-33
 - testing S:8-12
- embarking S:3-5
- enumeration
 - in condition S:8-6
 - in plan S:8-8
- extending behavior D:1-7
- filtering C:1-6, C:1-7
 - attachment list U:12-4
- filtering list of S:6-5
- firing at target S:9-9
- fixed-wing S:6-8
 - route following S:6-10
- following
 - entity S:6-25
 - route S:6-28
- force G:17
- ghosted U:9-5
- ground clamping U:8-3
- heading S:7-16
 - setting S:2-13
- hiding S:9-2
- hostility D:4-36, S:9-7
- icon, changing size U:7-9
- icon color, CID level S:9-9
- identifiers U:3-13
- information G:14
- inset view U:8-6
- instantiating D:3-27
- intervisibility U:13-3
- label U:3-14
 - 2D U:7-3, U:7-6
 - 3D U:7-2
 - color U:7-2
 - enabling and disabling U:7-5
 - pinning to display U:7-5
- level body frame coordinate system U:11-6
- local and remote D:3-5, D:3-7, U:3-12

entity F:2-11, F:6-6 (continued)

- local state repository D:5-5
- lookup in object parameter database D:4-10
- model U:4-6
 - editing C:5-8
- models C:5-4
- moving S:2-14
- moving to
 - altitude S:6-29
 - location S:6-30
 - object or entity S:6-32
- name U:7-2
 - length restrictions U:3-13
 - pasting S:2-17
- notification level, object console U:7-16
- object name D:3-11
- organization U:3-15
- parameters D:3-13, D:4-17
- pasting S:2-15
 - control object S:2-16, S:2-17
- patrolling between S:6-33
- patrolling route S:6-33
- pinning intervisibility object to U:13-8
- placement of new S:3-2
- placing S:2-6
- plan G:34, S:10-2
 - viewing S:8-15
- primary U:12-8, U:12-10
- properties, specifying at creation S:2-8
- pseudo-aggregate D:4-3
- radio message D:9-5
- remote
 - attaching component to D:5-26
 - plans S:8-27
- remote, in task S:6-3
- removing, from aggregate S:4-10
- reorganizing D:12-11
- resource monitoring U:7-15
- resources at creation S:3-3
- restoring health and stores S:7-22
- routes for aircraft S:5-5
- scaling, 3D model U:7-10
- secondary U:12-8, U:12-10
- selecting U:6-4, U:6-5
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
- sending console messages to log file U:7-17
- setting
 - appearance S:7-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- entity F:2-11, F:6-6 (continued)
 - setting
 - collision avoidance types S:7-7
 - location S:7-19
 - state and parameters S:7-3
 - target S:7-27
 - shadows U:8-13
 - specifying resource S:7-21
 - spot report, enabling or disabling S:7-25
 - state D:4-7, S:7-3, U:3-18
 - saving D:3-3, D:3-13
 - set data request G:32
 - setting and retrieving D:4-22
 - staying in lane S:7-26
 - storing list of U:3-10
 - subcomponents D:3-7
 - systems C:5-24
 - adding C:5-26
 - target detection S:9-9
 - target in global command S:8-23
 - task U:3-19
 - tasking by superior S:7-28
 - terrain intersection D:4-34
 - testing properties D:11-14
 - tick rate C:1-9
 - track history U:8-9
 - trailing effects U:8-7
 - type C:12-2, U:4-7
 - enumeration C:12-3, U:4-4, U:7-2
 - unselecting U:6-6
 - views of U:6-2
 - vrf.ent* file C:A-2, C:A-5
 - VR-Forces U:3-12
 - waiting S:6-37
 - writing plan S:8-16
- Entity Altitude condition S:8-13
- entity definition, renaming C:D-6
- Entity Destroyed S:8-12
- entity destroyed D:11-17
- Entity Destroyed condition S:8-12
- Entity Di-Guy Animation Check condition S:8-13
- Entity Di-Guy Appearance Check condition S:8-13
- Entity Display Settings page U:7-4, U:7-5, U:7-9, U:7-13, U:7-14, U:8-2, U:8-3, U:10-7
- Entity Editor C:5-3, G:45, U:1-14
 - configuring DI-Guy character and appearance C:5-13
- Entity Editor C:5-3, G:45, U:1-14 (continued)
 - force
 - adding C:5-36
 - editing C:5-37
 - removing C:5-38
 - formation, bounding box C:5-21
 - managing forces C:5-36
 - navigating edited entities C:5-29
 - opening OPD Editor from C:5-27
 - plug-in API D:15-15
 - starting C:5-4
- Entity Embarked condition S:8-12
- entity enumeration, changing C:5-11
- Entity Has Target S:8-12
- Entity Has Target condition S:8-12
- entity in area D:11-17
- Entity In Area condition S:8-12
- Entity Information dialog box U:6-10, U:7-15
- Entity Left of Line S:8-12
- entity left of line D:11-17
- Entity Left of Line condition S:8-12
- Entity List
 - filtering U:6-6
 - OPD Editor C:6-4
- Entity Mappings page C:12-3, C:12-4, C:12-6
- Entity Palette S:2-2, S:2-3
 - assigning or removing entity C:5-12
 - pinning S:2-5
 - undocking S:2-5
- entity plan S:8-3
- Entity Resource Manager C:8-10
- Entity Tree, OPD Editor C:6-4
- entity type, changing C:5-11
- entity type enumeration D:3-10
- entity type mapping, loading U:5-26
- Entity Type Mappings dialog box C:12-2
 - filtering element definition list C:12-5
- Entity Under Fire condition S:8-13
- Entity View U:6-2
- entity-type** parameter C:8-11, C:A-5
- entLOLineSrc.h* header file D:11-17
- entVrfDataTimeThreshold** parameter C:2-4
- enumeration C:7-6, C:12-3, D:3-10
 - document C:12-2, U:4-7
 - DtVdcAttributeType F:9-18
 - DtVdcLineStyle F:9-7
 - DtVdcSegmentArrowStyle F:9-7
 - entity, changing C:5-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- enumeration C:7-6, C:12-3, D:3-10 (continued)
 - for condition patterns S:8-8
 - in condition S:8-6
 - object type C:B-9
- Enumeration and Bit Encoded Values for Use with Protocols for DIS Applications C:7-6, U:3-11
- environment F:2-11
 - disabling U:8-14
 - loading configuration U:5-26
- Environment Settings dialog box S:10-3
- environment variable
 - for building applications D:16-2
 - MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE U:2-8
 - MetaFlight C:11-18
 - OpenSceneGraph, anaglyphic stereo C:10-19
 - RTI_CONFIG U:2-10
- environmental effect F:6-5
- environmental object, attaching to entity D:4-34
- Environmental Object Information dialog box U:6-10
- environmental process D:3-42
- environmental state, surface D:13-8
- Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. T:1-4
- Environmentals List, filtering U:6-6
- Environmentals View U:6-2
- equal to D:11-16
- escaping
 - plan S:8-29
 - task assignment S:6-3
- ESRI T:1-4
 - Shape T:1-4
- eval() function D:3-35
- evalRandom.h* header file D:11-18
- evaluate() function D:11-16, D:11-18, D:11-20
- evaluator, adding D:11-20
- evaluator.h* header file D:11-20
- event D:4-7, U:3-18
 - keyboard F:5-6
 - mouse F:5-6
 - queue, OSG F:5-6
 - scheduling D:15-4
- event listener
 - mouse and keyboard, ownership of F:5-3
- event loop F:3-5
 - Qt F:3-3, F:3-5
- event processor
 - custom F:5-7
 - queue F:5-7
- exaggerating, 3D models U:7-10
- example D:6-2, F:2-4
 - addActuator D:6-2
 - addSimCommand D:10-15
 - apache_groundDB G:50
 - berkeleydemo G:50
 - breaching G:50
 - building F:10-6
 - Crowd G:52
 - embarkdemo G:50
 - exampleCreateObserver F:5-4
 - exampleCreator F:8-10
 - exampleElementDefinition F:3-11, F:3-12
 - exampleEventProcessor F:5-7
 - exampleKeyMap F:5-7
 - exampleToolbar F:3-4, F:3-15
 - Interior Movement G:52
 - list of D:1-7
 - makland G:50
 - Makland B-HAVE G:52
 - model loading F:2-8
 - radarWarnRx D:7-5
 - Rescue Convoy G:52
 - Scatter G:52
 - settingsManager D:15-10
 - simpleCgf and simplePlan D:2-5
 - stopToShoot D:6-6
 - subtask D:10-3
 - takeoffandlanding G:51, G:52
 - terrain loading F:2-8
 - Traffic G:52
- example scenario G:50
- exampleCreateObserver example F:5-4
- exampleCreator F:8-10
- exampleElementDefinition, example F:3-11, F:3-12
- exampleEventProcessor example F:5-7
- exampleKeyMap example F:5-7
- exampleToolbar, example F:3-4, F:3-15
- ExcessiveEdgeCount** attribute T:2-17, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-16, T:7-28, T:7-31
- exClock.h* header file D:15-3
- execName** parameter C:2-5
- executable, installation locations U:2-5
- execute() function D:11-10, D:11-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- executeBlock() function D:11-10, D:11-11
 - executeStatement() function D:11-10, D:11-11
 - executeTrigger() function D:11-21
 - executing, plan D:11-10
 - execution name, HLA, specifying U:5-35
 - exercise
 - clock D:15-3, U:3-35
 - modes D:15-3
 - starting S:1-16
 - time D:15-3, U:3-9, U:3-35
 - exercise connection F:5-9
 - exercise ID C:2-6
 - DIS U:5-27, U:5-31
 - Exercise Start Day/Time, parameter S:1-4
 - exerciseld** parameter C:2-6
 - exercise-start-time** parameter C:3-6
 - exitFromBlock() function D:11-10, D:11-13
 - exiting
 - application U:5-21
 - full screen window U:A-5
 - plan S:8-29
 - scenario S:1-17
 - expanded label U:7-2
 - pinning to display U:7-5
 - expanding, aggregate U:9-2
 - ExpectedNumberOfSurfaces** attribute T:7-8
 - ExpectedNumberOfVertices** attribute T:7-8
 - explosion U:8-10
 - explosive device, arming S:7-5
 - exporting
 - settings F:3-7, F:3-8, U:5-19
 - terrain to GDB U:5-18
 - expression, conditional D:11-14
 - extending
 - application F:2-2
 - base state repository D:3-20
 - driver F:5-10
 - process state repository D:4-25
 - spatial subdivision D:15-13
 - VR-Forces D:1-6
 - extension, OSG F:7-4
 - Extent T:7-2
 - extent D:13-26
 - adding to project T:2-9
 - intersecting D:15-13
 - record T:7-17
 - Z value T:7-19
 - specifying for image T:4-10
 - extent D:13-26 (continued)
 - updating in vector network D:13-23
 - zooming to T:6-6
 - Extent Metafile Record T:7-17
 - ExtentMetafileRecord T:7-17
 - external communication model C:2-10
 - enabling C:9-3
 - external communications effects server
 - configuring VR-Forces for C:9-2, U:1-13
 - QualNet C:9-5
 - External Communications Model
 - configuring C:9-4
 - enabling C:9-4
 - external communications model C:9-3
 - external reference C:13-29
 - extracting
 - prop C:C-17
 - prop from terrain U:3-30
 - props from terrain patch C:11-19
 - extracting geometry F:6-4
 - eyepoint. See observer
- ## F
- f command-line option T:5-3, U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-36
 - facade object F:6-2
 - factory D:2-10, D:3-27, D:5-4
 - component descriptor D:5-19
 - component manager D:5-9
 - parameters D:4-18
 - pointer to D:2-10
 - registering communications model with D:9-6
 - registering process state repository with D:4-26
 - set data request D:10-6
 - system D:3-40
 - task D:10-2
 - terrain reader D:13-4
 - Factory Manager D:2-10
 - Factory Method pattern F:8-10
 - Factory pattern F:8-6
 - specification F:8-10
 - factory settings, restoring U:5-19
 - factoryManager() function D:2-10
 - factoryMgr.h* header file D:2-10
 - fan, intervisibility U:13-3
 - far clipping plane C:10-10
 - FDD file U:2-10

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- feature U:1-9
 - adding to database T:3-5, D:13-21
 - adding to terrain C:C-21
 - areal D:13-13
 - avoiding C:8-27, S:3-9
 - configuring avoidance of C:8-28
 - creating DtSpecification for D:13-14
 - data T:7-30, T:A-2, D:13-3
 - displaying T:6-8
 - editing properties T:3-8
 - extracting as prop C:11-20
 - linear D:13-12
 - point F:6-4
 - reading D:13-27
 - removing from database D:13-23
 - SEDRIS T:2-16
 - selecting T:3-7
 - all of given type T:3-8
 - selecting polygons under T:3-15
 - specification D:13-13
- feature layer F:2-11, F:6-4
 - adding C:11-10, U:3-30
 - adding prop from C:11-21
- FeatureClass** attribute T:7-16
- features group node D:13-3
- Features toolbar T:3-3
- FED file U:2-10
 - name C:2-6, U:5-27, U:5-30
 - specifying U:5-36
- federate
 - name C:2-6, U:5-27, U:5-30
 - specifying U:5-35
 - time managed U:3-38
- federateName** parameter C:2-6
- federation execution
 - destroying C:2-5
 - name C:2-5
 - specifying name U:5-35
- federation time U:3-38
- fedFileName** parameter C:2-6
- Feet Above Ground Level C:13-25
- Feet Above Mean Sea Level C:13-25
- FeetAGL, updater C:13-25
- FeetMSL, updater C:13-25
- FeetPerMinute, updater C:13-25
- FID code T:2-16
- FID_SMC.txt* file T:A-2
- FidSmcFile** attribute T:7-11, T:7-13
- field of view C:8-21
- field-of-view C:10-13, C:10-14
 - changing C:10-13
- file
 - batch U:3-11
 - batch scenario S:1-18
 - cache, clearing C:11-27
 - caching C:11-26
 - compressed C:12-8
 - configuration F:3-16
 - default.sms* C:5-4
 - FED U:2-10, U:5-36
 - formation C:8-15
 - formats F:3-16
 - header F:10-2
 - hostility relationships U:3-10
 - importFile.txt* T:A-2
 - include F:10-2
 - input and output F:3-12
 - installed U:2-5
 - joyParam.dat* C:8-26
 - log U:5-44
 - MTD T:2-3
 - MTF G:20
 - MTL C:2-10
 - MTP T:2-3
 - object map C:3-11, D:4-8, U:3-10
 - ocdx F:4-9
 - order of battle C:3-11, D:3-40, D:4-8, U:3-10
 - paramTypes.h* D:4-18
 - plan C:3-8, D:11-12, U:3-10
 - reading and writing D:14-2
 - reading from D:14-7
 - refSR.h* D:3-17
 - RID U:2-10, U:5-35
 - rid.mtl* U:5-35
 - scenario C:3-3, C:3-6, U:3-9
 - simulation model set C:5-4
 - storing data in D:4-18
 - ui F:10-5
 - vrf.ent* C:A-2, C:A-5
 - vrfGui.log* U:5-44
 - vrfSim.log* U:5-44
 - vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
 - vrfSim.opd* C:7-2
 - vrfSimSettings.xml* C:1-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- File attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-7, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-22, T:7-23, T:7-25, T:7-28, T:7-29, T:7-31
 - pvShapeMetafileRecord T:7-27, T:7-30
 - ShapeMetafileRecord T:7-29
- File Cache Settings page C:11-26, C:11-27
- File Caching page C:12-7
- FILE LOD GEOM C:11-31
- Filename parameter C:13-24
- filename parameter F:6-10
- filter, for iterating through objects D:3-32
- filtering
 - element definition list C:12-5
 - entities
 - by observer altitude C:1-8
 - in scene C:1-6
 - entity list S:6-5
 - function list C:E-6
 - model definition list C:13-12
 - object attachment list U:12-4
 - object lists U:6-6
- findDisplay() function F:2-9
- findDisplayByIndex() function F:2-9
- finding
 - back-ends D:12-5
 - object D:3-9
 - plan statement D:11-9
- findPartByType() function D:3-17
- finishing plan D:11-11
- fire, line U:8-10
- Fire Cruise Missile dialog box S:6-22
- Fire Cruise Missile task S:6-22
- fire interaction D:5-19
- Fire Now
 - dialog box S:7-13
 - set data request S:7-13
- Fire-for-Effect task S:6-23
- fireManager.h* header file D:5-19
- fire-when-fired-upon S:7-23
- firing
 - cruise missile S:6-22
 - target at S:9-9
 - spot report S:9-11
- firing effects C:12-2
- Fixed Wing Land dialog box S:6-24
- Fixed Wing Land task S:6-12, S:6-24
- Fixed Wing Takeoff dialog box S:6-24
- Fixed Wing Takeoff task S:6-11, S:6-24
- fixed-frame C:3-6, U:5-15
- Fixed-Frame Best-Effort C:3-6, U:3-36
- Fixed-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-36
- fixed-frame-run-to-complete C:3-6, U:5-15
- fixed-wing, route following S:6-10
- fixed-wing entity
 - circling a point S:6-32
 - creating S:6-8
 - creating routes for S:5-5
 - follow entity behavior S:6-25
 - landing S:6-12, S:6-24
 - routes for S:5-5
 - setting altitude S:6-13
 - setting IFF transponder S:7-17
 - setting speed S:7-23
 - takeoff S:6-11
 - takeoff and landing S:6-9
 - taking off S:6-24
 - terrain following S:6-9
 - writing plans for S:8-32
- fixed-wing-entity-param C:7-12
- fixed-wing-entity-param parameter C:B-8
- fixed-wing-entity-state-repository C:7-12
- flag, *isDone* D:11-21
- flaming effects C:12-2
- flat earth T:1-4, T:5-5
- flat earth coordinate system U:11-6
- FLEXlm U:2-6
- flipping, DDS textures C:11-5, C:13-26
- floating, panel U:A-2
- FLT T:7-2
 - database T:7-5
- FLT database D:13-26
- FLT file U:3-29, U:4-6
 - mapping to models C:12-2, U:4-7
- FltMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-5
- flrFcnInf.h* header file D:3-35
- flrFcnPred.h* header file D:3-35
- fog F:6-5
- fog-of-war S:9-2
 - same side S:9-6
- follow entity, fixed-wing entity behavior S:6-25
- Follow Entity dialog box S:6-25
- Follow Entity task S:6-25
 - in plan S:8-31
- Follow mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-6
- follow route task S:6-28

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- following
 - entities S:6-25
 - roads S:7-19
 - route S:6-28
- FOM U:2-9
- FOM Mapper
 - configuring C:2-5
 - initialization data U:5-27, U:5-30
 - initialization string C:2-5
 - library name U:5-27, U:5-30
 - specifying at startup U:5-35
- fomMapperInitData** parameter C:2-5
- fomMapperLib** parameter C:2-5
- footprint U:8-7
- force D:4-11, G:17, U:3-15, U:7-2
 - adding C:5-36
 - color, changing C:5-37
 - connection mode C:2-9
 - default ID S:3-2
 - editing C:5-37
 - entity, changing C:5-10
 - hostility D:4-36
 - changing C:5-37
 - hostility matrix S:9-7
 - name, changing C:5-37
 - removing C:5-38
 - setting at runtime S:7-14
- Force dialog box S:7-14
- force hostility, changing, plan in S:9-8
- Force-Hostility** parameter C:3-5
- forceHostilty.mtl D:4-36, S:9-7
- force-level pseudo-aggregate, creation of D:4-11
- forceParameterDbReload** parameter C:2-4
- force-type** parameter C:A-4, C:A-5
- forceTypePred.h* header file D:3-35
- forest F:2-11, F:6-2
 - SpeedTree F:6-5
- form F:10-5
- format
 - file F:3-16
 - OpenFlight C:F-2
 - supported T:1-4
- Formation, dialog box S:7-15
- formation U:3-22
 - adding C:5-20
 - bounding box C:5-21
 - closing U:3-23
 - configuring C:8-15
 - formation U:3-22 (continued)
 - copying C:5-22
 - default C:5-21
 - editing C:5-15
 - expanding and collapsing in Formation Editor C:5-21
 - file C:5-4, C:8-15
 - layout
 - automatic C:5-23
 - manual C:5-23
 - moving to S:6-29
 - removing C:5-20
 - renaming C:5-20
 - setting S:7-15
 - setting in plan S:8-31
 - snap to grid C:5-24
 - supported S:7-15
 - user-defined C:8-16
- Formation Editor C:5-20, C:5-21, C:5-22, C:5-23
- forward arrow C:5-19, C:5-29
- forward() function D:3-20
- frame, length of C:3-6
- frame advance mode U:3-9
- frame locking F:4-5
- Frame Mode, parameter S:1-4
- frame rate C:1-3, C:1-12, U:5-30
 - exercise clock U:3-36
 - mode, specifying C:3-6
 - repeatability U:3-37
 - statistics, enabling and disabling C:2-4
- Frame Rate Monitor panel C:1-4
- Frame Time, parameter S:1-4
- frame time, interval U:3-9
- frame-mode** parameter C:3-6, U:5-16
 - time management U:5-15
- frame-time** parameter C:3-6
- free-fly mode U:12-5
- frequency
 - color of C:8-20
 - grid lines, setting T:6-9
- front-end U:3-3
 - coordinating multiple U:3-7
 - joining session at startup U:5-14
 - multiple U:3-3
 - process ID U:5-28
 - selecting database S:1-2
 - sending messages U:3-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- frustum C:10-8, C:10-17
 - editing C:10-13
- fuel S:7-6
 - specifying amount S:7-21
- Full Knowledge CID level S:9-9
- full screen display T:6-2
- full screen modewindow, specifying U:5-26
- full screen window C:10-2, U:4-2, U:A-5
- fullscreen window F:4-2
- function
 - abandonPlan() D:11-12
 - activate() D:11-21
 - activeConnection() D:5-24
 - add() D:11-8
 - addAfter() D:11-8
 - addBackendDiscoveryCallback() D:12-5
 - addBackendLoadedCallback() D:12-6
 - addBackendRemovalCallbacks() D:12-5
 - addBackendSavedCallback() D:12-8
 - addChildResource() D:4-32
 - addComponents() D:5-8
 - addIndependentBool() D:15-8
 - addOn() D:13-23
 - addPlanCompleteCallback() D:12-11
 - addPlanStatementCallback() D:12-11
 - addProps() F:6-4
 - addRecentArrival() D:5-27
 - addRemoteConfigurationToObject() D:5-27
 - addResource() D:4-31
 - addResourceCreatorFcn() D:4-32
 - addScenarioLoadedCallback() D:12-6
 - addScenarioSavedCallback() D:12-8
 - addSetDataNotifyCallback() D:4-30
 - addSetDataProcessorCallback() D:4-30
 - addSettingsChangeObject() F:3-12
 - addSettingsInUseCheck() F:3-11
 - addTickEntry() D:15-4
 - addToForceLevelOrganization() D:12-11
 - addToOrganization() D:12-11
 - addToStart() D:11-8
 - addTrigger() D:11-12
 - addVrfObjectAboutToBeAddedCallback()
 - D:3-30
 - addVrfObjectAboutToBeRemovedCallback()
 - D:3-30
 - addVrfObjectAddedCallback() D:3-30
 - agentManager() F:2-9
 - allowDeactivation() D:5-17, D:5-24, D:5-25
- function (continued)
 - allPortsActive() D:5-25
 - amount() D:11-16
 - anyPortsActive() D:5-25
 - assembleUserInterfaceComponents() F:3-2
 - assignPlanByName() D:11-5
 - assignTask() D:12-3
 - attachPart() D:3-17
 - attachToParent() D:3-17
 - attemptToActivate() D:5-16, D:5-23, D:5-25,
 - D:6-9, D:7-6
 - awaitingTask() D:4-28, D:4-29, D:11-10
 - backend() D:8-4
 - backendList() D:12-5
 - backendSave() D:12-8
 - balanceTerrain() D:13-24
 - calcExtent() D:13-23
 - callback D:8-5, D:10-12
 - cgf() D:2-13
 - channelConfigurationModified() F:4-4
 - checkRadioConnectivity() D:9-6
 - clampToGround() D:3-38
 - clearSubtask() D:10-5
 - clearTask() D:4-29
 - clipVectorNetwork() D:13-24
 - clone() D:8-6, D:8-7, D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19, D:11-20
 - closeScenario() D:2-5
 - componentFactory() D:2-10
 - condExpr() D:11-15
 - continuePlan() D:11-10, D:11-11
 - create() D:3-6, D:13-27, D:13-28, F:3-9, F:4-3
 - createAggregate() D:12-11
 - createAndDeliver() D:8-3
 - createAndInitVrfObject() D:3-28, D:4-8
 - createAttributeTemplate() F:9-18
 - createConnections() D:5-21
 - createConnectionsFromList() D:5-12
 - createEntity() D:2-5, D:12-3, D:12-5
 - createGroup() D:13-19
 - createObject() D:3-6
 - createParameters() D:4-17
 - createPortGroups() D:5-25
 - createPorts() D:5-23, D:5-25, D:7-9
 - createPSR() D:4-23
 - createRemoteComponentAttachment-
 - Manager() D:5-27
 - createResource() D:4-32

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

function (continued)

- createTriangle() D:13-19
- createVrfObjectManager() D:2-11, D:2-12
- creator D:2-10
- creator() D:11-19, D:11-20
 - controller D:6-8
- currentStmt() D:11-10
- currentTaskState() D:6-16
- dataReceived() D:5-25
- dataType() D:13-27, D:13-28
- deactivate() D:5-17, D:5-24, D:5-25
- decideToGiveUpTask() D:10-9
- deleteObject() D:12-3, D:12-10
- detachFromParent() D:3-17
- detachFromSuperior() D:12-11
- detachPart() D:3-17
- disable() D:6-15, D:6-17
- disableContents() F:3-3
- disableExecutionState() D:11-6
- disablePlanExecutionState() D:11-6
- display() F:2-9
- distributeAmountToChildren() D:4-32
- distributeFullAmountToChildren() D:4-32
- doDeferredInitialization() D:5-27
- done() D:15-19
- drainInput() D:12-3, D:12-8
- dT() D:5-15
- echelonId() D:4-12
- eliminateDuplicateSurfaces() D:13-24
- eliminateDuplicateVertices() D:13-24
- elseBlock() D:11-8
- enable() D:6-15, D:6-17
- enableContents() F:3-3
- enablePlanExecutionState() D:11-6
- eval() D:3-35
- evaluate() D:11-16, D:11-18, D:11-20
- execute() D:11-10, D:11-13
- executeBlock() D:11-10, D:11-11
- executeStatement() D:11-10, D:11-11
- executeTrigger() D:11-21
- exitFromBlock() D:11-10, D:11-13
- factoryManager() D:2-10
- findDisplay() F:2-9
- findDisplayByIndex() F:2-9
- findPartByType() D:3-17
- forward() D:3-20
- getData() D:14-2
- getList() D:3-33

function (continued)

- getSelf() D:14-2
- giveUpTask() D:10-9
- hostilityManager() D:4-36
- importVectorData() D:13-27, D:13-28
- indexType() D:8-10
- inheritValues() D:4-19
- inheritValuesFromThisType() D:4-19, D:4-20
- init() D:2-4, D:2-11, D:2-13, D:3-6, D:6-3,
D:15-8
 - DtVrfObject D:5-8
- initDeModule() F:2-3, F:2-4
- instance() F:4-4
- intersect() D:13-10
- isLoading() D:12-6
- keyword() F:4-3
- leftCondExpr() D:11-15
- load() D:3-42
- loadBatch() D:12-12, D:15-19
- loadScenario() D:2-3, D:2-5, D:11-4, D:12-3,
D:12-6, D:13-4
- loadTerrain() D:13-26, D:13-27
- localState() D:11-16
- lookup D:3-31
- lookupBackend() D:12-5
- lookupComponent() D:5-10
- lookupComponentSystem() D:5-10
- lookupResource() D:4-31
- lookupSetting() D:15-7, D:15-8, D:15-9
- lookupStatement() D:11-9
- main() D:2-13
- mainBlock() D:11-8
- mainLoop() D:2-13, D:16-5
- masterModeMenuConfig() F:3-2
- modifyBackEndSettingMethod() D:15-9
- modifyRoute() D:12-3
- movement C:E-2
- naming convention F:10-4
- netRepSize() D:8-6, D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19
- newData() D:5-24, D:5-25
- newScenario() D:2-5, D:12-5, D:13-4
- nextName() D:3-11
- nextTickTime() D:5-15
- object geometry D:3-15
- objectConsoleDebug() D:15-18
- objectConsoleError() D:15-18
- objectConsoleInfo() D:15-18
- objectConsoleVerbose() D:15-18

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

function (continued)

objectConsoleWarn() D:15-18
 objectName() D:11-17
 objectToBeDestroyed() F:4-4
 parameters() D:3-13
 parametersEntry() D:3-13
 parentLocation() D:3-16
 pause() D:2-5, D:12-3
 percentageFull() D:4-32, D:11-16
 place() D:3-38
 placePoints() D:3-38
 plan() D:11-6
 planarizeVectorNetwork() D:13-24
 predicate() D:3-37
 predicateEqual() D:3-36
 processAwaitingTask() D:11-10
 processKeyboardEvent() F:5-7
 processKeyEvent() F:5-6
 processMouseEvent() F:5-6, F:5-7
 processTaskComplete() D:10-4
 pushExecutionStack() D:11-21
 putData() D:14-2
 putSelf() D:14-2
 queueObjectForRemoval() D:3-29
 radioMessageType() D:8-11, D:10-6
 readOrderOfBattleFile() D:4-8
 readPlanFile() D:11-4, D:11-6
 receiveMessage() D:9-6
 reduce() D:13-24
 registerConsumer() D:15-8
 registerProducer() D:15-7
 registerSetDataRequestCreators() D:10-14
 registerTaskMsgCallbacks() D:6-17, D:10-8, D:10-11
 registerUpdater() F:7-5
 registerWidgetBuilder() F:3-4, F:3-15
 relativeVelocity() D:4-34
 removeAndDelete() D:3-29, D:11-9
 removeBackendDiscoveryCallback() D:12-5
 removeBackendLoadedCallback() D:12-6
 removeBackendRemovalCallbacks() D:12-5
 removeBackendSavedCallback() D:12-8
 removeChildResource() D:4-32
 removeFromOrganization() D:12-11
 removePendingSubtaskId() D:10-4
 removePlanCompleteCallback() D:12-11
 removePlanStatementCallback() D:12-11
 removeResource() D:4-31

function (continued)

removeScenarioLoadedCallback() D:12-6
 removeScenarioSavedCallback() D:12-8
 requestBackendSetting() D:15-9
 resourceManager() D:4-30, D:5-18
 restore() F:3-9
 rewind() D:2-5
 rightCondExpr() D:11-15
 RTItick() D:12-3
 run() D:2-3, D:2-5, D:12-3
 runBatch() D:12-12, D:15-19
 running() D:15-19
 save() D:3-42, F:3-8
 saveDefaults() F:3-8
 saveScenario() D:2-5, D:11-4, D:12-8
 scene() F:2-11
 sendData() D:5-23, D:5-25
 sendMessage() D:9-6
 sendSubtask() D:10-4
 sendToNet() D:10-8
 sendVrfOverlayObjectModifyMsg() D:4-34
 setAsRemoved() D:13-24
 setComponentDescriptor() D:6-8
 setDateAndTime() F:6-5
 setEntity() D:5-5, D:5-6
 setEntitySpeed() D:12-3
 setFromNet() D:8-6, D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19
 setHostility() D:4-36
 setIsComplete() D:11-10
 setMaxWaitTime D:12-8
 setModelDefinition() F:6-2
 setNextTickTime() D:5-15
 setPercentageFull() D:4-32
 setPredicate() D:3-37
 setProjection() D:3-15
 setRelativeVelocity() D:4-34
 setSetting() D:15-8, D:15-9
 setSettingsDirectory() F:3-5
 setSpotReportsGloballyEnabled() D:15-9
 setSuperior() D:12-11
 setTask() D:10-6
 setTaskRequestPending() D:11-10
 setTestInterval() D:3-37
 setTimeScale() F:6-5
 settingInUse() F:3-11
 setToNet() D:8-6, D:10-14, D:11-19
 setUseSessionId() D:15-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

function (continued)

- setValue() D:5-23
- simManager() D:15-3
- simTaskState.h D:6-16
- skipTask() D:4-29, D:10-5
- slaveModeMenuConfig() F:3-2
- statementId() D:11-9
- step() D:11-13
- stepStatement() D:11-11
- stopBatch() D:12-12, D:15-19
- stringRep() D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19
- subscribePlan() D:12-11
- taskComplete() D:4-29, D:10-4, D:10-9
- taskedBySuperiorRequestCallback() D:4-29
- taskFactory() D:2-10
- thenBlock() D:11-8
- tick() D:2-3, D:2-5, D:5-15, D:6-15, D:10-13, D:11-10, D:11-21, D:15-3
 - actuator D:6-4
 - component D:5-5
 - controller D:6-9
- timedTick() D:5-15
- type() D:3-7, D:4-18, D:4-32, D:5-4, D:5-10, D:8-6, D:10-8, D:10-10, D:10-12, D:10-14, D:11-19
 - actuator D:6-3
 - controller D:6-7
- unsubscribePlan() D:12-11
- updateAmountFromChildren() D:4-32
- updateFullAmountFromChildren() D:4-32
- userTaskName() D:10-10, D:10-13
- value() D:5-24
- vrfIterator() D:3-31
- vrfObjectPlanManager() D:11-4
- whenBlock() D:11-8
- windowConfigurationChanged() F:4-4
- write() D:15-7
- writePlanFile() D:11-4

function list, filtering C:E-6

functor D:15-11

- creating new D:15-13

G

- G command-line option U:5-26, U:5-33
- g command-line option T:5-3
- gain, changing U:11-19

- GDB T:1-2, T:2-20, T:7-2, U:3-31
 - database D:13-26
 - description T:1-3
 - file, referencing in GDB file T:1-3
 - importing vector data T:2-16
 - master file T:5-3
 - metafile record T:7-8
 - native intersection method T:2-22
 - optimizing T:2-22
 - saving terrain as U:5-18
- GDB Metafile Record T:7-8
- GDB Processing Metafile Record T:7-9
- GDB terrain U:3-29
 - configuring soil type U:14-2
 - shapefile C:11-10, U:3-30
- GdbMetafileRecord T:7-2, T:7-8
- gdbNode.h* header file D:13-6, D:13-19
- generating
 - agent classes F:4-11
 - agent code F:4-8
- Genlock F:4-5
- GEO TIFF U:3-30
- Geo TIFF image C:11-8
- geocentric
 - coordinate system D:3-16
 - coordinate system. T:5-3
 - database T:1-4
- geocentric coordinate system U:11-6
- geocentric terrain C:11-11
- geode node F:7-4
- geodetic
 - coordinate T:7-20
 - saving image in T:4-10
 - coordinate system D:13-6
 - database T:7-5
- geographic DDM C:1-6, C:1-7
- geometry C:13-29, F:6-2, F:7-2
 - extracting F:6-4
 - model D:3-15
 - sharing C:12-7
 - terrain D:13-6
- geometry grid dataset C:11-31
- geometry offset factor, MetaFlight C:11-17
- getData() function D:14-2
- getList() function D:3-33
- getSelf() function D:14-2
- getting, entity state D:4-22
- ghosted aggregate U:9-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

GIF U:3-30
 giveUpTask() function D:10-9
 GL Studio C:13-23, F:1-3, U:1-14, U:8-12
 cockpit display updater F:7-5
 license F:1-4, U:1-15
 Visualizer F:7-5
 global
 command, adding to plan S:8-23
 plan S:8-3, S:10-2
 creating S:8-22
 global command D:10-15
 global ID D:3-9
 global object designator D:3-9, D:3-31
 global plan G:34, G:38
 global setting U:5-21
Global-Plan parameter C:3-5
 Good Global Plan G:40
 graphical object U:3-24
 creating G:26
 deleting S:5-8
 draw mode S:5-2
 naming S:5-2
 showing and hiding U:6-7, U:6-8
 spot report S:9-6
 graphical user interface T:1-2, U:3-3
 Graphical User Interface (GUI) API D:1-2, D:1-4
 graphical user interface. See GUI
 graphics, fire and detonation U:8-10
 graphics mode, wireframe U:14-9
 greater than D:11-16
 greater than or equal to D:11-16
 grid line
 configuring U:14-7
 displaying U:14-6
 hiding and displaying T:6-9
 interval T:6-9
 spacing T:6-9
 Grid Lines tab T:6-9
 grid scale factor, changing C:5-24
 ground clamping U:8-2
 configuring U:8-3
 Ground Clamping Cutoff Distance Scale U:8-3
 ground truth S:9-2, S:9-3
 ground vehicle
 configuring obstruction avoidance C:8-27
 road following S:7-26
ground-db, database U:14-13
 ground-entity-state-repository C:7-12

GroundRectangleAdded attribute T:7-28
 ground-vehicle-param C:7-12
ground-vehicle-param parameter C:7-6, C:B-8
 group, node D:13-6, D:13-7
 group node F:7-4
group.h header file D:13-3
 GUI T:1-2, U:3-3
 architecture F:3-2
 localizing U:2-11
 guidelines C:13-29
 creating models C:13-29
Gui-Terrain-Database parameter C:3-5

H

-h command-line option T:5-3, U:5-26, U:5-28, U:5-32
 HarrisAfghanVillage, terrain U:14-13
 HAT. See height-above-terrain
 header file
 actCmpnt.h D:4-7, D:5-4, D:5-6, D:6-2
 adminMessage.h D:8-13
 aggregateEmbarkationController.h D:4-33
 aggregateModelResolutionController.h D:5-17
 aggregator.h D:5-17
 backend.h D:12-5
 baseCoord.h D:13-3
 baseRadio.h D:4-6
 batchMgr.h D:15-19
 boolSetting.h D:15-6
 ceAnd.h D:11-15
 ceConstant.h D:11-15
 ceEntDstroyed.h D:11-17
 ceEntInArea.h D:11-17
 ceEntLOfLine.h D:11-17
 ceNot.h D:11-15
 ceOr.h D:11-15
 ceRandom.h D:11-18
 ceResourceOp.h D:11-16
 cgf.h D:2-2, D:2-7
 chrdIntRec.h D:13-10
 cntrlCmpnt.h D:4-6, D:5-4, D:5-5
 commModel.h D:9-5
 compDesc.h D:4-5, D:5-4
 compDescTypes.h D:5-19
 compMgr.h D:4-5, D:5-8
 compositePred.h D:3-35
 compSystem.h D:5-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

header file (continued)

compTypes.h D:5-4, D:6-7, D:7-6, D:7-8, D:10-12
condExpr.h D:11-14, D:11-19
coordSystem.h D:13-3, D:13-6
cstringHashKey.h D:15-14
ctrlCompList.h D:5-11
damageAdjudicationActuator.h D:5-19
defVrfCreator.h D:3-42
destroyedPred.h D:3-35
detonationManager.h D:5-19
dfadReader.h D:13-27
dfdReader.h D:13-27
doubleSetting.h D:15-6
DtAddFeatureLayerItem.h F:3-2
DtAddPropsRuleRecord.h F:6-4
DtArea3DObject.h F:9-16
DtArticulatedModel.h F:2-11, F:6-2
DtAttachManager.h F:2-12
DtAttributeGroupObject.h F:9-20
DtAttributeGroupTemplateObject.h F:9-18
DtChannel.h F:2-4, F:2-9
DtChannelManager.h F:2-9
DtChannelProxy.h F:2-9
DtCharacterModel.h F:6-2
DtCuboidObject.h F:9-14
DtCylinderObject.h F:9-14
DtDeCommunicator.h F:4-2
DtDe.h F:2-2
DtDeInitializer.h F:4-2
DtDeSettings.h F:3-5, F:3-6
DtDeSettingsManager.h F:3-5
DtDeSharedState.h F:4-2, F:6-2
DtDeTimeManager.h F:6-5
DtDialogManager.h F:3-2
DtDialogPage.h F:3-3
DtDialogPager.h F:3-3
DtDisDriver.h F:2-13
DtDisplay.h F:2-9, F:4-2
DtDisplayProxy.h F:2-9
DtDrawModel.h F:6-2
DtDriver.h F:2-12
DtDriverManager.h F:4-2
DtEffectModel.h F:2-11, F:6-2
DtEffectModelInstance.h F:6-8
DtEllipseObject.h F:9-8
DtEllipsoidObject.h F:9-15
DtEntityFacade.h F:2-7, F:2-8

header file (continued)

DtEnvironment.h F:2-11, F:6-5
DtEventLoop.h F:3-5
DtEventProcessorInterface.h F:5-7
DtFeatureLayer.h F:2-11
DtForest.h F:2-11, F:6-2, F:6-5
DtForestObject.h F:2-11, F:6-5
DtHla13Driver.h F:2-13
DtHla1516Driver.h F:2-13
DtInputDriver.h F:2-13, F:5-3
DtInputDriverSignaler.h F:4-14, F:5-4
DtKeyAndMouseEventListener.h F:5-3
DtKeyEvent.h F:5-6
DtKeyMapManager.h F:5-3
DtKeyMapManagerSignaler.h F:5-7
DtLine2DObject.h F:9-7
DtLine3DObject.h F:9-13
DtMainMenus.h F:3-2
DtMenuAssembler.h F:3-2
DtMenuConfiguration.h F:3-2
DtMenuItemBuilder.h F:3-2
DtMenuPath.h F:3-2
DtModelDefinition.h F:6-2
DtModelDefinitionManager.h F:6-2
DtModelDefinitionSchema.h F:6-2
DtModel.h F:6-2
DtModelInstanceFactory.h F:6-3
DtModelInstance.h F:6-2
DtMouseEvent.h F:5-6
DtObserverConfiguration.h F:5-4
DtObserverController.h F:2-12, F:5-3
DtObserver.h F:2-12, F:4-14
DtObserverObject.h F:2-8, F:2-12, F:4-14
DtObserverObjectManager.h F:4-14
DtOsgDecalRibbon.h F:6-9
DtOsgMultiRibbon.h F:6-9
DtOsgObserverObject.h F:4-14
DtOsgParticleRibbon.h F:6-9
DtOsgRenderer.h F:7-4
DtOsgRibbon.h F:6-9
DtOsgSceneObject.h F:7-4
DtOsgSimpleModelInstance.h F:7-4
DtOsgTrackHistoryRibbon.h F:6-9
DtPluginManager.h F:2-4
DtPropAdder.h F:6-4
DtProp.h F:2-11
DtQtEventLoop.h F:3-5
DtQtIgticker.h F:3-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

header file (continued)

DtRectangleObject.h F:9-7
DtRenderer.h F:4-2, F:7-4
DtSceneDriver.h F:2-13, F:5-3
DtScene.h F:2-8, F:4-2, F:5-3
DtSceneObject.h F:2-11
DtSelectionManager.h F:5-3
DtSettingBackup.h F:3-9
DtSettingsBackupManager.h F:3-9
DtSimData.h F:4-2
DtSimulationSettingsDialog.h F:3-3
DtSkyObject.h F:2-11
DtSpeedTreeDrawable.h F:7-4
DtTerrain.h F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainPatch.h F:2-11, F:6-3
DtTerrainPatchObject.h F:2-11, F:6-3
DtText2DObject.h F:9-11
DtText3DObject.h F:9-16
DtTrailEffect.h F:2-11
DtTreeModel.h F:6-2
DtTriangle2DObject.h F:9-9
DtTriangle3DObject.h F:9-15
DtUserInterfaceAssembler.h F:3-2
DtVdc3DAttachPoint.h F:9-12
DtVdcColor.h F:9-4
DtVdcVector2D.h F:9-4
DtVirtualBaseClass.h F:5-9
DtVrlinkConnection.h F:5-9
DtVrlinkEntityListener.h F:5-9
DtVrlinkEntityStateListener.h F:5-9
DtVrlinkFireInteractionVisualizer.h F:5-9
DtVrvApplication.h F:2-3
DtVrvControlMessageMarshaller.h F:9-3
DtVrvInitializer.h F:3-5
DtWindow.h F:2-9, F:4-5
DtWindowManager.h F:2-9
DtWindowProxy.h F:2-9, F:4-5
echelonIdChangedPred.h D:3-35
embarkationController.h D:4-33
emitterComp.h D:7-6
entDstroySrch.h D:11-17
entInAreaSrch.h D:11-17
entLOLineSrch.h D:11-17
evalRandom.h D:11-18
evaluator.h D:11-20
exClock.h D:15-3
factoryMgr.h D:2-10
fireManager.h D:5-19

header file (continued)

fltrFcnInf.h D:3-35
fltrFcnPred.h D:3-35
forceTypePred.h D:3-35
gdbNode.h D:13-6, D:13-19
group.h D:13-3
hostilityManager.h D:4-36
hostStructs.h D:2-4, D:8-4
ifaceCont.h D:8-2
ifaceMsgExec.h D:8-10
ifaceMsg.h D:8-2, D:8-12
ifStmt.h D:11-8
inputPortGroup.h D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-21
inputPort.h D:4-8, D:5-20
intSetting.h D:15-6
joyDevMgr.h D:15-5
kinTools.h D:3-15
lclEnvNetIf.h D:3-40
lclVerticesNotEqPred.h D:3-35
metric.h D:13-16
msgExec.h D:8-10
msgTypes.h D:8-2, D:8-5
mtlParamDb.h D:3-42
mvObjParams.h D:4-17
netIface.h D:3-24
networkEdge.h D:13-4, D:13-11
networkNode.h D:13-4, D:13-11
networkSeg.h D:13-4, D:13-11
objectResourceManager.h D:4-30
objectSensor.h D:5-5
objTypeEnum.h C:B-9, D:3-10, D:3-41
objTypeEqPred.h D:3-35
objType.h D:3-10, D:3-17
outputPortGroup.h D:4-8, D:5-20
outputPort.h D:4-8, D:5-20
periTimer.h D:15-5
planBlock.h D:11-7
point.h D:13-7
processSR.h D:4-21, D:4-22
procSRMgr.h D:4-21
pseudoAggOrg.h D:4-12
radarObjectSensor.h D:5-5
radioMsgTypes.h D:10-2, D:10-6, D:10-7
rangeNetNodMet.h D:13-16
rangeNetSegMet.h D:13-16
rcvrTrans.h D:4-7
rdrWritr.h D:4-18, D:10-2, D:14-2
recTimer.h D:15-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

header file (continued)

remBatchMgr.h D:12-12
remLgrControl.h D:15-19
reportMsg.h D:8-11
rsrcFactory.h D:4-32
rsrcList.h D:4-32
rwFile.h D:4-18
rwIntList.h D:11-13
rwRegistry.h D:14-5
rwString.h D:3-11, D:14-2
scenarioMergeDirector.h C:4-2
scheduler.h D:15-4
scnBatchIter.h D:15-19
setDataManager.h D:4-30
setDataReq.h D:8-11, D:10-14
setDtaRqMsg.h D:8-11
settingsManager.h D:15-6
settingsObjectFactory.h D:15-6
settingsObject.h D:15-6
setTskBySupr.h D:4-29
shapeVectorReader.h D:13-27
signatureObjectSensor.h D:5-5
simBlock.h D:11-7
simCmpnt.h D:4-5, D:5-4
simCommand.h D:10-15
simInternalCommunicationInterface.h D:9-4
simMgr.h D:2-8, D:15-3
simMsg.h D:8-5, D:8-10
simpleRadarWarnRx.h D:7-6
simpleRadioCommModel.h D:9-6
simpleRdrWrnResp.h D:7-8
simReport.h D:8-11
simRsrc.h D:4-31
simStmt.h D:11-5, D:11-7
simTask.h D:8-13, D:10-2
simTrigger.h D:11-21
spatialSubdivision.h D:15-11
specAttrib.h D:13-13
specification.h D:13-11
specMgr.h D:13-4, D:13-11
ssAccumulationFunctor.h D:15-12
ssChordIntersector.h D:15-11, D:15-12
ssExtentIntersector.h D:15-11, D:15-13
ssFunctor.h D:15-12
ssInsertionFunctor.h D:15-12
stmtIndex.h D:11-10
stringSetting.h D:15-6
subSearch.h D:11-17

header file (continued)

surface.h D:13-7, D:13-8
surfMgr.h D:13-3
symbolStore.h D:15-14
symStr.h D:15-14
taskCtrlCmpnt.h D:4-6
taskCtrlCmpnt.h D:6-16
taskFactory.h D:10-2
taskMgr.h D:4-28
taskMsg.h D:8-13, D:10-6
terrainDb.h D:2-8, D:13-3, D:13-16
terrainInitializer.h D:13-27
terrainReader.h D:13-26
textReport.h D:9-2
timer.h D:15-4
triInd.h D:13-3, D:13-7
underFireDeterminationSensor.h D:5-19
userTask.h D:10-3, D:10-10
vecNetwrk.h D:13-4, D:13-11
vecNetwrkRecord.h D:13-15
vecNwrkIntRec.h D:13-15
vectorDataReader.h D:13-27
vmapVectorReader.h D:13-27
vrflApp.h D:2-13
vrflAttachMgr.h D:3-17
vrflBeListener.h D:12-5
vrflController.h D:12-3, D:12-10
vrflCreator.h D:2-4
vrflKinState.h D:3-16
vrflMsgIf.h D:8-2
vrflMvObjSR.h D:3-20, D:4-17
vrflNetIfTypes.h D:3-26
vrflObjectCommunicationInterface.h D:9-2
vrflObject.h D:3-4
vrflObjectMessageExecutive.h D:8-11
vrflObjectMessage.h D:8-5, D:9-2
vrflObjectMessage.h D:10-2, D:10-6
vrflObjGeom.h D:3-15
vrflObjMgr.h D:2-8, D:3-3
vrflObjParams.h D:3-13, D:3-42, D:4-18
vrflObjPlanAdministrator.h D:2-8
vrflObjPlanMgr.h D:2-8, D:11-3
vrflObjPredCbInfo.h D:3-37
vrflObjSR.h D:3-12, D:3-19, D:3-40
vrflParamDb.h D:3-42
vrflPluginExtension.h D:2-6
vrflRadio.h D:9-4
vrflSettingsManager.h D:15-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

header file (continued)

- vrfSimSettingsManager.h* D:15-6
- vrfSRUserExt.h* D:3-20
- vrfStatusPub.h* D:2-8
- vrfSubordMgr.h* D:3-18
- vrwControlToolkitDataTypes.h* F:9-3
- vtxMgr.h* D:13-3
- whenStmt.h* D:11-8
- Windows.h* F:10-5
- xyNetSegMet.h* D:13-16
- header files F:10-2
- Heading, dialog box S:7-16
- heading U:7-2, U:11-3
 - indicator U:7-3
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-6
 - observer U:11-4
 - pasting S:2-17
 - setting S:2-2
 - manually S:2-13
 - setting entity S:7-16
 - setting manually S:7-16
 - turning to S:6-36
- heading indicator S:2-13
- Headlight, updater C:13-26
- health, restoring entity S:7-22
- heartbeat
 - back-end, configuring C:2-5
 - DIS C:2-6
 - relationship to thresholds C:1-11
- height, above terrain U:11-17
- height-above-terrain line U:6-7, U:7-14
 - displaying U:6-9
- helicopter, terrain avoidance S:6-14
- help U:5-28, U:5-32
- hiding
 - entities S:9-2
 - feature data T:6-8
 - grid lines T:6-9
 - objects U:6-7, U:6-8
 - panel U:A-3
 - symbol decorations U:7-7
 - toolbar T:6-2
 - toolbars U:A-3
 - vertex labels U:6-9
- hierarchy D:3-11, D:3-18, G:17
 - displaying levels of aggregation U:9-4
 - element definition C:13-15
 - changing C:13-20

- hierarchy D:3-11, D:3-18, G:17 (continued)
 - entity U:3-15
 - parameter and state repository classes D:4-17
 - state repository D:3-19
- High Level Architecture U:1-18
- HighColor** attribute T:7-4
- HighColorHeight** attribute T:7-4
- hit probability file C:7-27
- hit probability table C:8-11
- HLA C:1-6, C:1-7, D:1-5, F:1-6, U:1-18
 - 1516
 - troubleshooting S:1-22
- aggregate name length U:3-13
- command line options U:5-35
- federation execution name, specifying U:5-35
- parameters C:2-5
- RPR FOM D:4-3
- simulation driver F:5-8
- specifying federation execution U:5-35
- starting in U:5-26
- startup tutorial U:5-7
- time management U:3-38
- horizontal navigation C:E-2
- host ID D:7-6
- hostility
 - changing, plan in S:9-8
- Hostility Manager D:4-36
- hostility matrix, force S:9-7
- hostility relationships file U:3-10
- hostilityManager() function D:4-36
- hostilityManager.h* header file D:4-36
- hostname, license server U:2-7
- hostStructs.h* header file D:2-4, D:8-4
- hst* file U:3-10
- HUD. See cockpit display
- human character F:6-2
- human-param** parameter C:7-12, C:B-8
- human-state-repository C:7-12
- Humble Dialog pattern F:8-12
 - specification F:8-14

I

- i command-line option T:5-3, U:5-7, U:5-28
- icon
 - 2525B C:13-21
 - 2D S:2-6
 - displaying label U:7-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

icon (continued)

- 2D S:2-6
- editing C:13-21
- borders U:7-8
- common for model definitions U:A-6
- level of nesting U:9-5
- location of U:2-5
- settings U:5-19
- size, changing U:7-9
- toolbars U:5-9
- yellow S:9-9

ID

- echelon U:3-14, U:3-15
- object U:3-14
- radio D:9-3
- site C:2-5, U:5-30, U:5-32
- statement D:11-9, D:11-13
- subtask D:10-4

Identification Friend from Foe S:7-17

identifier

- object D:3-9
- site and application U:3-5

identifying

- back-ends D:12-5
- controllers D:10-12
- entities U:3-13
- objects D:3-9

IED

- arming S:7-5
- detonating S:7-9

If condition G:37

If statement D:11-12, S:8-5, S:8-9

- adding to plan S:8-18
- building S:8-19

ifaceCont.h header file D:8-2

ifaceMsgExec.h header file D:8-10

ifaceMsg.h header file D:8-2, D:8-12

IFF S:7-17

IFF dialog box S:7-17

ifStmt.h header file D:11-8

ignore list C:4-4

ignoreAdvisories parameter C:2-4

image

- add to terrain descriptor T:4-2
- adding to project T:2-6
- aligning with marker T:4-10
- attributes C:11-7
- compressing C:12-8

image (continued)

- converting coordinate system T:4-11
- deleting from project T:2-15
- display order C:11-9
- displaying C:11-6
- format, supported U:3-30
- GeoTIFF C:11-8
- loading large T:2-11, T:4-3
- resizing in TDB Tool T:4-8
- specifying extent T:4-10
- splitting T:4-3, T:4-6
- splitting into geodetic coordinates T:4-10
- texture coordinate system C:11-8

Image Location toolbar T:4-9

implementation, agent F:4-8

Import attribute T:7-4, T:7-6, T:7-8, T:7-9, T:7-11, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-28, T:7-31

ImportDescriptorFile attribute T:7-11, T:7-13

importFile.txt file T:A-2

importing

- MetaFlight files T:2-22
- OpenFlight files T:2-19, T:5-3
- settings F:3-7, F:3-8, U:5-19
- switch node T:5-5
- vector data T:2-16, T:2-17
- vector feature data T:2-17
- vector file T:5-3

importVectorData() function D:13-27, D:13-28

include files F:10-2

increasing speed of navigation U:11-18

independent mode, tutorial U:5-7

independent setting

- global and observer U:5-21
- managing F:3-8

independent task D:10-3, G:29, G:33, S:6-3, U:3-26

indexType() function D:8-10

indicator U:7-5

- heading U:7-3

individual, object D:3-10

individual-lifeform-param C:7-12

individual-lifeform-state-repository C:7-12

individual-local-entity-net-interface D:3-26

information

- entity G:14
- entity label U:7-2

information message C:2-3

ingress point C:8-29, C:8-30

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- ingress-points parameter C:8-29
- inheritance D:4-20
 - element definition C:13-15
- inheriting, parameters D:4-19
- inheritValues() function D:4-19
- inheritValuesFromThisType() function D:4-19, D:4-20
- init() function D:2-4, D:2-11, D:2-13, D:3-6, D:6-3, D:15-8
 - DtVrfObject D:5-8
 - function, init() D:5-11
- initDeModule() function F:2-3, F:2-4
- Initial Aggregate State S:4-8
- initialization string, FOM Mapper C:2-5
- initializing
 - actuator D:6-3
 - DtCgf D:2-4
 - state repository extensions D:3-23
- input
 - file F:3-12
 - of data C:7-13
 - port D:5-4
 - port and port group C:7-14
 - port group D:4-8
- input driver
 - driver, input F:5-3
 - event processor queue F:5-7
 - observer configurations F:5-4
 - signals F:5-4
- inputPortGroup.h header file D:4-8, D:5-20, D:5-21
- inputPort.h header file D:4-8, D:5-20
- inserter D:15-12
- inserting
 - altitude point U:14-5
 - spatial subdivision element D:15-12
- inset view U:8-6
- installation U:2-2
- installation guide G:5
- installing
 - reinstalling G:7
 - RTI U:2-10
 - TDB Tool T:1-3
 - VR-Forces G:5
- instance() function F:4-4
- interaction U:3-38
 - damage and fire D:5-19
 - signal D:9-5
- inter-application communication D:8-2
- Intercept and Destroy, task S:6-26
- interest management C:1-6, C:1-8
 - configuring C:1-7
- Interest Management Settings page C:1-7
- interface
 - content, creating D:8-6
 - message, receiving D:8-5
 - network D:3-24
- Interior Movement example scenario G:52
- intermediate contour line U:14-8
- internal message D:9-2, D:9-4
 - sending D:9-2
- internal message system D:4-35
- intersect() function D:13-10
- intersecting, chord D:15-12
- intersection T:2-23, T:3-16
 - intervisibility C:1-8
 - methods and performance T:2-22
 - querying for D:13-9
 - terrain, embarked entities D:4-34
 - testing D:13-16
 - with terrain D:13-5
- intersectionTime parameter D:13-10
- intersector D:15-11
 - creating D:15-14
- intersector type T:2-23, T:3-16
- interval, contour line U:14-9
- intervisibility U:3-34
 - entity U:13-2, U:13-3
 - fan U:13-2, U:13-3
 - moving U:13-6
 - grid U:13-2
 - intersection C:1-8
 - object
 - configuring U:13-6
 - deleting U:13-8
 - displaying U:13-5
 - editing U:13-5, U:13-7
 - transient and permanent U:13-4
 - pinning object to entity U:13-8
 - point-to-point U:13-2
 - types U:13-2
- Intervisibility Settings page U:13-4, U:13-5, U:13-6
- intSetting.h header file D:15-6
- invalid, setting F:3-7
- Inverse_Flattening attribute T:7-6, T:7-13

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

invert pattern S:8-6
Invert Selection check box S:8-7
inverting condition parameter S:8-6
IPV6
 DIS U:5-31
isDone flag D:11-21
isLoading() function D:12-6
iterating
 edge points D:13-12
 subordinate objects D:3-18
 through objects D:3-31
 through plan statements D:11-7

J

joining exercise, late U:3-8
joy-device-type parameter C:8-26
joyDevMgr.h header file D:15-5
joyParam.dat file C:8-26
joy-rot-gain parameter C:8-26
joy-rot-invert parameter C:8-26
joy-rot-sensitivity parameter C:8-26
joystick S:3-11
 configuring C:8-26
Joystick Device Manager D:15-5
joy-trans-gain parameter C:8-26
joy-trans-invert parameter C:8-26
joy-trans-sensitivity parameter C:8-26
JPEG U:3-30
JPG U:3-30
jumping S:7-20
 observer U:11-14

K

-k command-line option T:5-3
Kabul, database U:14-13
key map C:E-2
 creating C:E-7
 deleting C:E-7
 editing C:E-3
Key Map Manager F:5-3, F:5-6, F:5-7
 signaler F:5-7
key mapping U:11-10
 adding C:E-4
 binary C:E-3
 changing C:E-5
 combining C:E-6

key mapping U:11-10 (continued)
 deleting C:E-5
Key Mapping Editor C:E-2
 adding mapping C:E-4
 binary mapping C:E-3
 changing mapping C:E-5
 deleting mapping C:E-5
 filtering function list C:E-6
keyboard C:E-2
 attaching to objects from U:12-3
 changing speed U:11-19
 control U:A-5
 inset views U:8-6
 listener F:5-3, F:5-6
 mappings C:E-2, U:11-5, U:11-9
 movement functions U:11-5
 moving observer U:11-9
 navigation C:E-2
 panning map T:6-3
 zooming map T:6-5
keyboard and mouse listener F:5-6
key-names, location of configuration files C:8-33
keyword
 channel C:10-8, F:4-3
 largeCompass U:11-5
 smallCompass U:11-5
keyword() function F:4-3
KilometersPerHour, updater C:13-25
kinematic state D:3-16
kinTools.h header file D:3-15
kneeling S:7-20
KnotsPerHour, updater C:13-25
Kynapse U:1-13

L

-L command-line option S:1-9, U:5-26, U:5-29
-l command-line option T:5-3, U:5-26
label U:3-13
 2D
 displaying U:7-6
 showing and hiding U:7-7
entity U:3-14
 2D U:7-3
 3D U:7-2
 enabling and disabling U:7-5
object D:3-11
pinning to display U:7-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- label parameter C:A-5
- LamO attribute T:7-18
- Lambert Conformal Conic T:1-4, T:7-17
- Lambert Conformal Conic coordinate system U:11-6
- Lambert Conformal Conical coordinate system D:13-6
- lambertConformalProjection* class D:13-6
- lamppost, prop type C:11-24
- landing
 - fixed-wing entity S:6-9, S:6-12, S:6-24
 - rotary-wing entity S:6-34
- lane, staying in S:7-26
- language
 - specifying U:5-26
 - specifying for GUI U:5-33
- large area terrain T:7-5
- large image T:4-3
- large terrain, building T:2-15
- largeCompass, keyword U:11-5
- Lase Autonomous dialog box S:7-18
- Lase Target task S:6-26, S:9-12
- laser
 - autonomous S:7-18
 - code S:7-18
 - range S:9-11
 - using S:9-11
 - targeting S:6-26
- laser code
 - synchronizing S:9-12
 - synchronizing between entities S:7-27
- Laser Code dialog box S:7-18
- lasing, autonomous S:9-12
- late joiner U:3-8
- lateral-clearance** parameter C:8-27
- latitude D:13-6, U:7-2
- Launch Smoke task S:6-27
- layer
 - draw F:9-21
 - feature F:2-11, F:6-4
 - adding C:11-10, U:3-30
 - adding prop from C:11-21
- layout
 - formation
 - automatic C:5-23
 - manual C:5-23
- LCC coordinate T:7-20
- lclEnvNetIf.h* header file D:3-40
- lclVerticesNotEqPred.h* header file D:3-35
- lead subordinate D:4-15
- leader-promotion-id** parameter C:8-15
- leaf node D:13-7
- leftCondExpr() function D:11-15
- length
 - entity name U:3-13
 - intervisibility object U:13-5
- less than D:11-16
- less than or equal to D:11-16
- level, notification for messages U:5-34
- level observer U:11-6
- level of resolution T:4-4
- level-of-detail C:13-27
- library
 - Boost D:15-6, D:15-19, F:10-5
 - dynamic U:5-39
 - makArchive F:3-13
 - shared D:1-5
 - third party, licenses for F:2-3
 - vrfControl D:12-3
 - vrvCore F:3-2
 - vrvOsg F:6-9
 - vrvVrl F:10-2
 - vrvVrlPlugin F:10-2
 - vrvVrlQt F:10-2
 - vrvVrlQtPlugin F:10-2
- LibraryPath** attribute T:7-16
- license
 - 3D models F:1-5, U:1-17
 - DI-Guy F:1-4, U:1-16
 - GL Studio F:1-4, U:1-15
 - OpenSceneGraph F:1-6, U:1-17
 - osgEarth F:1-6, U:1-17
 - run-time D:16-5
 - SilverLining F:1-3, U:1-15
 - SpeedTree F:1-5, U:1-16
 - third party library F:2-3
- License Manager U:2-6
- license server
 - hostname U:2-7
 - management of G:7
- License Setup dialog box U:2-7
- lifeform D:3-10, D:4-3, F:6-2, S:8-13
 - appearance, random C:5-14
 - configuring DI-Guy appearance and character C:2-8
 - setting posture S:7-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- lifeform D:3-10, D:4-3, F:6-2, S:8-13 (continued)
 - setting weapon state S:7-28
- Lifeform Surrendered condition S:8-13
- lighting, disabling U:8-14
- lighting effect F:6-5
- limitations of subtasks D:10-5
- limits, terrain C:11-3
- line F:9-12, G:18
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
 - drawing F:6-2
 - drawing 2D remote F:9-7
 - drawing 3D remote F:9-13
 - fire U:8-10
 - height-above-terrain U:6-7, U:7-14
 - remote draw F:9-6
- linear feature D:13-12
 - adding to terrain T:3-6
- line-of-sight U:3-34
- linking, application F:10-6
- Linux, installing on U:2-3
- lisp C:B-2
- list, props C:11-23
- listener
 - class F:5-9
 - event F:5-3
 - keyboard and mouse F:5-6
- listing, components in parameters database C:7-16
- LittlePond terrain database* U:14-13
- load balancing S:1-9
- Load Batch File dialog box S:1-20
- Load Scenario dialog box S:1-8, S:1-9
- load() function D:3-42
- loadBatch() function D:12-12, D:15-19
- load-entry parameter C:8-29
- load-entry-point parameter C:8-29
- loading
 - display configuration U:5-25
 - display engine configurationdisplay configurations C:10-6
 - entities on entities S:3-5
 - entity display settings U:5-26
 - entity type mapping U:5-26
 - environment configuration U:5-26
 - image T:4-2
 - large image T:2-11, T:4-3
 - MetaFlight C:11-15
 - models C:11-26
 - MTD file T:3-2
- loading (continued)
 - plan file D:11-4
 - plug-in U:5-26, U:5-34
 - plug-ins D:2-8, U:5-26, U:5-28, U:5-39
 - preventing U:5-26
 - saved views U:11-22
 - scenario D:13-4, G:12, S:1-7, S:1-8, U:5-26, U:5-29
 - at startup S:1-9
 - recently used S:1-8
 - using remote control API D:12-6
 - Scenario Merge project C:4-5
 - settings F:3-6, U:5-19
 - shapefiles T:2-17
 - terrain C:11-26
 - from command line U:5-26
 - paged U:5-28
 - terrain database T:3-2, U:5-17
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch parameter C:2-4
- loadScenario() function D:2-3, D:2-5, D:11-4, D:12-3, D:12-6, D:13-4
- loadTerrain() function D:13-26, D:13-27
- local
 - coordinate system D:3-12, D:3-15, D:3-16
 - entity D:3-7, U:3-12
 - Task Manager D:4-28
 - network interface D:3-24
 - object C:7-10, D:3-5, D:3-7, D:3-12, U:3-12
 - network interface C:7-13
 - removing D:3-29
 - Task Manager D:4-29
- local state repository D:5-5
- locale, specifying U:5-26
- local-environmental-net-interface D:3-26
- localization, specifying U:5-26
- localized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
- localizing, GUI U:2-11
- local-objects parameter C:7-10, C:7-11, C:B-4
- localState() function D:11-16
- Location, dialog box S:7-19
- location
 - changing, object S:3-5
 - compass U:11-5
 - fixed-wing at creation S:6-8
 - jumping to U:11-14
 - moving to S:6-30
 - new entity S:3-2
 - object, changing S:3-4, S:5-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- location (continued)
 - ordering entity to S:6-30
 - setting S:2-2, S:7-19
 - by dragging S:2-14
 - window C:10-6
- location image attribute C:11-8
- locking, overlay S:5-3
- LOD C:13-27, C:13-29
 - MetaFlight C:11-31
- LOD distance, setting T:5-3
- LOD GEOM C:11-31
- log, notification level T:5-5
- log file U:5-29, U:5-44
 - messages sent to U:5-34
 - sending entity messages U:7-17
 - specifying U:5-26
 - vrfSim U:5-29
- logFrameRateStatistics parameter C:2-4
- Logger, recording to S:1-22
- Logger Control message S:1-21
- logic
 - application F:2-5, F:2-7
 - connecting to visual system F:5-2
 - control F:2-12
 - dialog box in F:8-12
- logical
 - constant D:11-15
 - operator D:11-15, S:8-15
- longitude D:13-6, U:7-2
- looking up
 - component D:5-10
 - objects D:3-9, D:3-31
 - process state repository D:4-21, D:4-24
- lookup function D:3-31
- lookupBackend() function D:12-5
- lookupComponent() function D:5-10
- lookupComponentSystem() function D:5-10
- lookupResource() function D:4-31
- lookupSetting() function D:15-7, D:15-8, D:15-9
- lookupStatement() function D:11-9
- LowColor attribute T:7-4
- LowColorHeight attribute T:7-4
- LWO file U:3-29
- macro, DT_PROTOCOL_NAMESPACE F:5-8
- main block D:11-7
- Main toolbar T:3-3
- main() function D:2-13
- mainBlock() function D:11-8
- main-gun-ammunition D:4-31
- mainLoop() function D:2-13, D:16-5
- MÄK RTI, configuring U:2-10
- MÄK specification model D:13-15
- MÄK Technologies LISP C:2-10
- MÄK Terrain Database Tool C:C-21, G:47, U:3-31
 - introduction T:1-2
- MÄK Terrain Descriptor file T:2-3
- MÄK Terrain Format T:1-2, T:7-2, T:7-8, U:3-31
 - description T:1-3
- MÄK Terrain format D:13-26
- MÄK Terrain Project T:2-3
- MAK web site, product and support pages G:6
- makArchive F:3-12
- makArchives F:6-5
- making decisions D:4-6, U:3-18
- Makland*, database U:14-13
- Makland B-HAVE example scenario G:52
- makland example scenario G:50
- Makland.mtd* T:7-24
- MAKLMGRD_LICENSE_FILE, environment variable U:2-8
- makVrv namespace F:5-8, F:10-3
- manager
 - factory D:2-10
 - key map F:5-3, F:5-7
 - resource D:4-30
 - selection F:5-3
 - set data D:4-30
- managing
 - environmental effects F:6-5
 - plug-ins U:5-39
 - resources D:4-31
 - time and date F:6-5
- manual, location of U:2-5
- manual aggregation S:4-4
- manual aggregation and disaggregation S:4-11
- manual reorganization D:4-16
- map T:7-2
 - changing view T:6-7
 - clearing T:2-15
 - continuous panning and zooming T:6-6

M

- m command-line option T:5-3
- machine-gun-ammunition D:4-31

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- map T:7-2 (continued)
 - full screen T:6-2
 - navigating T:6-3
 - panning T:6-3
 - zooming T:6-5
- map datum, configuring C:2-5
- mapping
 - keyboard U:11-10
 - keys C:E-2
 - model U:4-4
 - to entity type C:12-2, C:12-3, U:4-7
 - to remote observer U:10-6
 - movement to keyboard U:11-9
 - soil types T:2-20
- marker
 - aligning image with T:4-10
 - creating T:4-9
- marking, remote entity S:8-32
- marking text U:7-2
- mask T:7-22
- master GDB T:5-3
- masterModeMenuConfig() function F:3-2
- maxDrainInputReads parameter C:2-6
- maxDrainInputTime parameter C:2-4
- max-slope parameter S:6-11
- max-speed parameter S:7-23
- max-thrust parameter S:6-11
- mcastTtl parameter C:2-6
- MEDF, creating C:12-8
- MEDF file U:3-29
- medium, surface D:13-8
- MEIF, creating C:12-8
- member variable
 - myEmitterListPort D:7-6
 - myIsComplete D:11-11
 - myReflectedEmitterList D:7-6
 - myTaskRequestPending D:11-11
- memory C:1-3
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16
 - reducing use of T:2-24
 - shortage of T:4-3
- memory usage T:2-22
- memory use, improving C:12-7
- menu F:3-2, F:3-4, F:3-15
 - adding to Create C:A-5
 - context-sensitive U:A-6
 - Settings U:5-19
 - tearing off U:A-5
- menu system F:3-2
- merging
 - scenarios C:4-2, C:4-6
 - settings F:3-7
- mesh node T:2-19
- message D:9-2
 - callback, types D:9-4
 - callbacks D:9-3
 - classes D:8-10
 - console U:5-29
 - DtAbandonPlanMessageType D:11-6
 - DtIfExecuteSimCommand D:10-15
 - DtIfModifySetting D:15-9
 - DtIfRequestSetting D:15-9
 - DtIfSetting D:15-9
 - DtPlanMessageType D:11-6
 - DtReportMessageType D:8-11
 - DtRequestPlanMessageType D:11-6
 - DtSetReorganizeRequestType D:4-16
 - entity U:7-16
 - frequency of C:2-4
 - information and warning C:2-3
 - interface D:8-2
 - internal D:9-2, D:9-4
 - internal simulation D:4-35
 - notification for Scenario Merge C:4-7
 - notification level U:5-26
 - object console, sending S:8-25
 - parameters D:8-7
 - plan, sending D:11-3
 - radio D:4-35, D:9-5, D:10-6, S:6-34, S:6-35
 - receiving D:9-3
 - receiving interface D:8-5
 - receiving specific D:9-4
 - registering interest in D:4-6
 - report D:10-16
 - sending D:9-2
 - sending and receiving C:8-19
 - sending between front-end and back-end U:3-4
 - sending entity to log file U:7-17
 - sending radio D:9-3
 - sending text S:6-35
 - sent D:4-7, U:3-18
 - session, configuring U:5-14
 - setting levels U:5-34
 - state update U:10-6
 - task D:10-2, D:10-6
 - time stamp ordered, TSO U:3-38

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- message D:9-2 (continued)
 - view control U:11-22
 - VR-Forces interface D:3-25
- messages U:5-29
- message-timeout** parameter C:9-4
- metadata, in system definition file C:7-18
- metafile, terrain T:7-2
- MetaFlight T:1-4
 - building C:11-31
 - configuring C:11-15
 - environment variables C:11-18
 - geometry offset factor C:11-17
 - importing T:2-22
 - loading C:11-15
 - LOD C:11-31
 - performance C:11-15, C:11-17, C:11-18
 - tile C:11-15
 - tile-matching C:11-15
 - virtual texture C:11-31
 - visual quality C:11-15
- metric, querying vector network with D:13-16
- metric.h* header file D:13-16
- Microsoft Visual Studio F:10-6
- middle-click menu U:A-6
- migrating, object parameter database to new
 - release C:7-28
- MilesPerHour, updater C:13-25
- Military Symbol Icon Visualizer C:13-21
- MIL-STD 2525B colors U:7-13
- MIL-STD color, aggregate U:9-8
- Mimic mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-7
- Mimic Track mode U:12-8
- minDrainInputTime** parameter C:2-6
- Minimap T:6-7
 - rectangle, changing color T:6-7
- minimum lift speed S:6-11
- minimum tick period C:1-9, D:5-15
 - variance D:5-15
- minimum tick period variance C:1-9
- MinimumDistanceBetweenPoints** attribute T:7-28
- MinMaxLatitude** attribute T:7-4
- MinMaxLongitude** attribute T:7-4
- min-tick-period** parameter C:1-9
- min-tick-period-variance** parameter C:1-9
- mirror image attribute C:11-7
- missile, cruise S:6-22
- missile-entity-state-repository C:7-12
- missile-param C:7-12
- missile-param** parameter C:B-8
- missingBackends** argument D:12-6
- mode
 - Absolute U:12-5
 - batch U:3-11
 - C and 5 in IFF S:7-17
 - Follow U:12-6
 - Mimic U:12-7
 - Mimic Track U:12-8
 - observer U:4-3
 - setting U:5-26
 - specifying U:5-37
 - Tether U:12-8
 - Tether Track U:12-10
 - Track U:12-9
 - view U:11-7, U:12-5
- model F:6-2, U:4-6
 - 3D S:2-6
 - scaling U:7-12
 - 3D and DI-Guy S:6-18
 - 3D entity, exaggerating U:7-10
 - adding, tutorial C:D-2
 - aggregate D:5-17
 - animation C:F-8
 - class F:6-2, F:7-4
 - communication C:2-9
 - compressing C:12-8
 - creating C:13-29
 - example F:2-8
 - decal effects U:8-8
 - DI-Guy, choosing C:12-6
 - drawing F:6-2
 - editing model mapping C:12-4
 - effect of embarkation D:4-34
 - entity C:5-4, D:4-3
 - editing C:5-3, C:5-8
 - file caching C:11-26
 - flipping DDS textures C:13-26
 - geometry D:3-15
 - instance, caching C:12-7
 - mapping U:4-4
 - adding C:12-3
 - common icons U:A-6
 - deleting C:12-6
 - editing C:12-4
 - to FLT files C:12-2, U:4-7
 - to remote observer U:10-6
 - multi-resolution D:5-17, D:6-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- model F:6-2, U:4-6 (continued)
 - name U:7-2
 - object C:5-4
 - physical D:4-7, U:3-18
 - schema C:13-9
 - set C:13-18
 - sharing resources C:12-7
 - simulation C:5-4
 - stealth U:10-7
 - trailing effects U:8-8
 - types U:4-6
 - vehicle U:1-4
- model definition C:12-2, F:6-2, U:4-4, U:4-7
 - applying updated C:13-12
 - compass U:11-5
 - copying C:13-11
 - creating C:13-9, C:13-10, C:D-2
 - cockpit display C:13-24
 - DefaultEllipsoidArc C:8-20
 - deleting C:13-11
 - DI-Guy character C:13-10
 - distributing F:6-2
 - editing C:13-12
 - filtering list of C:13-12
 - parameter
 - adding C:13-12
 - deleting C:13-14
 - editing C:13-14
 - prop, changing C:11-25, C:C-20
 - saving C:13-15
 - schema C:13-3
 - SpeedTree C:13-10
- Model Definition Editor page C:13-9, C:13-10, C:13-11, C:13-12, C:13-14, C:D-2
- model definition schema F:6-2
 - distributing F:6-2
- model instancing C:12-7
 - cache, clearing C:12-7
- model set U:7-10
 - changing U:7-10
- model sets U:7-10
- Model Specification for DIS Interoperability C:F-2
- modeling
 - 3D objects U:4-4
 - resource consumption D:5-18
- modifyBackEndSettingMethod() function D:15-9
- modifying, VR-Forces D:1-6
- modifyRoute() function D:12-3
- monitor, multiple C:10-15
- monitoring, entity resources U:7-15
- mouse
 - changing speed U:11-19
 - drag terrain U:11-13
 - drag view U:11-14
 - listener F:5-3, F:5-6
 - locking to object S:2-13
 - moving observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-15
 - orbiting terrain U:11-14, U:11-16
 - teleporting observer U:11-14
 - using to pan T:6-3
 - using to zoom T:6-5
- Move Along Route dialog box S:6-28
- Move Along Route task S:6-28
- Move Into Formation dialog box S:6-29
- Move Into Formation task S:6-29
- Move To Altitude, set data request S:6-13
- Move To Altitude dialog box S:6-29
- Move to Altitude task S:6-29
- Move To dialog box S:6-32
- Move to Location dialog box S:6-30
- Move to Location task S:6-30
 - in plan S:6-31
- Move To task S:6-7, S:6-32
- movement
 - aggregate U:3-22
 - DI-Guy S:6-18
 - lifeform S:7-20
 - speed scaling U:11-18
 - vehicle S:7-19
- movement model C:5-24
 - specifying C:5-26
- Movement Strategy dialog box S:7-19
- movement system C:5-25, C:7-18
- movement task, affect of aggregation and disaggregation S:4-3
- moveorigin command-line option T:5-3
- moving
 - along a route S:6-28
 - camera U:11-12
 - graphical object S:3-5
 - in formation S:8-31
 - in window T:6-3
 - intervisibility fan U:13-6
 - objects S:2-14, S:7-19
 - between overlays S:5-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- moving (continued)
 - observer U:11-3, U:11-11
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-15
 - to altitude S:6-29
 - to location S:6-30
 - to points or entities S:6-32
 - vertex S:5-7
- moving object parameter C:B-8
- moving-object-param C:7-12
- moving-object-param parameter C:7-23, C:B-8
- moving-object-param parameter type C:B-8
- msgExec.h* header file D:8-10
- msgTypes.h* header file D:8-2, D:8-5
- MTD, add image T:4-2
- MTD file T:2-3, T:3-2, T:7-2, T:7-10, U:3-29
 - loading T:3-2
- MTF file G:20
- MTL file C:2-10, U:3-29
 - vrfSim.mtl* C:2-2
- mtlParamDb.h* header file D:3-42
- MTP, adding large image T:2-11
- MTP file T:2-3, U:3-29
- multicast address, configuring C:2-6
- multicast mode, specifying U:5-37
- multicast time-to-live C:2-6, U:5-37
- multichannel, configuring C:10-15
- MultiGen-Paradigm
 - OpenFlight T:7-2, T:7-5, D:13-26
 - OpenFlight format C:F-2
- multiple
 - back-ends C:3-11, U:3-3, U:3-8
 - front-ends U:3-3
 - coordinating U:3-7
 - radios D:9-3
 - VR-Forces processes U:3-3
- multi-resolution model D:5-17, D:6-15
- multiresolution papermap T:4-3
 - resolution levels T:4-4
 - splitting image for T:4-6
- MultiResPaperMapRecord T:7-24
- munition D:3-10
 - configuring entity for damage by C:8-14
 - damaging entity S:9-12
 - display of path and detonation U:8-10
- munition-type parameter C:8-10
- mutually exclusive task S:6-3, S:8-10, U:3-26
 - configuring C:8-25
- mutually-exclusive-task-groups parameter C:8-25

- mvObjParams.h* header file D:4-17
- myEmitterListPort member variable D:7-6
- myIsComplete member variable D:11-11
- myReflectedEmitterList member variable D:7-6
- myTaskRequestPending member variable D:11-11

N

- N command-line option U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-35
- n command-line option T:5-4, U:5-26, U:5-29, U:5-34
- name U:3-13
 - changing
 - entity C:5-11
 - tactical graphic S:3-4
 - changing overlay S:5-4
 - component C:7-14, D:5-11
 - control object U:3-24
 - default S:2-7
 - displaying U:7-3
 - entity U:3-13, U:7-2
 - FED file C:2-6
 - federate C:2-6
 - in condition S:8-6, S:8-7
 - object D:3-9, D:3-11
 - in plan S:8-30
 - radio D:9-3
 - setting S:2-2
- Name attribute T:7-22, T:7-25
- namespace F:10-3
 - makVrv F:5-8, F:10-3
 - secondary F:10-3
- naming, tactical graphics S:5-2
- naming convention F:10-4
- native GDB intersections T:2-22
- navigating
 - aggregate hierarchy C:5-19
 - map T:6-3
 - view U:11-3
- navigation
 - attached context U:11-7
 - function, editing key map C:E-3
 - key map C:E-2
 - keyboard C:E-2
 - options to U:11-11
 - speed scaling U:11-18
- Navigation toolbar T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
- near clipping plane C:10-10

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

NECorner attribute T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
nellis, database U:14-14
netInterface.h header file D:3-24
net-interface-min-tick-period parameter C:1-10, C:B-5, C:B-7, D:3-26
net-interface-min-tick-period-variance parameter C:1-10, C:B-5, C:B-7, D:3-26
netRepSize() function D:8-6, D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19
network
 connecting to, automatically U:5-25
 coordinate system D:3-16
 representation, class D:8-7
 state repository D:3-25
network interface C:B-5, D:3-24
 configuring D:3-26
 control object D:3-40
 hierarchy C:7-13
 remote D:3-12
 tuning D:3-26
networking D:1-5, F:1-6
network-interface parameter C:B-5, C:B-7
netwrkEdge.h header file D:13-4, D:13-11
netwrkNode.h header file D:13-4, D:13-11
netwrkSeg.h header file D:13-4, D:13-11
new
 terrain C:11-3
 window U:5-11
New Project T:2-5
New Scenario dialog box C:3-3, G:20
newData() function D:5-24, D:5-25
newScenario() function D:2-5, D:12-5, D:13-4
nextName() function D:3-11
nextTickTime() function D:5-15
-noconsole command-line option T:5-4
node F:2-5
 coordinate transformation D:13-6
 custom group F:7-4
 deleting redundant D:13-24
 effect root F:6-9
 group D:13-6, D:13-7
 LOD GEOM and FILE LOD GEOM C:11-31
 object root F:6-5
 OpenFlight nodes not imported T:2-21
 OSG F:6-3, F:6-9
 polygon D:13-6
 removing from database D:13-20
 terrain D:13-3, D:13-6

node F:2-5 (continued)
 terrain root F:6-3
 transformation F:7-4
 triangle D:13-6
non-VR-Forces
 entity D:4-11, S:8-32
 object D:4-10
northeast corner T:7-20
not equal to D:11-16
NOT operator S:8-12
notation, prefix S:8-19
notification level C:2-3, U:5-29
 message D:15-18
 Scenario Merge C:4-7
 setting S:7-19, U:5-34
 setting for entity console U:7-16
 specifying U:5-26
notify callback D:4-30
notify level T:5-5
 entity object console U:7-16
Notify Level dialog box S:7-19
-numspecs command-line option T:5-4
-numsurfaces command-line option T:5-4
-numvertices command-line option T:5-4

O

-o command-line option T:5-4
OBJ U:4-6
OBJ file U:3-29
object D:3-19
 2D and 3D F:9-6
 3D F:9-12
 adding, resources in OPD Editor C:6-11
 adding to terrain C:C-21
 agent F:4-5
 altitude, changing S:3-4, S:3-5, S:5-6
 attaching observer to U:12-2
 bounding volume D:3-15
 callbacks for addition and removal D:3-30
 changing name S:3-4
 channel keyword F:4-3
 communication in GUI F:10-5
 concepts U:3-11
 condition D:3-35
 configuring
 avoidance of C:8-27
 network interface D:3-26

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- object D:3-19 (continued)
 - control D:3-39, G:18, U:3-24
 - copying S:2-15
 - count C:1-3
 - creating D:2-5, D:3-6, S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-6, S:2-7
 - with factories D:3-27
 - creation
 - blocking D:3-38
 - mouse locking S:2-13
 - queue D:3-39
 - creation of D:3-13
 - cultural feature S:2-18
 - deleting D:2-5
 - deleting or editing using remote control API D:12-10
 - detaching observer from U:12-4
 - discovering remote D:3-3, D:3-27
 - disembarking S:7-10, S:7-11
 - distributed F:4-6, F:6-2
 - dragging S:2-14
 - to new location S:7-19
 - DiTimer* D:15-4
 - editing, multiple C:6-6
 - embarking in Embarkation View S:3-8
 - entity and prop F:2-11
 - environmental D:4-34
 - exaggerating models U:7-10
 - facade F:6-2
 - filtering list of U:6-6
 - geometry D:3-15, D:3-40
 - convenience functions D:3-15
 - global object designator D:3-9
 - heading, changing S:3-4, S:5-6
 - hiding S:9-2
 - ID D:3-9, U:3-13, U:3-14
 - identifier D:3-9, D:3-31
 - identifying D:3-9
 - intervisibility U:13-4
 - editing U:13-7
 - pinning to entity U:13-8
 - iterating through D:3-31
 - label D:3-11
 - list of U:3-10
 - local D:3-5, D:3-7, D:3-12, U:3-12
 - location, changing S:3-4, S:5-6
 - locking mouse to S:2-13
 - looking up D:3-9, D:3-31
- object D:3-19 (continued)
 - model U:4-6
 - modeling U:4-4
 - models C:5-4
 - moving S:2-14, S:3-5
 - moving to S:6-32
 - name D:3-9, D:3-11, D:3-31
 - control object D:3-42
 - non-VR-Forces D:4-10
 - orbiting U:11-12
 - overlay U:3-24
 - parameter C:B-3, D:3-13
 - default value C:3-12
 - pasting S:2-15, S:2-16, S:2-17
 - altitude S:2-18
 - physical extent D:3-15
 - placing S:2-6
 - pointers to D:3-37
 - predicate D:3-32, D:3-35
 - properties
 - setting S:2-2
 - specifying S:2-8
 - proxy F:4-5
 - remote D:3-5, D:3-7, U:3-12
 - removing local D:3-29
 - scene F:2-8, F:6-2
 - selecting U:6-4
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
 - selecting for creation S:2-2
 - showing and hiding U:6-8
 - simulated D:3-3
 - spatial organization D:3-6
 - subcomponents C:7-10
 - subordinate D:3-18
 - super-type C:7-7
 - target for sensor D:7-2
 - timeout threshold C:2-6
 - type C:7-6, D:3-4, D:3-10
 - hierarchy C:7-8
 - predefined D:3-10
 - unselecting U:6-6
 - vertex
 - adding S:5-6
 - deleting S:5-8
 - editing S:5-7
 - views of U:6-2
 - VR-Forces U:3-12
 - zooming to extents of T:6-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- object class definition F:4-9
 - creating F:4-10
- object console U:7-16
 - clearing U:7-17
 - message, sending D:15-18
 - setting notify level U:7-16
- Object Manager D:3-3, D:3-6, D:3-27, D:4-8, D:4-10, D:4-11, F:4-6
 - iterating through objects D:3-31
 - looking up objects D:3-9
 - object parameter database D:3-13
- object map file C:3-11, D:2-4, D:4-8, U:3-10
 - missing back-ends U:3-8
- object parameter database C:5-4, C:7-2, D:3-3, D:3-6, D:3-13, D:5-20, D:5-25, D:6-3, G:46, U:3-11
 - adding
 - component in OPD Editor C:6-8
 - new entity C:7-17
 - new object in OPD Editor C:6-7
 - preconfigured aggregate C:7-23, C:7-25
 - soil type parameter C:6-12
 - subordinate object C:6-11
 - adding controller D:6-12
 - adding process state repository D:4-27
 - API D:3-42
 - component descriptor D:5-19
 - configuring path to C:2-3
 - configuring sensors C:8-3
 - editing with new component D:6-4
 - entity creation D:3-7, D:4-10
 - initializing user extension D:3-23
 - loading in OPD Editor C:6-3
 - migrating to new release C:7-28
 - pathname interpretation C:7-27
 - priority of controllers D:6-12
 - reloading C:2-4
 - saving C:6-14
 - setting tick rate D:5-15
 - system definition file C:7-18
- Object Parameter Database Editor. *See* OPD Editor
- object root node F:6-5
- object type enumeration C:B-9
- objectConsoleDebug() function D:15-18
- objectConsoleError() function D:15-18
- objectConsoleInfo() function D:15-18
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel parameter U:7-16
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel parameter C:2-4
- objectConsoleVerbose() function D:15-18
- objectConsoleWarn() function D:15-18
- objectManager example
 - example, list of D:1-7
- Object-Map parameter C:3-5
- objectName() function D:11-17
- objectResourceManager.h* header file D:4-30
- objects S:2-6
 - objects list, using U:12-2
- Objects List Panel S:3-5, S:3-8, S:4-8, U:6-2, U:6-4, U:6-6, U:9-4
 - embarkation view S:3-5
 - selecting object in U:6-6
- objectSensor.h* header file D:5-5
- objectToBeDestroyed() function F:4-4
- object-type parameter C:7-8, C:B-3
- objTypeEnum.h* header file C:B-9, D:3-10, D:3-41
- objTypeEqPred.h* header file D:3-35
- objType.h* header file D:3-10, D:3-17
- observer F:2-12, F:4-14, U:11-3
 - adding U:10-5
 - altitude, filtering entities by C:1-8
 - API F:4-15
 - attaching
 - articulated part U:12-3
 - to entity at startup U:12-11
 - attaching to, entity or prop U:12-2
 - attachment
 - in 2D U:12-10
 - order U:12-3
 - camera U:11-12
 - changing C:10-17
 - compass U:11-4
 - controller F:5-3
 - controlling F:4-16
 - coordinate system
 - 2D U:11-6
 - 3D U:11-6
 - detaching from object U:12-4
 - dragging
 - terrain U:11-13
 - view U:11-14
 - heading U:11-4
 - inset view, in U:8-6
 - mode
 - setting U:5-21
 - setting at startup U:5-26

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- observer F:2-12, F:4-14, U:11-3 (continued)
 - mode
 - switching projection U:5-11
 - movement U:12-5
 - functions C:E-2
 - speed U:11-19
 - movement functions U:11-5
 - moving
 - keyboard with U:11-9
 - mouse with U:11-13, U:11-15
 - orbiting U:11-12
 - orientation U:11-14
 - ownership of F:5-3
 - saving view U:11-20
 - teleporting U:11-14
 - view, attachment change U:12-3
 - ways to movemoving, options U:11-11
- observer configuration, creating F:5-4
- observer configuration list F:5-4
- Observer Control Panel U:11-17, U:11-22
- observer controller F:5-6
- observer mode U:4-3
 - changing U:10-2
 - creating U:10-2
 - deleting U:10-4
 - editing U:10-4
 - renaming U:10-4
- Observer Mode Settings page U:8-9, U:8-11, U:14-6
- Observer Modes Editor page U:7-12, U:10-2, U:10-4
- Observer Name C:10-8
- Observer Object Manager F:4-14
- Observer Settings toolbar U:7-10, U:7-12
- Observer Views Panel U:11-20
 - loading saved views U:11-22
 - saving views U:11-21
- obstacle D:3-39, G:18, U:3-24, U:3-26
 - avoidance S:3-9
 - configuring avoidance of C:8-27
- obstruction, configuring avoidance of C:8-27
- occupancy-director-controller, role in embarkation C:8-29
- occupancy-director-controller component C:8-30
- OCD F:4-9
- ocdx file F:4-9
- OffsetX** parameter C:13-25
- OffsetY** parameter C:13-25
- OffsetZ** parameter C:13-25
- On Surface S:2-11
- opacity
 - prop C:11-24
 - setting C:11-24
- OPCODE T:2-22, T:2-23, T:3-16
- opcode T:5-5
- OPD, reloading C:2-4
- OPD Editor C:6-2, G:46, U:1-14
 - adding
 - new object C:6-7
 - resources C:6-11
 - adding subordinate object C:6-11
 - changing
 - component priority C:6-9
 - list views C:6-4
 - compared to Entity Editor C:5-3
 - connecting components C:6-10
 - deleting parameters and components C:6-6
 - editing
 - components C:6-9
 - multiple objects C:6-6
 - preconfigured aggregate C:7-24
 - editing parameters C:6-4
 - editing systems C:7-18
 - loading object parameter database C:6-3
 - opening from Entity Editor C:5-27
 - plug-in API D:15-15
 - restoring values C:6-6
 - saving object parameter database C:6-14
 - starting C:6-3
- OPD editor, ingress and egress points C:8-30
- OPE file C:7-27
 - initializing user extension D:3-23
 - variable bindings C:7-22
- Open Model Set, dialog box C:5-7
- OpenFlight T:1-4, T:7-2, D:13-26, U:4-6
 - converting texture data to GDB T:2-20
 - file, importing T:2-19
 - format C:F-2, U:1-4
 - importing T:5-3
 - terrain metafile record T:7-5
- OpenFlight file U:3-29
- OpenGL C:11-27, F:2-5, F:7-2, F:7-4
- opening
 - Create Object dialog box S:2-8
 - inset view U:8-6
 - simulation model set C:5-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- OpenSceneGraph F:1-3, F:2-5, F:7-2, F:7-4, U:1-3, U:1-14
 - environment variables for anaglyphic stereo C:10-19
 - license F:1-6, U:1-17
- OpenStreetMapServer, terrain U:14-14
- operator
 - boolean S:8-15
 - comparison S:8-14
 - logical D:11-15, S:8-15
 - relational comparison D:11-16
- optimizing
 - database D:13-24
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - memory use T:2-24
 - performance T:2-23, T:3-16, C:1-3
- option
 - command-line U:5-25
 - navigation U:11-11
- orbit
 - observer U:11-12
 - task S:6-32
- orbiting
 - terrain, with mouse U:11-14, U:11-16
- order of battle U:3-10
 - control object D:3-42
 - file C:3-11, D:3-40, D:4-8, U:3-10
 - default values in C:3-12
- Ordered Speed, dialog box S:7-23
- ordered speed, setting S:7-23
- Order-Of-Battle** parameter C:3-5
- organization D:3-11
 - aggregate U:3-21
 - entity of U:3-15
 - pseudo-aggregate D:4-15
- Organization Manager D:12-11
- orientation U:11-3
 - camera C:10-17
 - clamping U:8-3
 - displaying U:7-3
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-14, U:11-15, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:11-25
- origin
 - localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - setting T:5-3, T:5-4
- Origin** attribute T:7-4, T:7-18, T:7-28, T:7-29
- OSG F:2-5, F:7-4
 - extensions F:7-4
- OSG F:2-5, F:7-4 (continued)
 - node F:6-9
 - renderer F:7-4
- OSG file U:3-29
- OSG node F:6-3
- osgEarth C:11-11, F:1-3, U:1-14
 - adding terrain servers C:11-13
 - license F:1-6, U:1-17
- osgParticle package F:6-9
- outline
 - segment C:8-23
 - sensor volume segment C:8-23
- output
 - file F:3-12
 - port D:5-4
 - port group C:7-14, D:4-8
- outputPortGroup.h* header file D:4-8, D:5-20
- outputPort.h* header file D:4-8, D:5-20
- Out-the-Window observer mode U:5-21
- out-the-window view C:10-15
- overlay G:18
 - changing name S:5-4
 - concepts U:3-24
 - creating S:5-3
 - deleting S:5-4
 - editing, enabling and disabling S:5-3
 - introduction to S:5-2
 - locking and unlocking S:5-3
 - moving objects between S:5-5
 - setting S:2-2
- overlay object U:3-24
 - copying S:2-15
 - deleting S:5-8
 - disaggregation area S:4-11
 - moving, to different overlay S:5-5
 - naming S:5-2
 - pasting S:2-15, S:2-16, S:2-17
 - selecting U:6-4
 - spot report S:9-6
- Overlay** parameter C:3-5
- Overlays view U:6-2
- Override Position S:3-8
- overrideBlockingAssert** parameter D:3-38
- overriding
 - default scenario parameters S:1-4
- DtVrfCreator* D:2-13
- DtVrfCreator* D:3-3
- plan S:8-29

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

P

-P command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-37

-p command-line option T:5-4

page

dialog box F:3-2, F:3-3

Resource Information U:7-15

Session Options U:5-6

Spot Reports S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6

paged terrain

flipping DDS textures C:11-27

loading U:5-28

pager F:3-3

paging, terrain U:3-32

palette

entity S:2-2

prop S:2-2

Pan Increment slider T:6-4

panel

Display Configuration C:10-5

displaying and hiding U:A-3

dockable U:A-2

docking U:A-2

Edit Object S:3-5

floating U:A-2

Frame Rate Monitor C:1-4

Remote Graphics F:9-21

undocking U:A-2

panning

continuous T:6-6

increments T:6-4

map T:6-3

paper map T:7-20

caching images T:7-25

coordinate system for T:7-21

description of T:7-2

Paper Map Record T:7-21

papermap, multiresolution T:4-3

parachuting S:7-20

parallelepiped F:9-14

parameter D:4-18

adding, to model definition C:13-12

additional-opds C:3-6

addMulticastAddr C:2-6

aggregate-formation-controller C:8-15

aggregateSpatialModelTickAsFastAsPossibleWhilePaused C:2-2

aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriod C:2-2

parameter D:4-18 (continued)

aggregateSpatialModelTickPeriodUsesRealTime C:2-2

aggregateSpatialModelTickVariance C:2-2

allowBlocking D:3-39

all-tasks-exclusive C:8-25

AlphaVelocity F:6-9

ammo C:8-10

angle-of-incidence C:8-13

angleSegmentMax C:8-22

appldRange C:2-6

appNumber C:2-2

assertOnBlockingTerrainCalls C:2-3, D:3-38, U:3-33

Attach Components to Remote Entities On S:1-4

auto-reorganize C:3-5

batchScenarioFileName C:2-3

can-pivot S:6-36

catastrophic-kill C:8-13

category C:7-17, C:7-26

cgfDispatcherReceivePort C:2-3

ChannelKeyword C:13-25

class hierarchy D:4-17

commenting out C:2-10

comm-model-name C:8-19

common entity D:3-20

Component Attachment Table S:1-4

component descriptor D:5-19

component list order C:7-16

Component-Attachment C:3-5

Component-Attachment-Table C:3-5

component-manager C:B-5, C:B-7

components D:5-19

creating component descriptor D:6-10

cultural-feature-param C:7-12, C:B-8

daemon C:2-3

defaultHeartbeatThreshold C:2-6

defaultObjectTimeout C:2-6

defaultParameterDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7

defaultTerrainDatabasePath C:2-3, C:3-7

definitions C:6-4

deleting, from model definition C:13-14

deleting in OPD Editor C:6-6

destAddrString C:2-6

destroyFedExec C:2-5

diGuyAnimationsFile C:2-3

diGuyCharacterDataFile C:2-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter D:4-18 (continued)

- DIS C:2-6
- Display Terrain S:1-4
- disPort C:2-6
- doNotUseConsole C:2-3
- dr-allow-gui-overrides C:1-12
- DtNotifyLevel C:2-3
- echelon-level C:7-23, C:7-26
- editing in Entity Editor C:5-12
- editing in OPD Editor C:6-4
- egress-points C:8-29
- embarkation, editing C:8-30
- embarkation-slot-entry C:8-29
- embarkation-slots C:8-29
- entity D:3-13
- entity-type C:8-11, C:A-5
- entry C:B-2
- entVrfDataTimeThreshold C:2-4
- execName C:2-5
- Exercise Start Day/Time S:1-4
- exerciseld C:2-6
- exercise-start-time C:3-6
- factory D:4-18
- federateName C:2-6
- fedFileName C:2-6
- Filename C:13-24
- filename F:6-10
- fixed-wing-entity-param C:B-8
- fomMapperInitData C:2-5
- fomMapperLib C:2-5
- Force-Hostility C:3-5
- forceParameterDbReload C:2-4
- force-type C:A-4, C:A-5
- Frame Mode S:1-4
- Frame Time S:1-4
- frame-mode C:3-6, U:5-16
 - time management U:5-15
- frame-time C:3-6
- Global-Plan C:3-5
- ground-vehicle-param C:7-6, C:B-8
- Gui-Terrain-Database C:3-5
- HLA C:2-5
- human-param C:7-12, C:B-8
- ignoreAdvisories C:2-4
- ingress-points C:8-29
- inheritance D:4-19
- initializing user extension D:3-23
- intersectionTime D:13-10

parameter D:4-18 (continued)

- joy-device-type C:8-26
- joy-rot-gain C:8-26
- joy-rot-invert C:8-26
- joy-rot-sensitivity C:8-26
- joy-trans-gain C:8-26
- joy-trans-invert C:8-26
- joy-trans-sensitivity C:8-26
- label C:A-5
- lateral-clearance C:8-27
- leader-promotion-id C:8-15
- load-entry C:8-29
- load-entry-point C:8-29
- loadPluginIfVersionMismatch C:2-4
- local-objects C:7-10, C:7-11, C:B-4
- logFrameRateStatistics C:2-4
- maxDrainInputReads C:2-6
- maxDrainInputTime C:2-4
- max-slope S:6-11
- max-speed S:7-23
- max-thrust S:6-11
- mcastTtl C:2-6
- message D:8-7
- message-timeout C:9-4
- minDrainInputTime C:2-6
- min-tick-period C:1-9
- min-tick-period-variance C:1-9
- missile-param C:B-8
- model definition, editing C:13-12, C:13-14
- moving-object-param C:7-23, C:B-8
- mutually-exclusive-task-groups C:8-25
- net-interface-min-tick-period C:1-10, C:B-5, C:B-7, D:3-26
- net-interface-min-tick-period-variance C:1-10, C:B-5, C:B-7, D:3-26
- network-interface C:B-5, C:B-7
- object C:B-3, D:3-13
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel C:2-4
- objectConsoleNotifyLevel U:7-16
- Object-Map C:3-5
- object-type C:7-8, C:B-3
- OffsetX C:13-25
- OffsetY C:13-25
- OffsetZ C:13-25
- Order-Of-Battle C:3-5
- Overlay C:3-5
- overrideBlockingAssert D:3-38

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

parameter D:4-18 (continued)

- parameter-type C:7-6, C:7-9, C:7-27, C:B-2, C:B-3
- ParticleVelocity F:6-9
- Perspective C:13-24
- PerspectiveHeight C:13-25
- PerspectiveWidth C:13-25
- Plan C:3-5
- plan-manager C:B-5, C:B-7
- pluginsDirectory C:2-4
- position-offset C:8-15
- promotion-id C:8-15
- providing information to components D:4-5, U:3-17
- publishSimulationTimeForStealth C:2-4
- publish-transmitter C:9-3
- Random Number Seed S:1-4
- random-number-seed C:3-6
- range-determinant C:8-11, C:8-13
- range-list C:8-11
- recvBufferSize C:2-7
- remote-objects C:7-11, C:B-6
- rotary-wing-entity-param C:B-8
- rprFomVersion C:2-6
- RSOName C:13-24
- RTI_timeMgmt U:5-15
- RTI_useRtiExec U:5-15
- runInTimeManagementMode C:2-6, U:5-16
- scenario
 - file C:3-4
 - setting S:1-4
- Scenario Name S:1-4
- scenarioFileName C:2-4
- schema
 - adding C:13-7
 - deleting C:13-8
 - editing C:13-8
- SelectionGroups C:3-5
- sendBackendLogToNetwork C:2-4
- sendBufferSize C:2-7
- sendFedTime C:2-6
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force S:9-6
- separation-distance S:6-6
- separation-tolerance S:6-6
- sessionId C:2-4
- set-data-request-type C:3-10
- setting entity S:7-3
- showLines C:8-23

parameter D:4-18 (continued)

- simMgmtPduProcessLevel C:2-5
- Simulation Model Sets S:1-4
- Simulation Terrain S:1-4
- Simulation Time S:1-4
- simulationModelSet C:2-5, C:5-6
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files C:3-6
- siteld C:2-5
- soil-list S:3-10
- specifying for task S:6-3
- startInRunMode C:2-5
- state-repository C:B-4, C:B-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period C:1-10
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance C:1-10
- statusUpdateHeartbeat C:2-5
- stopping-distance-factor C:8-27
- structure of entries C:B-2
- substitute-message-size C:9-4
- surface-entity-param C:B-8
- targetFrameRate C:2-5
- targeting-capable S:7-12
- task-manager C:B-5, C:B-7
- task-type C:3-10
- terrain-check S:6-14
- terrainCoordinateSystem F:6-3
- terrainCoordinateSystemParameters F:6-3
- Terrain-Database C:3-5
- terrainDatabase C:2-5
- tick-period-uses-real-time D:5-15, U:3-37
- Time Multiplier S:1-4
- time-multiplier C:3-5
- type D:4-3, D:4-18
- underFireDistance S:7-23
- underFireTime S:7-23
- useAbsoluteTimeStamps C:2-6, C:2-7
- use-actual-message-size C:9-4
- useAdvisories C:2-6
- useAsyncIO C:2-7
- useCustomMapDatum C:2-5
- useDIGuy C:2-5
- use-logger-control D:15-19
- using remote entities as S:8-32
- value, restoring in OPD Editor C:6-6
- vector-obstruction-type C:8-28
- vector-type C:8-28
- vel-to-align-actual S:6-15
- vel-to-align-desired S:6-15
- visualizer C:13-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- parameter D:4-18 (continued)
 - vrf-base-object-param C:7-27, C:B-3
 - warhead C:8-10
- parameter database D:3-3
- parameters database, component list order C:7-16
- parameters() function D:3-13
- parametersEntry() function D:3-13
- parameter-type
 - aggregate C:7-23
 - control object C:7-27
- parameter-type parameter C:7-6, C:7-9, C:7-27,
C:B-2, C:B-3
- paramTypes.h* file D:4-18
- parent
 - disembarking from S:3-8
 - element C:13-19
 - element definition C:13-15
- Parent Channel C:10-8
- parent scene object F:6-9
- parentLocation() function D:3-16
- part
 - articulated D:3-17
 - attached D:3-17
 - attaching and detaching D:3-17
- particle effect F:6-8, F:6-9
- particle emitter node F:6-9
- particle geometry node F:6-9
- particle ribbon F:6-9
- ParticleVelocity** parameter F:6-9
- paste
 - special, altitude S:2-18
- Paste Special S:2-17
- pasting
 - appearance S:2-17
 - objects S:2-15, S:2-16, S:2-17
 - performance and S:2-15
 - plans S:2-16
- patch, terrain U:3-29
- path
 - planning S:6-7, S:7-26
 - specifying for RTI U:2-10
- path planning S:6-30
- pathname
 - interpreting by object parameter database C:7-27
 - scenario files C:3-6
- Patrol Along Route dialog box S:6-33
- Patrol Along Route task S:6-33
- Patrol Between dialog box S:6-33
- Patrol Between task S:6-33
- patrolling
 - between objects S:6-33
 - route S:6-33
- pattern
 - Abstract Factory F:8-6
 - Creator F:3-3, F:8-10
 - Driver Accessories F:5-9
 - editing condition S:8-8
 - Factory F:8-6
 - Factory Method F:8-10
 - Humble Dialog F:8-12
 - in condition S:8-6, S:8-8
 - Rooted Singleton F:8-2, F:8-10
 - Signaler F:8-4
 - Singleton F:8-2
- Pattern tab S:8-8
- pause D:2-5
- pause mode C:2-5
- pause status U:3-9
- pause() function D:2-5, D:12-3
- paused mode D:2-5
- pausing, simulation S:1-17
- PDU
 - sending U:10-6
 - signal D:9-5
 - siman, configuring C:2-5
 - view control U:11-22
- percentageFull() function D:4-32, D:11-16
- performance C:1-6, C:1-7
 - affected by copy and paste S:2-15
 - asynchronous I/O C:1-8, U:5-38
 - blocking terrain call D:3-38
 - caching terrain images T:7-25
 - compressing texture C:11-26
 - effect of terrain size G:44
 - factors affecting C:1-2
 - frame rate C:1-12, U:5-30
 - HAT lines U:6-9, U:7-14
 - improving C:12-7
 - interest management C:1-6
 - intervisibility intersections C:1-8
 - load balancing S:1-9
 - memory T:2-24
 - MetaFlight C:11-15, C:11-17, C:11-18
 - network, tuning C:1-11

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- performance C:1-6, C:1-7 (continued)
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16, C:1-2, C:1-3, G:43
 - GDB files T:2-22
 - shadows U:8-14
 - SpeedTree profile C:13-28
 - statistics, displaying C:1-4
 - terrain C:11-3
 - MetaFlight C:11-31
 - terrain size G:43
 - tuning
 - network interface C:1-10, D:3-26
 - state repository C:1-10
 - tick rate D:5-15
 - tuning visual for 3D application C:1-11
- Performance Options dialog box C:1-11, C:1-12
- Performance Options page C:1-11
- periodic checkpointing
 - disabling S:1-14
 - scheduling S:1-14
- Periodic Checkpointing dialog box S:1-14
- periodic timer D:15-5
- periTimer.h* header file D:15-5
- permanent intervisibility object U:13-4
- perspective, in display C:10-13
- Perspective** parameter C:13-24
- PerspectiveHeight** parameter C:13-25
- PerspectiveWidth** parameter C:13-25
- phase line D:3-39, U:3-24, U:3-25
 - Entity Left of Line S:8-12
- Phi0** attribute T:7-18
- Phi1** attribute T:7-18
- Phi2** attribute T:7-18
- physical extent D:3-15
- physical model D:4-7, U:3-18
- physicalWorldParams.mtl* file D:7-2
- pinning
 - Entity Palette S:2-5
 - Prop Palette S:2-5
- Pitch, updater C:13-25
- pitch U:11-3
- pixel C:13-29
- pixmap, record T:7-21
- PixmapPaperMapRecord T:7-21
- place() function D:3-38
- placePoints() function D:3-38
- placing S:2-6
 - entities S:2-6
 - new entity S:3-2
- placing S:2-6 (continued)
 - props S:2-6
 - tactical graphics S:2-6
- plan G:27, G:33
 - abandoning D:11-12, S:8-29, U:3-26
 - abandoning from a plan S:8-29
 - adding
 - condition S:8-18
 - statement D:11-5, D:11-8, S:8-17
 - task S:8-17
 - aggregate, for S:4-12, S:8-26
 - aircraft S:8-32
 - altitude condition S:8-13
 - assigning to multiple entities S:8-27
 - block D:11-7
 - changing from code D:11-8
 - completing D:11-11
 - concepts U:3-27
 - condition G:37
 - conditional expression D:11-8
 - conditional statement S:8-5
 - considerations for creating S:8-16
 - console message, sending S:8-25
 - copying S:8-28
 - creating through API D:11-5
 - deleting statement S:8-21
 - dispatcher D:11-3
 - editing S:8-16
 - statement in S:8-21
 - effect of name changes S:8-30
 - entity G:34, S:8-3, S:10-2
 - executing D:11-10
 - file D:11-12, U:3-10
 - editing C:3-8
 - finding statement D:11-9
 - Follow Entity task S:8-31
 - force hostility S:9-8
 - global G:34, G:38, S:8-3, S:10-2
 - target entity S:8-23
 - writing S:8-22
 - global command, adding S:8-23
 - inverting condition parameter S:8-6
 - iterating through statements D:11-7
 - loading from file D:11-4
 - Move to Location task S:6-31
 - moving through D:11-11
 - name in condition S:8-7
 - pasting S:2-16, S:2-17

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- plan G:27, G:33 (continued)
 - pattern in condition S:8-8
 - printing S:8-21
 - reading D:11-7
 - reading and writing D:11-3
 - remote entities S:8-32
 - remote entity S:8-27
 - removing, statement D:11-9
 - restarting S:8-28
 - saving S:8-22
 - to file D:11-4
 - simulation time condition S:8-13
 - statement D:11-12
 - Tasked by Superior S:8-31
 - trigger S:8-10
 - viewing G:16, S:8-15
 - When statement S:8-10
 - While condition S:8-11
 - writing G:33, G:35, S:8-16
- Plan Manager D:4-28, D:11-1, D:11-3, D:11-4
- plan manager C:B-5
- Plan parameter C:3-5
- Plan View window U:5-11
- Plan window S:8-15, S:8-16, S:8-17, S:8-18, S:8-21, S:8-22, S:8-28
- plan() function D:11-6
- Planarize attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-13, T:7-15, T:7-31
- PlanarizeExcessiveEdgeCount attribute T:7-9
- planarizeVectorNetwork() function D:13-24
- planarizing, vector data T:2-17, T:5-4
- planBlock.h* header file D:11-7
- plan-manager parameter C:B-5, C:B-7
- planning
 - path for entity movement S:6-30
 - paths S:6-7
- plant, avoiding S:3-9
- platform D:3-10, D:4-3
- platoon, preconfigured S:4-7
- plug-in F:2-2
 - adding U:5-40
 - and stand-alone application D:1-6
 - API
 - Entity Editor D:15-15
 - OPD Editor D:15-15
 - back-end D:2-2, D:2-6
 - benefits F:2-3
- plug-in F:2-2 (continued)
 - configuration
 - adding U:5-42
 - deleting U:5-42
 - creating D:2-6, F:2-4
 - DLL
 - removing U:5-41
 - specifying U:5-41
 - list, viewing U:5-43
 - loading D:2-8, U:5-26, U:5-28, U:5-39
 - managing U:5-39
 - prevent loading U:5-26
 - version, checking U:5-25
 - XML file U:5-40
 - deleting U:5-43
- plug-in loading U:5-34
- Plug-in Manager F:2-4
- Plugins Editor U:5-39, U:5-40, U:5-41, U:5-42, U:5-43
- pluginsDirectory parameter C:2-4
- PNG U:3-30
- point D:13-11, G:18, U:3-25
 - iterating through edge D:13-12
 - moving to S:6-32
 - orbiting around U:11-12
 - patrolling between S:6-33
- point feature
 - adding to terrain T:3-5
 - loading F:6-4
- pointer
 - object D:3-37
 - to factory D:2-10
- point.h* header file D:13-7
- point-to-point communications
 - configuring C:2-6
 - specifying U:5-37
- point-to-point intervisibility U:13-2
- polarized stereo C:10-18
 - configuring C:10-19
- poly T:7-28
- polygon T:7-20, T:7-26, C:13-29, D:13-6, D:13-7, U:3-26, U:3-32
 - adding D:13-19
 - balancing tree D:13-24
 - color T:6-8
 - count C:11-3
 - editing color T:3-13
 - node D:13-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- polygons T:7-20, T:7-26, C:13-29, D:13-6, D:13-7, U:3-26, U:3-32 (continued)
 - not going through U:11-17
 - selecting T:3-13
 - selecting under vector feature T:3-15
 - setting soil type T:3-12
- polygons data T:1-3
- popup menu U:A-6
- port C:7-14, D:4-8, U:3-17
 - activating D:5-23
 - connecting to port group D:5-21
 - creating D:5-25
 - deactivating D:5-24
 - default U:5-37
 - for scenario files C:2-3
 - getting data from D:5-24
 - group C:7-14, D:5-20, U:3-17
 - input and output D:5-4
 - number, specifying at startup U:5-37
 - sending data through D:5-23
 - specifying, at startup U:5-37
- port group D:4-8, D:5-20
 - connecting to port D:5-21
 - creating D:5-25
- port number C:2-6
- position U:11-3
 - camera C:10-17
 - observer U:11-13, U:11-15, U:12-5
 - prop, changing C:11-25
 - window attribute C:10-6
- position-offset** parameter C:8-15
- postElevationData T:7-26, T:7-28
- post-processing database D:13-24
- PostSpacing** attribute T:7-4
- Posture, dialog box S:7-20
- posture, setting S:7-20
- precedence, components in parameters database C:7-16
- precipitation F:6-5, S:10-3
- preconfigured aggregate S:4-7
- predicate D:3-32
 - callback function D:3-37
 - object D:3-35
- predicate() function D:3-37
- predicateEqual() function D:3-36
- prefix notation S:8-19
- prerequisite, building D:16-2
- Presagis F:1-5, U:1-17
- primary attached entity U:12-8, U:12-10
- primary color, aggregate U:9-8
- printing, plan S:8-21
- priority D:5-22
 - component D:5-8, D:5-16
 - changing C:6-9
 - controller in object parameter database D:6-12
- prisoner- of- war S:7-26
- prj file T:2-17
- probability table, direct and collateral damage C:8-13
- probability-coefficient list C:8-11
- process
 - object mappings to U:3-10
 - VR-Forces U:3-3
- process ID, front-end U:5-28
- process state repository D:4-21
 - accessing from components D:4-27
 - creating and configuring D:4-23
 - deriving new D:4-25
 - extending D:4-25
 - looking up D:4-24
 - looking up name D:4-21
- Process State Repository Manager D:3-12, D:4-21
 - registering process state repository with D:4-23
- processAwaitingTask() function D:11-10
- processing, fire and damage interactions D:5-19
- processKeyboardEvent() function F:5-7
- processKeyEvent() function F:5-6
- processMouseEvent() function F:5-6, F:5-7
- processor F:5-9
 - class F:5-9
- processor callback D:4-30
- processSR.h* header file D:4-21, D:4-22
- processTaskComplete() function D:10-4
- procSRMgr.h* header file D:4-21
- product, uninstalling and reinstalling G:7
- product version G:6
- profile, SpeedTree performance C:13-28
- project T:2-3
 - adding data to T:2-6
 - adding extent to T:2-9
 - adding large image T:2-11
 - adding scenarios to C:4-3
 - building terrain T:2-14
 - clearing map T:2-15
 - closing T:2-16
 - creating T:2-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- project T:2-3 (continued)
 - creating Scenario Merge C:4-3
 - deleting record T:2-15
 - file C:4-5
 - Scenario Merge C:4-3
 - loading Scenario Merge C:4-5
 - removing scenarios from C:4-4
 - saving T:2-16
 - saving Scenario Merge C:4-5
 - saving to new name T:2-16
 - setting D:16-4
 - specifying ignore list for C:4-4
 - viewing terrain T:2-13
- Projected** attribute T:7-4, T:7-28, T:7-31
- projected coordinate D:3-15
- projected terrain database U:11-6
- projection, switching 2D to 3D U:5-11
- Projection Resize Policy C:10-8
 - configuring C:10-11
- Projection Units C:10-8
- Projection_Central_Scale** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- projections, supported U:1-9
- promotion-id** parameter C:8-15
- prone S:7-20
- prop F:2-11, F:6-8, S:2-6
 - adding
 - from feature layer C:11-21
 - to terrain C:11-19, C:C-21
 - attaching observer to U:12-2
 - attaching to U:12-5
 - configuring U:3-30
 - creating S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-6, S:2-7, S:2-19
 - creating from point feature F:6-4
 - extracting C:11-19, C:C-17, F:6-4
 - from terrain U:3-30
 - feature layer F:6-4
 - filtering attachment list U:12-4
 - heading, setting S:2-13
 - model definition, changing C:11-25, C:C-20
 - opacity C:11-24
 - opaque C:11-24
 - placing S:2-6
 - saving S:2-19
 - transparent C:11-24
 - type C:11-24
 - viewing list of C:11-23
- Prop Palette S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-6
 - pinning S:2-5

- Prop Palette S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-6 (continued)
 - undocking S:2-5
- properties
 - editing system C:5-27
 - intervisibility object, editing U:13-7
- property
 - channel C:10-8
 - editing feature T:3-8
 - object, setting S:2-2
 - window C:10-6
- protocol G:44
- proximity fuse S:7-9
- proxy F:4-5
 - classes F:2-9
- pseudoAggOrg.h* header file D:4-12
- pseudo-aggregate
 - creating force-level D:4-11
 - organization controller D:4-15
- pseudo-aggregate-local-entity-net-interface D:3-26
- publishing
 - emitter system D:7-4
 - simulation time C:2-4
- publishSimulationTimeForStealth** parameter C:2-4
- publish-transmitter** parameter C:9-3
- pulse repetition rate C:8-20
- pushExecutionStack() function D:11-21
- putData() function D:14-2
- putSelf() function D:14-2

Q

- q command-line option U:5-29
- Q_OBJECT macro F:10-5
- QDialog* class F:3-3
- QEventLoop* class F:3-5
- QObject* class F:10-5
- Qt F:1-6
 - Designer F:10-5
 - event loop F:3-3, F:3-5
 - signals F:10-6
 - toolkit F:10-5
 - User Interface Compiler F:10-5
- Qt Linguist U:2-11
- QualNet
 - example scenario C:9-6
 - using with VR-Forces C:9-5
- Qualnet, scenario C:9-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

querying, vector network D:13-15
 queue
 event, OSG F:5-6
 event processor F:5-7
 object creation D:3-39
 removeObjectForRemoval() function D:3-29
 quitting
 plan S:8-29
 retask procedure S:6-3

R

-r command-line option T:5-4, U:5-30
 radar, sensor S:7-12
 radar object sensor D:5-5
 radar sensor D:7-4
radarObjectSensor.h header file D:5-5
 radarWarnRx example D:7-5
 radio D:4-3, D:5-5, D:5-6, D:9-2, S:7-5, S:7-9
 configuring C:8-19, D:9-5
 identifying D:9-3
 internal message system D:4-35
 message D:9-5
 configuring C:2-9
 custom D:9-6
 message system D:4-35, D:9-2
 multiple D:9-3
 role with controllers D:4-6
 sending message D:9-3
 radio message D:10-6
 report D:10-16
 set data request S:6-34
 task S:6-35
 radio net D:4-3
 registering callback on D:10-12
 report messages D:10-16
 radio transmitter, enabling C:9-3
 radioMessageType() function D:8-11, D:10-6
radioMsgTypes.h header file D:10-2, D:10-6, D:10-7
 radius, sensor volume C:8-21
 rain F:6-5
 rain and snow S:10-3
 random, DI-Guy appearance C:5-14
 Random condition S:8-14
 Random Number Seed, parameter S:1-4
 random number seed U:3-9
 random operator D:11-18

random-number-seed parameter C:3-6
 range
 ground clamping U:8-3
 laser codes S:9-11
 range-determinant parameter C:8-11, C:8-13
 range-list parameter C:8-11
rangeNetNodMet.h header file D:13-16
rangeNetSegMet.h header file D:13-16
 raster, file T:7-21
 raster image
 adding to project T:2-6
 deleting from project T:2-15
 raster map
 display order C:11-9
 displaying C:11-6
 ray, intervisibility U:13-3
rcvrTrans.h header file D:4-7
rdrWritr.h header file D:4-18, D:10-2, D:14-2
 readable D:4-18
 reader D:10-2
 reading
 database D:13-25, D:13-26
 file D:14-2
 from file D:14-7
 plan D:11-7
 plans D:11-3
 terrain data D:13-4
 readOrderOfBattleFile() function D:4-8
 readPlanFile() function D:11-4, D:11-6
 Real DB F:1-5, U:1-17
 real time
 checkpointing in S:1-14
 running faster or slower than U:3-37
 recalling
 view U:11-21
 view state U:11-20
 receive buffer size C:2-7, U:5-27, U:5-31
 Receive Text Message condition S:8-13
 receiveMessage() function D:9-6
 receiver D:4-3
 receiving
 interface messages D:8-5
 messages D:9-3
 radio messages C:8-19
 recently used scenario S:1-8
 record F:3-12
 deleting from project T:2-15
 extent T:7-17

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- record F:3-12 (continued)
 - pixmap T:7-21
- recording, to Logger S:1-22
- recovery S:7-6
- rectangle
 - drawing 2D remote F:9-7
 - remote draw F:9-6
- recTimer.h* header file D:15-5
- recurring timer D:15-5
- recvBufferSize** parameter C:2-7
- reduce() function D:13-24
- ReduceTerrain** attribute T:7-9
- reducing, database T:2-24
- reduction T:2-24
- ReductionTolerance** attribute T:7-9
- reference ellipsoid, configuring C:2-5
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Major_Axis** attribute T:7-6, T:7-13
- Reference_Ellipsoid_Semi_Minor_Axis** attribute T:7-6, T:7-14
- referencing, GDB file in GDB file T:1-3
- reflected object D:3-25
- refSR.h* file D:3-17
- region
 - DDM C:1-7
 - update threshold C:1-7
- register, trigger S:8-10
- registerConsumer() function D:15-8
- registering
 - communications model with factory D:9-6
 - creator function D:2-11
 - creator functions D:2-11
 - interest in messages D:4-6
 - object callbacks D:3-30
 - process state repository
 - factory, with D:4-26
 - PSR Manager, with D:4-23
 - set data request D:6-17
 - task D:6-17
- registerProducer() function D:15-7
- registerSetDataRequestCreators() function D:10-14
- registerTaskMsgCallbacks() function D:6-17, D:10-8, D:10-11
- registerUpdater(), function F:7-5
- registerWidgetBuilder() function F:3-4, F:3-15
- Registry, Windows D:16-5
- registry, reader-writer D:14-5
- regulating, time U:3-38
- reinstalling, products G:7
- rejoining exercise U:3-8
- relational comparison operator D:11-16
- relative path C:3-6
- relativeVelocity() function D:4-34
- ReliefShaded** attribute T:7-4
- remapping
 - back-ends U:3-8
 - batch mode S:1-20
- remBatchMgr.h* header file D:12-12
- remLgrControl.h* header file D:15-19
- remote
 - control, of the observer U:11-22
 - draw control F:9-4
 - entity D:3-7, S:6-3, U:3-12
 - markings S:8-32
 - non-VR-Forces D:4-11
 - use in plans S:8-32
 - network interface D:3-12, D:3-24, D:3-25
 - object C:7-10, C:B-6, D:3-5, D:3-7, D:3-12, U:3-12
 - discovering D:3-3, D:3-27
 - network interface C:7-13
 - stealth, displaying model U:10-7
- remote attachment D:5-26
 - key-names C:8-33
- remote control F:9-3, U:1-11
 - application D:2-4, D:2-12
- Remote Control API D:1-2, D:1-4, D:12-2
- Remote Draw API F:9-4
 - attributes F:9-17
 - draw layer F:9-21
- remote entity
 - attaching components C:8-32
 - attaching components to S:1-4
 - plan S:8-27
- Remote Graphics panel F:9-21
- remoteAttachment example scenario C:8-32
- remoteConfigurations directory C:8-33
- remote-configurations entry C:8-33
- remote-objects** parameter C:7-11, C:B-6
- Remove Data Record T:2-15
- removeAndDelete() function D:3-29, D:11-9
- removeBackendDiscoveryCallback() function D:12-5
- removeBackendLoadedCallback() function D:12-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- removeBackendRemovalCallbacks() function D:12-5
- removeBackendSavedCallback() function D:12-8
- removeChildResource() function D:4-32
- removeFromOrganization() function D:12-11
- removePendingSubtaskId() function D:10-4
- removePlanCompleteCallback() function D:12-11
- removePlanStatementCallback() function D:12-11
- removeResource() function D:4-31
- removeScenarioLoadedCallback() function D:12-6
- removeScenarioSavedCallback() function D:12-8
- removing
 - category C:5-34, C:5-35
 - channel C:10-6
 - entity from aggregate S:4-10
 - feature from database D:13-23
 - force C:5-38
 - formation C:5-20
 - local object D:3-29
 - node from database D:13-20
 - scenarios from Scenario Merge project C:4-4
 - statement from plan D:11-9
 - subordinate C:5-18
 - subordinate object D:3-18
 - system C:5-27
 - terrain T:2-15
 - view U:11-21
 - window C:10-5
- rename, element definition C:13-17
- renaming
 - category C:5-34, C:5-35
 - entity definition C:D-6
 - formation C:5-20
 - observer mode U:10-4
 - overlay S:5-4
 - project T:2-16
 - scenario S:1-13
 - terrain server C:11-14, C:C-13
- render, scene F:2-5
- Render Settings page C:1-5, C:10-11, U:8-13, U:8-14, U:14-9
- renderer F:7-2, F:7-4
 - OSG F:7-4
- rendering F:7-2
 - distributed F:4-5
- Rendering System F:2-5, F:2-7, F:2-8, F:2-11, F:2-12
 - classes F:2-9
- reorganization D:4-15, D:4-16
- Reorganize set data request S:7-21
- reorganizing
 - aggregate S:7-21
 - versus closing formation U:3-23
 - concepts for aggregates U:3-22
 - Create menu C:A-4
 - element definitions C:13-20
 - entities D:12-11
- repair S:7-6
- repeat image attribute C:11-7
- repeatability D:5-15, U:3-37
- replace image attribute C:11-7
- replacing
 - saved view list U:11-22
 - subordinate C:5-18
- replicating, settings and data U:5-21
- report D:8-11, D:10-16
 - message D:9-4
 - text D:9-5
- reportMsg.h* header file D:8-11
- repository C:B-4
- requestBackendSetting() function D:15-9
- requirement, building application D:16-2
- reregistering, trigger S:8-31
- Rescue Convoy example scenario G:52
- Reserve Space S:3-8
- resizeable window C:10-2, U:4-2
- resizing
 - image in TDB Tool T:4-8
 - window T:6-7
 - windows C:10-11
- resolution
 - image T:4-3
 - levels in multiresolution papermap T:4-4
 - tree C:13-27
- Resolution** attribute T:7-23
- resource
 - adding to object C:6-11
 - managing D:4-31, D:4-32
 - modeling D:5-18
 - monitoring entity U:7-15
 - specifying S:7-21
 - status at creation S:3-3
 - tracking aggregate S:4-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Resource condition S:8-14
- Resource Information, page U:7-15
- Resource Manager D:4-30
- resourceManager() function D:4-30, D:5-18
- Resources, dialog box S:7-21
- Restart Plan command S:8-28
- restarting, plan S:8-28
- restore D:10-2
- restore(), function F:3-9
- restoring
 - aggregate S:4-3, S:7-22
 - entity health and stores S:7-22
 - parameter values in OPD Editor C:6-6
 - settings F:3-7, F:3-8, F:3-9
 - view U:11-21
- resuming, simulation S:1-16
- resupply S:7-6
- retask D:10-3
- reusable software object C:13-23
- Reverse Direction S:6-28
- reverting
 - category changes C:5-35
 - Create menu C:5-34
 - settings F:3-7, F:3-8, F:3-9
- revision, RPR FOM U:5-27, U:5-30
- revolving, observer U:11-12
- rewind D:2-5
- rewind() function D:2-5
- rewinding, scenario S:1-17
- RGB U:3-30
- ribbon effect F:6-8, F:6-9
 - track history F:6-9
- RID file U:2-10, U:5-35
- rid.mtl* file U:2-10, U:5-35
- right-click menu U:A-6
- rightCondExpr() function D:11-15
- road
 - editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
 - following S:7-19
 - moving along S:6-7
 - staying in lane S:7-26
 - using route as S:6-28
- road driving system S:7-19
- Roll, updater C:13-26
- roll U:11-3
- root node F:7-2
- root object class F:8-2
- Rooted Singleton pattern F:8-2, F:8-10
 - specification F:8-3
- Rotary Wing Land dialog box S:6-34
- Rotary Wing Land task S:6-34
- rotary-wing entity
 - creating routes for S:5-5
 - landing S:6-34
 - lateral movement, configuring S:6-15
 - routes for S:5-5
 - terrain avoidance S:6-14
 - writing plans for S:8-32
- rotary-wing-entity-param C:7-12
- rotary-wing-entity-param** parameter C:B-8
- rotary-wing-entity-state-repository C:7-12
- rotation
 - path, smoothing U:8-4
- roughness type, mapped to soil type S:3-10
- route D:3-39, U:3-24, U:3-26
 - altitude
 - displaying U:6-9
 - setting S:2-12
 - creating G:26
 - evaluating for aircraft S:5-5
 - following S:6-28
 - fixed-wing S:6-10
 - for aircraft S:5-5
 - patrolling S:6-33
 - staying in lane S:7-26
 - using as road S:6-28
- RPF Paper Map Record T:7-23
- RpfPaperMapRecord T:7-23
- RPR FOM C:12-2, U:1-18, U:4-7, U:5-35
 - revision U:5-27, U:5-30
 - specifying version C:2-6
 - version U:5-27, U:5-30
- rprFomVersion** parameter C:2-6
- RSO C:13-23
- RSOName** parameter C:13-24
- rsrcFactory.h* header file D:4-32
- rsrcList.h* header file D:4-32
- RTI U:2-9
 - 1.3 and 1516 U:1-18
 - configuring for time management U:5-15
 - definition of U:2-9
- RTI_CONFIG environment variable U:2-10
- RTI_timeMgmt** parameter U:5-15
- RTI_useRtiExec** parameter U:5-15
- rtiexec U:5-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

RTItick() function D:12-3
 Rules of Engagement, dialog box S:7-22
 rules of engagement
 pasting S:2-17
 setting S:7-22
 run mode C:2-5, D:2-5
 starting back-end in U:5-30
 run() function D:2-3, D:2-5, D:12-3
 runBatch() function D:12-12, D:15-19
 runInTimeManagementMode parameter C:2-6, U:5-16
 running S:7-20
 batch scenario S:1-19, S:1-20
 scenario G:13, G:31
 simulation S:1-16
 VR-Forces G:9
 running state F:5-2
 running() function D:15-19
 runtime, settings F:3-5
 run-time license D:16-5
 runway S:6-11
rwFile.h header file D:4-18
rwIntList.h header file D:11-13
rwRegistry.h header file D:14-5
rwString.h header file D:3-11, D:14-2

S

-S command-line option U:5-37
 -s command-line option U:5-30, U:5-32, U:5-33
 sample, scenario S:1-11
 sampling rate
 intervisibility, configuring U:13-6
SanLuisObispo terrain database U:14-14
 save D:10-2
 Save Project T:2-16
 Save Scenario dialog box G:27, S:1-12
 save() function D:3-42, F:3-8
 saveDefaults() function F:3-8
 saveScenario() function D:2-5, D:11-4, D:12-8
 saving
 display configuration C:10-6
 element definition C:13-20
 model definition C:13-15
 object parameter database C:6-14
 plan S:8-22
 plan to file D:11-4
 project T:2-16
 prop S:2-19

saving (continued)
 scenario D:3-3, D:3-13, D:4-21, D:11-4, G:22,
 G:27, S:1-12, U:3-8
 existing S:1-13
 under new name S:1-13
 using remote control API D:12-8
 Scenario Merge project C:4-5
 schemas C:13-3
 settings D:15-6, F:3-6, F:3-7, F:3-8, U:5-19,
 U:5-21
 terrain C:11-4
 terrain as GDB U:5-18
 view U:11-20, U:11-21
 to file U:11-21
 scale F:6-2
 Scale Factor slider U:7-12
 Scaled Speed check box U:11-18
 scaling
 3D models U:7-10
 model, 3D U:7-12
 Scatter example scenario G:52
 scenario U:3-9
 adding to Scenario Merge project C:4-3
 apache_groundDB G:50
 batch S:1-18
 berkeleydemo G:50
 breaching G:50
 checkpoint D:3-3
 checkpointing D:3-13, D:4-21, S:1-13
 closing S:1-17
 closing in Scenario Merge C:4-7
 component attachment table S:1-4
 creating
 creating, scenario G:19
 creating entities G:23
 creating new G:20, S:1-2
 Crowd G:52
 displaying scenario file in Scenario Merge C:4-6
 editing C:4-7
 embarkdemo G:50
 embarkexample G:50
 example G:50
 file U:3-8, U:3-9
 editing C:3-3
 parameters C:3-4
 pathnames C:3-6
 specifying which to use C:2-4
 frame mode S:1-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- scenario U:3-9 (continued)
 - frame time S:1-4
 - Interior Movement G:52
 - loading D:13-4, G:12, S:1-7, S:1-8, U:5-26, U:5-29
 - at startup U:5-29
 - recently used S:1-8
 - using remote control API D:12-6
 - makland G:50
 - Makland B-HAVE G:52
 - merging C:4-2, C:4-6
 - name S:1-4
 - new D:13-4
 - order of battle U:3-10
 - parameter, **version** C:3-6
 - parameters, setting S:1-4
 - Qualnet C:9-6
 - random number seed S:1-4
 - remoteAttachment C:8-32
 - removing from Scenario Merge project C:4-4
 - Rescue Convoy G:52
 - rewinding S:1-17
 - running G:13, G:31
 - running or resuming S:1-16
 - sample S:1-11
 - saving D:3-13, D:4-21, D:11-4, G:22, G:27, S:1-12, U:3-8
 - existing S:1-13
 - under new name S:1-13
 - using remote control API D:12-8
 - Scatter G:52
 - simulation model set S:1-4
 - simulation time S:1-4
 - size, affect on performance G:44
 - starting S:1-16
 - starting day and time S:1-4
 - takeoffandlanding G:51, G:52
 - temporary directory C:3-12
 - terrain
 - display S:1-4
 - simulation S:1-4
 - terrain database C:3-8
 - time multiplier S:1-4
 - Traffic G:52
- Scenario Merge C:4-2, G:46
 - closing scenario file C:4-7
 - command line syntax C:4-8
 - console output C:4-7
- Scenario Merge C:4-2, G:46 (continued)
 - creating project C:4-3
 - displaying scenario file C:4-6
 - editing scenario file C:4-7
 - ignore list C:4-4
 - loading project C:4-5
 - project file C:4-3, C:4-5
 - saving project C:4-5
- scenario merge, API C:4-2
- Scenario Merge tool U:1-14
- Scenario Name, parameter S:1-4
- scenarioFileName** parameter C:2-4
- scenarioMergeDirector.h* header file C:4-2
- scene F:2-11
 - composing F:5-2, F:6-2
 - definition F:6-2
 - driver F:5-3
 - rendered F:4-2
 - rendering F:2-5, F:7-4
 - time and date F:6-5
- scene graph F:2-5, F:6-5, F:7-2, F:7-4
 - changing F:6-2
 - effect root node F:6-9
 - terrain root node F:6-3
- scene object F:2-8, F:6-2, F:6-6
- scene() function F:2-11
- scheduler D:15-3, D:15-4
- scheduler.h* header file D:15-4
- scheduling
 - events D:15-4
 - periodic checkpoint S:1-14
- schema C:13-3, F:6-2, U:4-4
 - copying C:13-6
 - creating C:13-5
 - deleting C:13-6
 - model definition C:13-3
 - parameter
 - adding C:13-7
 - deleting C:13-8
 - editing C:13-8
 - saving C:13-3
 - visual definition C:13-3
- Schema Editor page C:13-5, C:13-6, C:13-7, C:13-8
- scnBatchIter.h* header file D:15-19
- Screen Number attribute C:10-6
- SDK, uninstalling U:2-4
- searchPath D:14-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- SeaRectangleAdded** attribute T:7-4, T:7-28
- secondary, window U:5-11
- secondary attached entity U:12-8, U:12-10
- secondary namespace F:10-3
- Sector of Responsibility, dialog box S:7-24
- sector of responsibility, setting S:7-24
- SEDRIS T:A-2, D:13-11, D:13-15
 - code T:2-16
 - DFAD and DFD T:5-3
 - feature T:2-16
 - feature code T:5-3
- sedris_colormap.txt* file T:A-2
- SedrisFile** attribute T:7-31
- segment D:13-11
 - angle, setting C:8-22
 - arc size C:8-22
 - edge C:8-23
 - outline, displaying C:8-23
 - sensor volume C:8-22
- Select Underlying Polygons T:3-15
- Selected Simulation Engine toolbar S:2-3, S:2-4
- selecting
 - aggregate S:4-8
 - aggregates U:9-2
 - all features of given type T:3-8
 - database for front-end S:1-2
 - entities U:6-5
 - features T:3-7
 - object to create S:2-2
 - objects U:6-4
 - in Objects List Panel U:6-6
 - observer U:10-5
 - polygons T:3-13
 - polygons under feature T:3-15
- selection box U:6-5
- Selection Group View U:6-2
- Selection Manager F:5-3
- Selection Mode toolbar T:3-7
- SelectionGroups** parameter C:3-5
- self, as condition parameter S:8-6
- self reflection, DIS U:5-31
- send buffer size C:2-7, U:5-27, U:5-31
- Send Radio Set task S:6-34
- Send Radio Task task S:6-35
- Send Text Message task S:6-35
- sendBackendLogToNetwork** parameter C:2-4
- sendBufferSize** parameter C:2-7
- sendData()** function D:5-23, D:5-25
- sendFedTime** parameter C:2-6
- sending
 - commands to back-ends D:12-4
 - console message S:8-25
 - data, configuring C:2-4
 - message D:9-2
 - console D:15-18
 - internal D:9-2
 - messages D:4-7, U:3-18
 - plan messages D:11-3
 - radio message D:9-3
 - radio messages C:8-19
 - set data request via radio message S:6-34
 - task via radio message S:6-35
 - text message S:6-35
- sendMessage()** function D:9-6
- send-spot-reports-on-own-force** parameter S:9-6
- sendSubtask()** function D:10-4
- sendToNet()** function D:10-8
- sendVrfOverlayObjectModifyMsg()** function D:4-34
- sensor C:8-3, D:4-5, D:4-6, D:5-3, D:5-5, D:7-2, D:7-4, S:9-9, U:3-17, U:3-18
 - adding D:7-5
 - adding domain D:7-4
 - adding new C:8-5
 - attaching to remote entity C:8-32
 - configuring C:8-3
 - connecting C:8-3
 - connecting to controller D:7-9
 - radar D:7-4, S:7-12
 - signature C:8-5, D:7-2
 - target object D:7-3
 - signature propagation D:7-2, D:7-3
 - signature-object-sensor C:8-3
 - system definition file, editing C:8-4
 - target object D:7-2
- sensor signature C:5-25
- sensor system C:5-24
- sensor volume
 - color C:8-20
 - configuring C:8-20
 - displaying U:8-11
 - electromagnetic emissions F:6-8
 - outlines C:8-23
 - pulse rate C:8-20
 - radius C:8-21
 - segment angle C:8-22

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- sensor volume (continued)
 - segment size C:8-22
- sensors C:7-18
- separation-distance** parameter S:6-6
- separation-tolerance** parameter S:6-6
- serialization D:15-6, F:3-12
 - Boost D:15-19
- server, terrain U:3-32, U:3-33
- session D:15-15, U:3-6
 - ID D:2-4, D:15-15
 - assigning U:5-7
 - setting at startup U:5-28
 - joining at startup U:5-14
 - message, configuring U:5-14
- session ID, configuring C:2-4
- Session Options, page U:5-6
- Session Startup dialog box U:5-5, U:5-6
- sessionId** parameter C:2-4
- set F:9-21, G:32
- Set Aggregate State, set data request S:7-4
- Set Altitude, set data request S:6-13, S:7-4
- Set Appearance, set data request S:7-5
- Set Arm set data request S:7-5
- Set Capabilities, set data request S:7-6
- Set Collision Avoidance Types, set data request S:7-7
- Set Color Based on Elevation T:3-13
- Set Color Based on Soil Type T:3-13
- Set Color to T:3-13
- Set command, default S:7-3
- Set Concealed, set data request S:7-8
- Set Data Manager D:4-30
- set data request D:4-30, D:10-6, G:32, U:3-28
 - Detonation Fuse Type S:7-9
 - Fire Now S:7-13
 - Move To Altitude S:6-13
 - registering for D:6-17
 - Reorganize S:7-21
 - sending by radio S:6-34
 - Set Aggregate State S:7-4
 - Set Altitude S:6-13, S:7-4
 - Set Appearance S:7-5
 - Set Armed S:7-5
 - Set Capabilities S:7-6
 - Set Collision Avoidance Types S:7-7
 - Set Concealed S:7-8
 - Set Destroyed S:7-8
 - Set Disembarked S:3-8, S:7-10
 - set data request D:4-30, D:10-6, G:32, U:3-28 (continued)
 - Set Embarked S:3-7, S:7-11
 - Set Force S:7-14
 - Set Formation S:7-15
 - in plan S:8-31
 - Set Heading S:7-16
 - Set IFF S:7-17
 - Set Lase Autonomous S:7-18
 - Set Laser Autonomous S:9-12
 - Set Laser Code S:7-18, S:9-11, S:9-12
 - Set Location S:7-19
 - Set Movement Strategy S:7-19
 - Set Notify Level S:7-19
 - Set Ordered Speed S:7-23
 - Set Posture S:7-20
 - Set Resources S:7-21
 - Set Restore S:7-22
 - Set Rules of Engagement S:7-22
 - Set Sector of Responsibility S:7-24
 - Set Stay in Lane S:7-26
 - Set Synchronize Laser Code S:7-27, S:9-12
 - Set Target S:7-27
 - Set Tasked by Superior S:6-6, S:7-28
 - Set Weapon State S:7-28
 - statement D:11-12
 - surrendered S:7-26
 - unregistering for D:6-17
- Set Destroyed set data request S:7-8
- Set Disembarked set data request S:3-8, S:7-10
- Set Embarked set data request S:3-7, S:7-11
- Set Emitter, set data request S:7-12
- Set Force set data request S:7-14
- Set Formation
 - set data request S:7-15
 - in plan S:8-31
- Set Heading, set data request S:7-16
- Set IFF set data request S:7-17
- Set Lase Autonomous set data request S:7-18
- Set Laser Autonomous set data request S:9-12
- Set Laser Code set data request S:7-18, S:9-11, S:9-12
- Set Location
 - queue
 - queue, Set Location request D:3-39
 - set data request S:7-19
- Set Movement Strategy, set data request S:7-19
- Set Notify Level S:7-19

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- Set Ordered Speed
 - set data request S:7-23
 - fixed-wing for S:7-23
- Set Posture, set data request S:7-20
- Set Resources, set data request S:7-21
- Set Restore set data request S:7-22
- Set Rules of Engagement, set data request S:7-22
- Set Sector of Responsibility, set data request S:7-24
- set statement C:3-9, U:3-28
 - See also. set data request
- Set Stay in Lane, set data request S:7-26
- Set Synchronize Laser Code set data request S:7-27, S:9-12
- Set Target, set data request S:7-27
- Set Tasked by Superior S:7-28
 - set data request S:6-6
 - using in plans S:8-31
- Set Weapon State, set data request S:7-28
- setAsRemoved() function D:13-24
- setComponentDescriptor() function D:6-8
- setDataManager.h* header file D:4-30
- setDataReq.h* header file D:8-11, D:10-14
- set-data-request-type** parameter C:3-10
- setDateAndTime() function F:6-5
- setDtaReqMsg.h* header file D:8-11
- setEntity() function D:5-5, D:5-6
- setEntitySpeed() function D:12-3
- setFromNet() function D:8-6, D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19
- setHostility() function D:4-36
- setIsComplete() function D:11-10
- setMaxWaitTime function D:12-8
- setModelDefinition() function F:6-2
- setNextTickTime() function D:5-15
- setorigin command-line option T:5-4
- setPercentageFull() function D:4-32
- setPredicate() function D:3-37
- setProjection() function D:3-15
- setRelativeVelocity() function D:4-34
- setSetting() function D:15-8, D:15-9
- setSettingsDirectory() function F:3-5
- setSpotReportsGloballyEnabled() function D:15-9
- setSuperior() function D:12-11
- setTask() function D:10-6
- setTaskRequestPending() function D:11-10
- setTestInterval() function D:3-37
- setTimeScale() function F:6-5
- setting
 - altitude S:2-10, S:7-4
 - dialog box S:2-11
 - manually S:2-10
 - route S:2-12
 - altitude for fixed-wing entity S:6-13
 - appearance S:7-5
 - application F:3-6
 - autonomous lasing S:7-18
 - backing up F:3-9
 - capabilities S:7-6
 - changing T:6-8
 - collision avoidance types S:7-7
 - color, aggregate bounding volume U:9-8
 - communication model C:9-3
 - component priority D:5-16
 - concealment S:7-8
 - data values D:10-6
 - dependent F:3-6
 - managing F:3-7
 - emitter S:7-12
 - entity S:7-3
 - parameters S:7-3
 - state D:4-22
 - to be destroyed S:7-8
 - fire now S:7-13
 - formation S:7-15
 - grid line
 - interval T:6-9
 - spacing T:6-9
 - heading S:2-2, S:7-16
 - manually S:2-13, S:7-16
 - IFF S:7-17
 - independent, managing F:3-8
 - initial value for state repository extension D:3-23
 - invalid F:3-7
 - laser code S:7-18
 - location S:2-2, S:7-19
 - LOD distance T:5-3
 - mode, observer U:5-26
 - name S:2-2
 - notification level S:7-19, U:5-34
 - entity U:7-16
 - ordered speed S:7-23
 - origin T:5-3, T:5-4
 - overlay S:2-2
 - panning increments T:6-4

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- setting (continued)
 - posture S:7-20
 - prop opacity C:11-24
 - properties, object S:2-2
 - restoring F:3-9
 - reverting F:3-9
 - rules of engagement S:7-22
 - saving F:3-6
 - sector of responsibility S:7-24
 - segment arc size C:8-22
 - sensor volume radius C:8-21
 - simulation speed with time management S:1-16
 - target S:7-27
 - tolerance T:5-4
 - weapon state S:7-28
 - weather S:10-3
 - zoom increments T:6-6
- settingInUse() function F:3-11
- settings
 - back-end D:15-7
 - directory structure F:3-5
 - factory and default U:5-19
 - icons U:5-19
 - loading U:5-19
 - loading and saving F:3-6
 - notification of changes to D:15-8
 - runtime F:3-5
 - saving D:15-6, U:5-19
 - synchronizing U:5-21
 - user U:5-21
 - vrfSimSettings.xml D:15-6
- Settings Manager D:15-6, F:3-5
 - back-end D:15-7
 - Boost D:15-19
 - remote API D:15-9
- Settings menu U:5-19
- settingsManager, example D:15-10
- settingsManager.h* header file D:15-6
- settingsObjectFactory.h* header file D:15-6
- settingsObject.h* header file D:15-6
- setToNet() function D:8-6, D:10-14, D:11-19
- setTskBySupr.h* header file D:4-29
- setUseSessionId() function D:15-15
- setValue() function D:5-23
- shadow
 - configuring U:8-14
 - enabling and disabling U:8-13
- shadowCaster attribute U:8-13
- Shape Metafile Record T:7-27, T:7-29
- shape terrain data U:3-29
- Shape Vector Metafile Record T:7-27, T:7-30
- shapefile T:2-16, T:7-2, T:7-27, D:13-26
 - ESRI T:7-26
 - prj file T:2-17
- shapefiles, loading T:2-17
- ShapeVectorMetafileRecord T:7-30
- shapeVectorReader.h* header file D:13-27
- shared classes and libraries D:1-5
- Shared Settings Change Manager F:3-11, F:3-12
- sharing, resources C:12-7
- shooter, laser S:9-11
- Show Database Correlation Warning Dialogs U:5-14
- Show Full Screen T:6-2
- Show Ground Truth For S:9-5
- Show Performance Stats Overlay check box C:1-6
- Show Session Terrain Change Prompts U:5-14
- Show Spot Reports from Viewpoint of Force S:9-4, S:9-5
- Show Spot Reports Sent By S:9-5
- showHuds C:10-8
- showing
 - objects U:6-7, U:6-8
 - symbol decoration U:7-7
 - vertex labels U:6-9
- showLines parameter C:8-23
- SHP T:7-2
 - database T:A-2, D:13-26
 - file T:7-27
- SHP file U:3-29
- shp_sedris_map.txt T:2-16
- signal F:10-5
 - Boost F:4-14
 - Boost and Qt F:10-6
 - input driver F:5-4
 - Key Map Manager F:5-7
 - PDU D:9-5
 - signal_changeInvoked F:3-12
- signal interaction D:9-5
- signal_changeInvoked, signal F:3-12
- signal_currentObserverChanged F:5-5
- signal_entityIndicatorsToggled F:5-5
- signal_gainPrecisionChanged F:4-15
- signal_inputDriverAboutToBeDestroyed F:5-4
- signal_inputDriverCreated F:5-4
- signal_keyMapAboutToBeDestroyed F:5-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- signal_keyMapChanged F:5-7
- signal_keyMapCreated F:5-7
- signal_linearScaledSpeedGainChanged F:4-14
- signal_linearUnscaledSpeedGainChanged F:4-14
- signal_objectAttached F:4-14
- signal_objectsDetached F:4-14
- signal_observerAboutToBeDestroyed F:5-4
- signal_observerCreated F:4-15, F:5-4
- signal_orbitSpeedGainChanged F:4-15
- signal_rightClickSelectionMenuRequest F:5-5
- signal_rightClickTerrainMenuRequest F:5-5
- signal_rotationSpeedGainChanged F:4-15
- signal_speedScalingChanged F:4-15
- signal_terrainConstraintChanged F:4-15
- signal_viewControlsEnable F:5-5
- signaler, Key Map Manager F:5-7
- Signaler pattern F:8-4
 - specification F:8-5
- signature
 - absolute D:7-2
 - apparent D:7-2
 - propagation D:7-2, D:7-3
 - sensor C:8-5, D:7-2, D:7-3
- signature object sensor D:5-5, D:7-4
- signature-object-sensor C:8-3
- signatureObjectSensor.h* header file D:5-5
- SilverLining F:1-3, F:7-4, U:1-14
 - license F:1-3, U:1-15
 - state F:6-5
- Sim Time condition S:8-13
- simBlock.h* header file D:11-7
- simCmpnt.h* header file D:4-5, D:5-4
- simCommand.h* header file D:10-15
- simInternalCommunicationInterface.h* header file D:9-4
- simManager() function D:15-3
- simMgmtPduProcessLevel** parameter C:2-5
- simMgr.h* header file D:2-8, D:15-3
- simMsg.h* header file D:8-5, D:8-10
- simpleCgf example D:2-5
- simplePlan example D:2-5
- simpleRadarWarnRx.h* header file D:7-6
- simple-radio-comm-model C:2-9
- simpleRadioCommModel.h* header file D:9-6
- simpleRdrWrnResp.h* header file D:7-8
- simReport.h* header file D:8-11
- simRsrc.h* header file D:4-31
- simStmt.h* header file D:11-5, D:11-7
- simTask.h* header file D:8-13, D:10-2
- simTaskState.h function D:6-16
- SimthetiQ F:1-5, U:1-17
- simTrigger.h* header file D:11-21
- simulated
 - exercise time D:15-3
 - object D:3-3, D:3-19
- simulated world, navigating U:11-3
- simulation
 - address D:2-4, D:3-9, D:8-4, D:12-4
 - closing S:1-17
 - creating G:19
 - internal message D:9-4
 - internal message system D:9-2
 - message interface D:8-2
 - messages D:4-35
 - objects C:1-3
 - pausing S:1-17
 - protocol G:44
 - repeating U:3-37
 - resuming S:1-16
 - rewinding S:1-17
 - running G:13, G:31, S:1-16
 - automatically U:3-11
 - sending internal message D:9-2
 - start mode C:2-5
 - starting S:1-16
 - time D:15-3, U:3-9, U:3-35
- Simulation API D:1-2, D:1-3, D:2-2
- simulation command D:10-15
- Simulation Connections Configuration dialog box G:10
- Simulation Control toolbar S:1-16, S:1-17, U:5-9
- simulation driver F:5-8
 - shared source files F:5-8
 - state, stopped and running F:5-8
- simulation engine D:1-3, D:2-2, U:3-3
 - specifying S:2-3, S:2-4
 - state D:2-5
- simulation management message, configuring C:2-5
- Simulation Manager D:4-18, D:8-4, D:15-3
 - tick function D:15-3
- simulation model set C:5-4
 - creating C:5-5
 - deleting entity C:5-29
 - file C:5-4
 - hostility file D:4-36, S:9-7

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- simulation model set C:5-4 (continued)
 - new, creating C:5-6
 - opening C:5-7
 - specifying on command line U:5-30
- Simulation Model Sets, parameter S:1-4
- Simulation Selection toolbar U:5-9
- simulation speed, time management, with S:1-16
- Simulation Terrain, parameter S:1-4
- Simulation Time, parameter S:1-4
- simulation time U:3-38
 - checkpointing in S:1-14
 - evaluating in plan S:8-13
 - publishing C:2-4
- Simulation Time Scale, toolbar S:1-16, U:5-9
- Simulation Time toolbar U:5-9
- simulationModelSet** parameter C:2-5, C:5-6
- Simulation-Model-Set-Files** parameter C:3-6
- singleton class F:8-2
- Singleton pattern F:8-2
- site D:3-9
 - ID D:2-4, D:3-9
- site ID C:3-11, U:3-5, U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-32
 - configuring C:2-5
 - specifying U:5-30
 - at startup U:5-33
- siteld** parameter C:2-5
- sitting S:7-20
- size
 - region C:1-7
 - window C:10-6
- skin, terrain D:13-6
- skipping task S:6-5
- skipTask() function D:4-29, D:10-5
- slaveModeMenuConfig() function F:3-2
- slider
 - visual quality, configuring C:1-12
- slot F:10-5
 - embarkation C:8-29
- smallCompass, keyword U:11-5
- SMC code T:2-16
- smoke
 - creating S:6-27
 - trail U:8-7
- smooth period U:8-4
- smoothing U:8-4
- snap to grid, formation C:5-24
- snow F:6-5
- SO U:5-39

- soil
 - color, hard-coded versus soil type T:6-8
 - editing color T:3-13
 - editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
 - factor D:4-20
 - type D:13-3
 - surface D:13-8
- soil roughness type, mapped to soil type T:3-10
- soil type T:2-20
 - adding to object C:6-12
 - configuring for GDB U:14-2
 - mapped to roughness type S:3-10
 - mapped to soil roughness type T:3-10
 - path planning S:6-7
- soil-list** parameter S:3-10
- sorting, terrain, objects, obstructions D:15-10
- source, message D:9-4
- source file, shared F:5-8
- southwest corner T:7-20
- spacing
 - contour line U:14-9
 - grid lines T:6-9
- Spatial Manager D:3-6
- spatial organization D:3-6
- spatial subdivision T:2-22, T:2-23, T:2-24, T:3-16, T:5-5, D:15-10
 - creating D:15-12
 - extending D:15-13
 - intersecting chord D:15-12
 - intersecting DtExtents D:15-13
- spatialSubdivision.h* header file D:15-11
- specAttrib.h* header file D:13-13
- special effects F:6-2, F:6-8
- specification D:13-13
 - MÄK model D:13-15
 - model T:A-2
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- specification.h* header file D:13-11
- specifying
 - application number U:5-28, U:5-32
 - component type D:6-3
 - damage model C:5-26
 - default *default.sms* C:5-6
 - FED file U:5-36
 - federate name U:5-35
 - frame length C:3-6
 - frame rate mode C:3-6
 - HLA federation execution U:5-35

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- specifying (continued)
 - image extent T:4-10
 - language U:5-26
 - log file U:5-26
 - movement model C:5-26
 - notification level U:5-26
 - number of specifications T:5-4
 - number of surfaces T:5-4
 - number of vertices T:5-4
 - point-to-point and multicast modes U:5-37
 - port, at startup U:5-37
 - resource S:7-21
 - segment angle C:8-22
 - simulation model set U:5-30
 - site ID U:5-30
 - target entity in global command S:8-23
 - task D:10-2
- specifying default C:5-6
- specMgr.h* header file D:13-4, D:13-11
- speed T:2-22, D:3-20, U:7-2
 - gain U:11-19
 - optimizing T:2-23, T:3-16
 - scaling U:11-18
 - enabling and disabling U:11-18
 - setting S:7-23
 - wind S:10-3
- SpeedTree F:1-3, F:6-2, F:7-4, U:1-14
 - adding to terrain C:C-21
 - configuring C:13-27
 - forest F:6-5
 - license F:1-5, U:1-16
 - model definition C:13-10
 - performance profile C:13-28
- SpeedTree Settings page C:13-27, C:13-28
- sphere F:9-15
- spheroid F:9-15
- Split Image dialog box T:4-7
- splitting, image T:4-3, T:4-6
- spot report S:9-2
 - affect on performance C:1-8
 - custom viewpoint S:9-5
 - enabling and disabling S:9-3
 - enabling or disabling, for entity S:7-25
 - report, spot D:9-5
 - role in target detection S:9-11
 - tactical graphics, for S:9-6
 - viewpoint S:9-3, S:9-4
- Spot Report Options page S:9-3, S:9-4, S:9-5, S:9-6
- Spot Reports dialog box S:7-25
- squatting S:7-20
- ssAccumulationFunctor.h* header file D:15-12
- ssChordIntersector.h* header file D:15-11, D:15-12
- ssExtentIntersector.h* header file D:15-11, D:15-13
- ssFunctor.h* header file D:15-12
- ssInsertionFunctor.h* header file D:15-12
- standalone F:2-2
- stand-alone application, and plug-in D:1-6
- standalone dialog box F:3-3
- standard beam S:7-12
- standing S:7-20
- starting
 - combined mode G:11
 - driver F:5-2
 - Entity Editor C:5-4
 - OPD Editor C:6-3
 - plan D:11-10
 - Scenario Merge tool C:4-2
 - simulation S:1-16
 - TDB Tool T:2-4
 - VR-Forces G:9
- startInRunMode** parameter C:2-5
- startup
 - attaching observer U:12-11
 - option U:5-25
 - tutorial U:5-7
- state F:7-2
 - driver F:5-2
 - entity, changing G:32
 - information, updating D:3-25
 - saving D:3-3
 - setting and retrieving D:4-22
- state data, changing D:4-30
- state repository C:B-4, D:3-12, D:3-19, D:4-17
 - control object D:3-40
 - example of extending D:1-7
 - extending base D:3-20
 - hierarchy C:7-11, C:7-12, D:3-19, D:4-17
 - local D:5-5
 - network D:3-25
 - process state repository D:4-21
 - process state repository manager D:3-12
 - pseudo-aggregate D:4-17
 - relationship to components D:5-5
- state updates, sending U:10-6

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- statement
 - adding to plan D:11-5, S:8-17
 - block D:11-8
 - clock D:11-13
 - conditional C:3-9, D:11-12, S:8-18
 - deleting S:8-21
 - editing in plan S:8-21
 - ID D:11-9, D:11-13
 - index D:11-13
 - plan D:11-12
 - removing from plan D:11-9
 - set C:3-9
 - set data request D:11-12
 - task D:11-12
 - While D:11-12
- statement index object D:11-12
- statementId() function D:11-9
- state-repository** parameter C:B-4, C:B-6
- state-repository-min-tick-period** parameter C:1-10
- state-repository-min-tick-period-variance** parameter C:1-10
- statistics, displaying C:1-4
- status, entity U:7-15
- Status bar S:1-13
- statusUpdateHeartbeat** parameter C:2-5
- Stay in Lane, dialog box S:7-26
- Stealth
 - simulation clock C:2-4
 - window U:5-11
- Stealth Control PDU F:9-3
- Stealth Control Toolkit U:11-22
- Stealth Information dialog box U:6-10
- Stealth observer mode U:5-21
- step() function D:11-13
- stepStatement() function D:11-11
- stereo display, types of C:10-18
- stmtIndex.h* header file D:11-10
- stopBatch() function D:12-12, D:15-19
- stopped state F:5-2
- stopping, driver F:5-2
- stopping-distance-factor** parameter C:8-27
- stopToShoot example D:6-6
- stores, restoring entity S:7-22
- storing, data in files D:4-18
- streaming, terrain U:3-33
- string, symbol D:15-14
- stringRep() function D:10-8, D:10-14, D:11-19
- stringSetting.h* header file D:15-6
- subblock D:11-8
- subcomponent C:B-4, D:3-4, D:3-6, D:3-7
 - choosing type of D:3-7
 - classes C:7-10
- sub-expression D:11-15
- submarine, changing depth S:6-29
- subordinate
 - adding to aggregate C:5-17
 - aggregate, aggregated state S:4-2
 - disaggregated state S:4-2
 - editing C:5-19
 - in condition S:8-6
 - object, adding, removing, and iterating D:3-18
 - order, changing C:5-18
 - removing from aggregate C:5-18
 - replacing C:5-18
- Subordinate Manager D:3-18
- subordinate object, adding C:6-11
- Subordinates tab, aggregate S:4-2
- subresource D:4-31
- subscribePlan() function D:12-11
- subSearch.h* header file D:11-17
- substitute-message-size** parameter C:9-4
- subtask D:10-3
 - limitations of D:10-5
- subtask example D:10-3
- subtask ID D:10-4
- superior D:4-12
 - tasking entity S:7-28
- super-type C:7-7
- support
 - product, web site G:6
- surface
 - attributes D:13-8
 - characteristics T:2-20
 - damage specification C:8-13
 - data D:13-3
 - manager D:13-7
 - specifying number of T:5-4
 - terrain D:13-8
- surface entity, wake U:8-7
- surface type, mapped to roughness type S:3-10
- surface, clamping to U:8-2
- surface-entity-param C:7-12
- surface-entity-param** parameter C:B-8
- surface-entity-state-repository C:7-12
- surface.h* header file D:13-7, D:13-8
- surfChar.mtp* T:2-20

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- surfMgr.h* header file D:13-3
 - surrender
 - lifeform, testing S:8-13
 - surrendered S:8-13
 - set data request S:7-26
 - Surrendered dialog box S:7-26
 - SWCorner** attribute T:7-16, T:7-18, T:7-22
 - switch bead C:F-5
 - switch node T:5-5
 - switchchild command-line option T:5-5
 - symbol
 - location of U:2-5
 - string D:15-14
 - symbol decorations, showing and hiding U:7-7
 - symbolStore.h* header file D:15-14
 - symStr.h* header file D:15-14
 - Synchronize Laser Code dialog box S:7-27
 - synchronizing
 - back-ends U:3-38
 - data and settings U:5-21
 - laser codes S:7-27
 - VR-Forces and Stealth simulation time C:2-4
 - sysdef file C:7-18
 - system C:7-18
 - adding to entity C:5-26
 - component D:5-7
 - connection C:7-19
 - damage S:9-12
 - editing C:5-27, C:6-13
 - editing properties C:5-27
 - entity C:5-24
 - removing C:5-27
 - sensor C:8-3
 - system definition file C:7-18
 - configuring connections C:7-19
 - creating C:7-19
 - sensor C:8-4
 - variable bindings C:7-22
 - system-definition block C:7-20
 - Systems List, OPD Editor C:6-4
 - Systems List tab C:6-13
- T**
- T command-line option U:5-30
 - t command-line option T:5-5
 - tab, Create Object S:2-6
 - table, detection S:9-9
 - tactical graphic S:2-6
 - changing name S:3-4
 - creating G:26, S:2-2, S:2-3, S:2-6, S:2-7
 - moving S:3-5
 - to different overlay S:5-5
 - placing S:2-6
 - properties, setting at creation S:2-8
 - vertex
 - adding S:5-6
 - deleting S:5-8
 - tactical graphics C:12-2, U:3-24
 - element definition C:13-15, U:4-4
 - HAT lines U:6-9
 - selecting U:6-5
 - showing and hiding U:6-7, U:6-8
 - Tactical Graphics Display Settings page U:6-8, U:6-9, U:15-2
 - takeoff, fixed-wing entity S:6-9, S:6-11
 - takeoffandlanding example scenario G:51
 - taking off S:6-24
 - Target, dialog box S:7-27
 - target
 - detection S:9-9
 - spot reports S:9-11
 - firing at S:7-13, S:9-9
 - identifying with laser beam S:9-11
 - setting S:7-27
 - specifying using laser S:6-26
 - targetFrameRate** parameter C:2-5
 - targeting D:3-15
 - targeting-capable** parameter S:7-12
 - target-type parameter C:8-10
 - task D:10-2, G:27, S:6-3
 - adding D:10-7
 - adding to plan S:8-17
 - aggregate concepts U:3-23
 - assigning to aggregate S:6-6
 - by superior S:7-28
 - checking name D:10-13
 - classes D:10-2
 - concepts U:3-26
 - concurrent G:29, S:6-3, U:3-26
 - configuring mutually exclusive C:8-25
 - Convoy Along S:6-6, S:6-16
 - Convoy To S:6-6, S:6-16
 - DI-Guy Animation S:6-18
 - Disembark S:6-17
 - Disembark All S:6-17

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

task D:10-2, G:27, S:6-3 (continued)
 Embark S:3-6, S:6-19
 entity U:3-19
 escaping retask procedure S:6-3
 factory D:10-2
 filtering entity list S:6-5
 Fire Cruise Missile S:6-22
 Fire-for-Effect S:6-23
 Fixed Wing Land S:6-12, S:6-24
 Fixed Wing Takeoff S:6-11, S:6-24
 Follow Entity S:6-25
 giving up on D:1-7
 handling unachievable D:10-9
 handoff between components D:6-16
 independent G:29, U:3-26
 assigning G:30
 Intercept and Destroy S:6-26
 Lase Target S:6-26, S:9-12
 Launch Smoke S:6-27
 message D:9-4, D:10-2, D:10-6
 Move Along Route S:6-28
 Move Into Formation S:6-29
 Move To S:6-7, S:6-32
 Move to Altitude S:6-29
 Move to Location S:6-30
 for plan S:6-31
 movement, affect of aggregation state change S:4-3
 moving along a road S:6-7
 mutually exclusive S:6-3, S:8-10, U:3-26
 orbit S:6-32
 parameters S:6-3
 Patrol Along Route S:6-33
 Patrol Between S:6-33
 performing D:4-6, U:3-18
 registering for D:6-17
 retask S:6-3
 Rotary Wing Land S:6-34
 Send Radio Set S:6-34
 Send Radio Task S:6-35
 Send Text Message S:6-35
 skipping S:6-5
 statement D:11-12
 subtask D:10-3
 Turn to Heading S:6-36
 types D:10-3
 unregistering for D:6-17
 user D:10-10, S:6-36

task D:10-2, G:27, S:6-3 (continued)
 user-defined D:10-7
 viewing current S:8-15
 Wait S:6-37
 Wait Duration S:6-37
 Wait Elapsed S:6-37
 Task Manager D:4-28, D:10-2, D:11-3
 clearing tasks D:4-29
 multi-resolution component D:6-16
 ticking D:4-28
 taskComplete() function D:4-29, D:10-4, D:10-9
 taskCtrlCmpnt.h header file D:4-6
 taskCtrlCmpnt.h header file D:6-16
 Tasked by Superior, using in plans S:8-31
 taskedBySuperiorRequestCallback() function D:4-29
 taskFactory() function D:2-10
 taskFactory.h header file D:10-2
 tasking, by superior S:7-28
 task-manager parameter C:B-5, C:B-7
 taskMgr.h header file D:4-28
 taskMsg.h header file D:8-13, D:10-6
 task-type parameter C:3-10
 TCP socket F:4-6
 TDB Tool C:C-21, G:47, U:1-14, U:3-31
 command-line options T:5-2
 converting image coordinate system T:4-11
 creating markers T:4-9
 installing T:1-3
 introduction T:1-2
 MetaFlight support T:2-22
 resizing image T:4-8
 saving in geodetic format T:4-10
 splitting image T:4-6
 starting T:2-4
 tearing off menu U:A-5
 teleporting observer U:11-14
 temporary directory, scenario C:3-12
 terminating, application U:5-21
 terrain F:2-11, F:6-3
 adding
 areal feature T:3-6
 extent to project T:2-9
 feature T:3-5
 linear feature T:3-6
 point feature T:3-5
 adding feature D:13-21
 affect on performance G:43

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

terrain F:2-11, F:6-3 (continued)
 agility U:1-9
 agility and composability U:3-29
 altitude point
 changing color U:14-6
 deleting U:14-5
 inserting U:14-5
 API D:13-3
 avoidance S:6-14
 blocking calls
 blocking call, terrain D:3-38
 building T:2-14, C:11-4
 building large T:2-15
 building project T:2-14
 caching images T:7-25
 coloring by elevation U:14-4
 coordinate system D:13-6
 creating C:11-3
 database U:1-9, U:3-28
 in scenario file U:3-9
 deleting cached C:11-27
 displaying raster image on C:11-6
 dragging with mouse U:11-13
 DTED support C:11-3
 editing
 soil type T:3-12
 soil type and color T:3-9, T:3-10
 elements D:13-3
 extracting props from U:3-30
 feature
 reader D:13-27
 selecting all of given type T:3-8
 file caching C:11-26
 following S:5-5
 formats, supported U:3-29
 GDB, soil type U:14-2
 geometry D:13-6
 geometry tree D:13-7
 HarrisAfghanVillage U:14-13
 intersection D:13-5
 embarked entities D:4-34
 test D:13-16
 large U:3-32
 loading, example F:2-8
 loading from command line U:5-26
 metafile T:7-2
 creating T:7-20

terrain F:2-11, F:6-3 (continued)
 MetaFlight
 building C:11-31
 loading C:11-15
 nodes D:13-3
 group D:13-3
 parent and child D:13-6
 OpenStreetMapServer U:14-14
 orbiting, with mouse U:11-14, U:11-16
 paged
 flipping DDS textures C:11-27
 loading U:5-28
 paging U:3-32
 MetaFlight C:11-15
 patch U:3-29
 adding to terrain C:11-4
 extracting props from C:11-19
 placement of new entities S:3-2
 prop
 adding C:11-19
 extracting C:C-17
 list C:11-23
 querying for intersections D:13-9
 reader D:13-25, D:13-26
 creating new D:13-27
 reading D:13-4
 removing T:2-15
 saving C:11-4
 server C:11-11, U:3-33
 adding C:11-13
 editing C:11-14
 editing configuration C:11-14
 shape U:3-29
 skin D:13-6, D:13-7
 streaming U:3-33
 surface D:13-8
 tutorial C:C-2
 viewing T:2-13
 viewing project T:2-13
 wireframe mode U:14-9
 Terrain API D:1-2
 terrain database G:20, U:3-30
 adding to project T:2-6
 adding triangles and polygons D:13-19
 changing for a scenario C:3-8
 clipping vector data T:2-17
 configuring C:2-5
 configuring path to C:2-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- terrain database G:20, U:3-30 (continued)
 - deleting from project T:2-15
 - description of T:7-2
 - formats T:1-4
 - geocentric T:1-4
 - importing vector data T:2-17
 - loading T:3-2, U:5-17
 - loading at startup U:5-30
 - memory versus performance T:2-22
 - origin, localized and unlocalized T:2-19, T:2-22
 - planarizing vector data T:2-17
 - record
 - CTDB T:7-7
 - FLT T:7-5
 - reducing T:2-24
 - saving as GDB U:5-18
- Terrain Database Tool C:C-21
- terrain descriptor, add image T:4-2
- terrain intersection T:5-5
- terrain intersector T:2-23, T:3-16
 - choosing T:2-23
- terrain page-in area U:3-24
- terrain patch F:2-11, F:6-3
- terrain server U:3-32
 - adding C:C-13
 - renaming C:11-14, C:C-13
- Terrain View Options dialog box T:6-4, T:6-6, T:6-8, T:6-9
- terrain-check** parameter S:6-14
- terrainCoordinateSystem** parameter F:6-3
- terrainCoordinateSystemParameters** parameter F:6-3
- Terrain-Database** parameter C:3-5
- terrainDatabase** parameter C:2-5
- terrainDb.h* header file D:2-8, D:13-3, D:13-16
- TerrainFile** attribute T:7-10
- terrain-following, fixed-wing entity S:6-9
- terrainInitializer.h* header file D:13-27
- terrainReader.h* header file D:13-26
- TerrainType** attribute T:7-28
- Terrapage file U:3-29
- TerraSim F:1-5, U:1-17
- TerraSim_SampleUrban*, database U:14-14
- Terrex F:1-5, U:1-17
- testing
 - amount of resources S:8-14
 - entity properties D:11-14
 - for terrain intersections D:13-5
 - terrain intersections D:13-16
- Tether mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-8
- Tether Track mode U:12-10
- text F:9-12
 - drawing
 - 2D F:9-11
 - 3D remote F:9-16
 - remote draw F:9-6
 - sending S:6-35
- text report D:9-5
 - message D:9-4
- textReport.h* header file D:9-2
- texture C:13-29, F:6-2
 - compression, enabling and disabling C:11-26
 - coordinate system for image C:11-8
 - DDS C:11-27
 - decal ribbon F:6-9
 - flipping, paged terrain C:11-27
 - sharing C:12-7
- texture data, converting to GDB T:2-20
- ThematicLayer** attribute T:7-16
- thenBlock()** function D:11-8
- thickness, contour line U:14-9
- threshold
 - data updates C:2-4
 - DIS heartbeat C:2-6
 - object timeout C:2-6
- ThresholdForSeaLevel** attribute T:7-28
- tick
 - order of D:5-21
 - period D:5-15
 - rate D:5-15
 - tuning C:1-9, D:3-26
 - variance D:5-15
- tick()** function D:2-3, D:2-5, D:5-15, D:6-15, D:10-13, D:11-10, D:11-21, D:15-3
 - actuator D:6-4
 - component D:5-5
 - controller D:6-9
- ticking
 - actuator D:6-4
 - components D:5-15
 - driver F:2-13
 - Task Manager D:4-28
- tick-period-uses-real-time** parameter D:5-15, U:3-37
- TIFF U:3-30
- tile, MetaFlight C:11-15
- tile-matching C:11-15

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- time F:6-5
 - elapsed and simulated D:15-3
 - evaluating in plan S:8-13
 - multiplier U:3-9
 - simulation and exercise U:3-35
- time constrained U:3-38
- time management
 - concepts U:3-38
 - configuring U:5-15
 - enabling U:5-15
 - for back-end U:5-16, U:5-37
 - RTI requirements U:5-15
 - setting simulation speed S:1-16
- Time Multiplier, parameter S:1-4
- Time Multiplier toolbar C:3-5
- Time of Day page S:10-3
- time regulating U:3-38
- time stamp order, configuring C:2-6
- time stamp ordered message U:3-38
- timed fuse S:7-9
- timedTick() function D:5-15
- time-multiplier** parameter C:3-5
- timeout, object C:2-6
- timer D:15-4
 - recurring and periodic D:15-5
- timer.h* header file D:15-4
- tire track U:8-7
- tolerance T:5-4
- Tolerance** attribute T:2-17, T:7-12, T:7-14, T:7-15, T:7-31
- toolbar T:3-3, G:14
 - creating F:3-4, F:3-15
 - Display Settings U:7-7
 - displaying and hiding T:6-2, U:A-3
 - Entity Palette S:2-3
 - icon U:5-9
 - Image Location T:4-9
 - Navigation T:6-3, T:6-5, T:6-6
 - Objects S:3-5, S:3-8, S:4-8, U:6-6, U:9-4
 - Observer Settings U:7-10, U:7-12
 - Selection Mode T:3-7
 - showing all T:6-2
 - Simulation Control S:1-16, S:1-17
 - Simulation Time Scale S:1-16
- toolbarpanel, Attachment U:12-2
- toolkit, building applications D:16-4
- topocentric coordinate D:3-15
- track history F:6-9
 - displaying U:8-9
 - enabling and disabling for all entities U:8-9
- Track mode U:11-7, U:12-5, U:12-9
- tracking
 - entity, resources U:7-15
- tracking beam S:7-12
- Traffic example scenario G:52
- trail, model U:8-8
- trailing effects C:12-2, U:8-7
 - enabling and disabling U:8-7
 - model U:8-8
- trajectory history. See track history
- trajectory smoothing U:8-4
- transform F:7-2
- transformation node F:7-4
- transforming, database coordinate system T:5-4
- transient intervisibility
 - displaying U:13-4
 - object U:13-4
- translating, GUI text U:2-11
- transmitter D:4-3
- transparency C:13-29
 - prop, setting C:11-24
- TransparencyLevel** attribute T:7-22
- transponder, IFF S:7-17
- tread track U:8-7
- tree F:6-2
 - prop type C:11-24
 - setting avoidance S:7-7
 - SpeedTree C:13-27
- triangle D:13-6, D:13-7, F:9-12
 - adding D:13-19
 - drawing 2D remote F:9-9
 - drawing 3D remote F:9-15
 - remote draw F:9-6
 - vertex label U:6-9
- trigger D:11-11, D:11-12, D:11-21, S:8-10
 - adding to plan S:8-18
 - deciding order in plan S:8-30
 - registration S:8-10
 - reregistering S:8-31
 - taskless S:8-31
 - unregister S:8-11
- triInd.h* header file D:13-3, D:13-7
- tuning
 - component performance D:5-15
 - components C:1-9

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

tuning (continued)
 network performance C:1-11
 performance
 component C:1-9
 network interface C:1-10, D:3-26
 state repository C:1-10
 visual performance C:1-11
 turbidity F:6-5
 Turn to Heading dialog box S:6-36
 Turn to Heading task S:6-36
 turret, attaching to U:12-3
 tutorial G:49
 adding feature as a prop C:C-21
 adding model C:D-2
 extract props C:C-17
 starting VR-Forces U:5-7
 terrain creation C:C-2
 video G:49
 TXP file U:3-29
 type
 parameter and state repository D:4-18
 prop C:11-24
Type attribute T:7-23
type attribute T:7-31
 type() function D:3-7, D:4-18, D:4-32, D:5-4,
 D:5-10, D:8-6, D:10-8, D:10-10, D:10-12,
 D:10-14, D:11-19
 actuator D:6-3
 controller D:6-7

U

ui file F:10-5
 UIC F:10-5
 unconstrained U:3-38
underFireDeterminationSensor.h header file D:5-19
underFireDistance parameter S:7-23
underFireTime parameter S:7-23
 undocking
 Entity Palette S:2-5
 panel U:A-2
 Prop Palette S:2-5
 undoing
 category changes C:5-35
 changes to Create menu C:5-34
 entity edits in Entity Editor C:5-14
 uninstalling G:7
 uninstalling VR-Forces U:2-4

unit, measurement T:6-10
 Universal Transverse Mercator U:3-30
 unloading, entities from entities S:3-5
 unlocalized origin T:2-19, T:2-22
 unlocking, overlay S:5-3
 unregistering
 callback D:3-31
 set data request D:6-17
 task D:6-17
 trigger S:8-11
 unselecting
 entity U:6-6
 object U:6-6
 unsubscribePlan() function D:12-11
 update
 frequency of C:2-4
 messages U:10-6
 update rate
 intervisibility, configuring U:13-6
 updateAmountFromChildren() function D:4-32
 updateFullAmountFromChildren() function D:4-32
 updater C:13-23
 AOA C:13-25
 attribute C:13-23
 cockpit display F:7-5
 FeetAGL C:13-25
 FeetMSL C:13-25
 FeetPerMinute C:13-25
 Headlight C:13-26
 KilometersPerHour C:13-25
 KnotsPerHour C:13-25
 MilesPerHour C:13-25
 Pitch C:13-25
 Roll C:13-26
 scene object F:6-6
 Value C:13-26
 Yaw C:13-26
 updating
 extent in vector network D:13-23
 state information D:3-25
 Use Default Soil Color check box T:6-8
 Use Extracted Geometry C:11-19
useAbsoluteTimeStamps parameter C:2-6, C:2-7
use-actual-message-size parameter C:9-4
useAdvisories parameter C:2-6
useAsyncIO parameter C:2-7
useCustomMapDatum parameter C:2-5

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

USE-DEFAULT keyword C:3-12
useDIGuy parameter C:2-5
use-logger-control parameter D:15-19
 user, settings U:5-21
 user data, specifying directory U:5-26
 user extension, initializing D:3-23
 user task D:10-3, D:10-10, S:6-36
 User Task dialog box D:10-10, S:6-36
 user-defined
 formation C:8-16
 task D:10-7
 adding controller D:10-11
 user-extension, initializing D:3-23
userTask.h header file D:10-3, D:10-10
 userTaskName() function D:10-10, D:10-13
 using, *DtCgf* D:2-3
 utility
 Entity Editor G:45
 MÄK Terrain Database Tool G:47
 OPD Editor G:46
 Scenario Merge G:46
 UTM U:3-30
 coordinate T:7-20
 coordinate system D:13-6
 database S:1-2
 using images with multiple T:4-10
 zone T:1-4, T:5-5
 UTM coordinate system U:11-6
UTM_Coordinate_System class D:13-6
 UV, coordinates C:11-8

V

-v command-line option T:5-5, U:5-27, U:5-30, U:5-32
 Value, updater C:13-26
 value() function D:5-24
 vapor, trail U:8-7
 variable
 bindings C:7-22
 tick rate C:1-9
 variable frame mode C:1-12
 variable-frame C:3-6
 Variable-Frame Run-To-Complete C:3-6, U:3-36
 variance, tick rate D:5-15
vecNetwork.h header file D:13-4, D:13-11
vecNetworkRecord.h header file D:13-15
vecNwrkIntRec.h header file D:13-15

vector D:13-11
 feature
 configuring avoidance of C:8-28
 creating DtSpecification for D:13-14
 vector data T:1-3
 adding to project T:2-6
 clipping T:2-17
 clipping, vector data T:5-5
 deleting from project T:2-15
 importing into GDB T:2-16
 planarizing T:2-17, T:5-4
 VPF T:7-15
 vector feature
 adding areal T:3-6
 adding linear T:3-6
 adding point T:3-5
 adding to database T:3-5
 editing properties T:3-8
 path planning S:6-7
 selecting polygons under T:3-15
 vector file, importing T:5-3
 vector network D:13-3, D:13-4, D:13-11
 querying D:13-15
 updating extents D:13-23
 using metrics D:13-16
vectorDataReader.h header file D:13-27
vector-obstruction-type parameter C:8-28
vector-type parameter C:8-28
 vehicle
 model U:1-4
 movement S:7-19
 velocity
 displaying U:7-3
 relative to host D:4-34
vel-to-align-actual parameter S:6-15
vel-to-align-desired parameter S:6-15
 version
 displaying U:5-27
 plug-in, checking U:5-25
 product G:6
 web page G:6
 RPR FOM C:2-6, U:5-27, U:5-30
version parameter, scenario file C:3-6
 vertex D:3-15
 adding S:5-6
 altitude, displaying U:6-9
 deleting S:5-8
 deleting duplicate D:13-24

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

- vertex D:3-15 (continued)
 - editing S:5-7
 - management of D:13-3
 - manager D:13-7
 - showing and hiding U:6-9
 - specifying number of T:5-4
- video card, processor speed C:1-3
- video tutorial G:49
- view
 - clearing list U:11-21
 - deleting U:11-21
 - dragging with mouse U:11-14
 - inset U:8-6
 - loading saved U:11-22
 - navigating U:11-3
 - recalling U:11-20
 - restoring U:11-21
 - saving U:11-20, U:11-21
- view constraint U:11-17
 - disabling S:3-3
- view control message U:11-22
 - enabling processing of message U:11-22
 - script U:11-22
- view floor U:11-17
- view mode, Tether Track U:12-10
- View Plan window D:11-12
- View Terrain T:2-13
- viewing
 - current task S:8-15
 - list of props C:11-23
 - Logger files S:1-22
 - other MAK 3D GUIviewers U:10-6
 - plan G:16, S:8-15
 - plug-in, data U:5-43
 - terrain T:2-13
- viewing area rectangle T:6-7
- viewpoint
 - spot report S:9-3, S:9-4
 - custom S:9-5
- Viewport C:10-8
- viewport, changing C:10-14
- virtual texture
 - compressing C:11-18
 - MetaFlight C:11-31
- visibility F:6-5, S:10-3
- visible surface, configuring U:14-2
- Visible Surfaces page U:14-2
- visual definition, schema C:13-3
- Visual Model Editors dialog box C:13-9
- visual quality, MetaFlight terrain C:11-15
- visual quality slider, configuring C:1-12
- visualization F:7-2
- visualizer C:13-3, C:13-15, F:5-9
 - adding C:13-18
 - class F:5-9
 - editing C:13-18, C:13-19
 - scene object F:6-6
- visualizing, aggregates F:6-7
- vmapVectorReader.h* header file D:13-27
- VPF T:7-2, T:7-15
- VPF Metafile record T:7-15
- VpfMetafileRecord T:7-15
- vrf C:A-2
- vrf-aggregate-remote-entity-net-interface D:3-26
- vrfApp.cxx* D:2-13
- vrfApp.h* header file D:2-13
- vrfAttachMgr.h* header file D:3-17
- vrf-base-object-param** parameter C:7-27, C:B-3
- vrf-base-object-param parameter type C:B-7
- vrfBeListener.h* header file D:12-5
- vrfControl library D:12-3
- vrfController.h* header file D:12-3, D:12-10
- vrfCreator.h* header file D:2-4
- vrf.ent* file C:A-2, C:A-5
 - editing C:A-4
 - reorganizing C:A-4
- vrfGui* D:1-2, D:2-5, D:2-12, U:3-3
- vrfGui.log* file U:5-44
- vrf-individual-remote-entity-net-interface D:3-26
- vrfIterator() function D:3-31
- vrfKinState.h* header file D:3-16
- vrf-moving-object-state-repository C:7-12
- vrfMsgDump U:1-14
- vrfMsgIf.h* header file D:8-2
- vrfMvObjSR.h* header file D:3-20, D:4-17
- vrfNetIfTypes.h* header file D:3-26
- vrfObjectCommunicationInterface.h* header file D:9-2
- vrfObject.h* header file D:3-4
- vrfObjectMessageExecutive.h* header file D:8-11
- vrfObjectMessage.h* header file D:10-2, D:10-6
- vrfObjectMessage.h* header file D:8-5, D:9-2
- vrf-object-param C:7-12
- vrf-object-param parameter type C:B-7
- vrfObjectPlanManager() function D:11-4
- vrf-object-state-repository C:7-12

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

vrObjGeom.h header file D:3-15
vrObjMgr.h header file D:2-8, D:3-3
vrObjParams.h header file D:3-13, D:3-42, D:4-18
vrObjPlanAdministrator.h header file D:2-8
vrObjPlanMgr.h header file D:2-8, D:11-3
vrObjPredCbInfo.h header file D:3-37
vrObjSR.h header file D:3-12, D:3-19, D:3-40
VR-Forces
 API D:1-3
 building application D:16-3
 deploying applications based on D:16-5
 entity or object U:3-12
 extending D:1-6
 messages D:8-2
 starting G:9
 toolkit D:16-4
 uninstalling U:2-4
VR-Forces window S:1-5, U:5-9, U:5-17
vrf-overlay-object-state-repository C:7-12
vrfParamDb.h header file D:3-42
vrfPluginExtension.h header file D:2-6
vrfRadio.h header file D:9-4
vrf-remote-environmental-net-interface D:3-26
vrfSettingsManager.h header file D:15-6
vrfSim
 log file U:5-29
 running as daemon C:2-3
vrfSim D:1-2, D:2-2, D:2-12, U:3-3
 daemon, starting as U:5-28
 plug-in D:2-2
 source code and project or make files D:2-12
vrfsim, log file D:15-18
vrfSim.log file U:5-44
vrfSim.mtl file C:2-2, C:5-6
vrfSim.opd, remote-configurations block C:8-33
vrfSim.opd file C:7-2
vrfSimSettingsManager.h header file D:15-6
vrfSimSettings.xml configuration file D:15-6
vrfSimSettings.xml file C:1-11
vrfSimUserDIS D:16-3
vrfSimUserHLA13 D:16-3
vrfSimUserHLA1516 D:16-3
vrfSRUserExt.h header file D:3-20
vrfStatusPub.h header file D:2-8
vrfSubordMgr.h header file D:3-18
VR-Link D:1-5, F:1-6
VR-TheWorldOnline, database U:14-14

VR-Vantage Control Toolkit F:9-3, U:11-22
VR-Vantage Remote Draw API F:9-4
vrvcControlToolkitDataTypes.h header file F:9-3
vrvcCore F:3-2
vrvcCore library F:3-2
vrvcCoreQt.dll F:3-2
vrvcDis library
 library, vrvcDis F:5-8
VR-Village, database U:14-14
vrvcOsg library F:6-9
vrvcVrl library F:10-2
vrvcVrlPlugin library F:10-2
vrvcVrlQt library F:10-2
vrvcVrlQtPlugin library F:10-2
vsynch U:5-27
vtxMgr.h header file D:13-3

W

-W command-line option U:5-27
-w command-line option T:5-5
wading S:7-20
Wait Duration dialog box S:6-37
Wait Duration task S:6-37
Wait Elapsed dialog box S:6-37
Wait Elapsed task S:6-37
Wait task S:6-37
wake U:8-7
walking S:7-20
wall, not walking through U:11-17
wall-clock time U:5-15
warhead parameter C:8-10
warning message C:2-3
water, editing type T:3-9, T:3-10, T:3-12
waypoint D:3-39, U:3-24, U:3-25
 altitude, displaying U:6-9
 ordering entity to S:6-32
 patrolling between S:6-33
weapon
 deployed S:7-28
 in fire position S:7-28
 laser guided S:6-26
 state, setting S:7-28
 stowed S:7-28
Weapon State, dialog box S:7-28
weapon system C:5-24, C:5-25
weapons C:7-18
weather, setting S:10-3

Page prefix: C: Configuration Guide; D: Developers Guide; F: Front End Developers Guide; G: Getting Started Guide; S: Scenario Management Guide; T: Terrain Database Tool Users Guide; U: Users Guide

Weather page S:10-3
When condition, While loop G:37
When statement D:11-12, S:8-5, S:8-10
 adding to plan S:8-18
 building S:8-19
whenBlock() function D:11-8
whenStmt.h header file D:11-8
While statement D:11-12, S:8-5, S:8-11
widget F:3-2
wildcard C:7-8
wind, speed and direction S:10-3
window F:2-9, F:4-2
 adding C:10-3
 adding channel, adding C:10-5
 attributes, editing C:10-6
 location, changing C:10-6
 moving in T:6-3
 navigating T:6-3
 new U:5-11
 observer U:10-5
 property C:10-6
 removing C:10-5
 resizing T:6-7
 secondary U:5-11
 selecting entities in U:6-5
 size, changing C:10-6
 types C:10-2, U:4-2
 View Plan D:11-12
 zooming map T:6-5
Window Name attribute C:10-6
Window Type attribute C:10-6
windowConfigurationChanged() function F:4-4
Windows
 building application for D:16-3
 installing on U:2-2
 project settings D:16-4
Windows.h header file F:10-5
wireframe mode U:14-9
world coordinate D:3-15
world coordinates U:11-3
writable D:4-18
write() function D:15-7
writePlanFile() function D:11-4
writer D:10-2
writing
 entity plan S:8-16
 global plan S:8-22
 plan G:35

writing (continued)
 plan for aggregate S:4-12
 plan for multiple entities S:8-27
 plans D:11-3, G:33
 remote entities S:8-27
 plug-in F:2-4
 to file D:14-2
WRM Entity Model Specification C:F-1, C:F-6

X

-x command-line option U:5-27, U:5-31, U:5-35,
 U:5-38
XML, RTI configuration file U:2-10
XML file
 plug-in U:5-40
 deleting U:5-43
xyNetSegMet.h header file D:13-16

Y

Yaw, updater C:13-26
yaw U:11-3
yellow icon S:9-9

Z

-Z command-line option U:5-32
Z Far C:10-8, C:10-10
Z Near C:10-8, C:10-10
Z value T:7-19
zone, UTM T:5-5
-zone command-line option T:5-5
zoom
 continuous T:6-6
 map T:6-5
 setting increments T:6-6
 switching from 3D to 2D U:5-11
 to extents T:6-6
Zoom Increment slider T:6-6
Zoom to Extents T:6-6
zooming
 to area T:6-5
 using Minimap T:6-7
zpoly T:7-28
zpolygon T:7-26